

PLCopen Plus Function Blocks for Motion Control - Rev K: 03/25/2011



Document Number: YEA-SIA-IEC-3K, 3/25/2011

Table Of Contents

| | | |
|----|---|-----|
| 1. | Overview | 1 |
| | Introduction | 1 |
| | The State Diagram | 1 |
| | Error Handling | 3 |
| | Function block interface | 4 |
| 2. | Data Types | 19 |
| | Data Type: AXIS_REF | 20 |
| | Data Type: CONTINUOUS_REF | 21 |
| | Data Type: INPUT_REF | 22 |
| | Data Type: OUTPUT_REF | 23 |
| | Data Type: PATTERN_REF | 24 |
| | Data Type: PrmStruct | 24 |
| | Data Type: RTC_STRUCT | 25 |
| | Data Type: TRIGGER_REF | 25 |
| | Data Type: Y_DISENGAGE_DATA | 27 |
| | Data Type: Y_ENGAGE_DATA | 28 |
| | Data Type: Y_MS_CAM_STRUCT | 29 |
| 3. | Enumerated Types | 31 |
| 4. | Function Block List | 33 |
| 5. | Function Blocks for Motion Control | 39 |
| | MC_AbortTrigger | 39 |
| | MC_FinishHoming | 41 |
| | MC_GearIn | 43 |
| | MC_GearInPos | 47 |
| | MC_GearOut | 52 |
| | MC_MoveAbsolute | 54 |
| | MC_MoveRelative | 58 |
| | MC_MoveSuperImposed | 62 |
| | MC_MoveVelocity | 66 |
| | MC_Power | 69 |
| | MC_ReadActualPosition | 72 |
| | MC_ReadActualTorque | 74 |
| | MC_ReadActualVelocity | 76 |
| | MC_ReadAxisError | 78 |
| | MC_ReadBoolParameter | 80 |
| | MC_ReadParameter | 82 |
| | MC_ReadStatus | 84 |
| | MC_Reset | 86 |
| | MC_SetPosition | 88 |
| | MC_StepLimitSwitch | 90 |
| | MC_StepRefPulse | 94 |
| | MC_Stop | 98 |
| | MC_TorqueControl | 101 |
| | MC_TouchProbe | 107 |
| | MC_WriteBoolParameter | 111 |
| | MC_WriteParameter | 113 |
| | Y_CamFileSelect | 115 |
| | Y_CamIn | 119 |
| | Y_CamOut | 123 |

| | |
|--|---------|
| Y_CamScale | 125 |
| Y_CamShift | 129 |
| Y_CamStructSelect | 134 |
| Y_ClearAlarms | 137 |
| Y_DirectControl | 139 |
| Y_HoldPosition | 142 |
| Y_ProbeContinuous | 144 |
| Y_ReadAlarm | 148 |
| Y_ReadCamTable | 150 |
| Y_ReadDriveParameter | 153 |
| Y_ReadMultipleParameters | 156 |
| Y_ReadStringParameter | 159 |
| Y_ReleaseCamTable | 161 |
| Y_ResetAbsoluteEncoder | 163 |
| Y_ResetMechatrolink | 165 |
| Y_SetRTC | 167 |
| Y_SlaveOffset | 169 |
| Y_VerifyParameters | 174 |
| Y_WriteCamTable | 176 |
| Y_WriteDriveParameter | 178 |
| Y_WriteParameters | 181 |
| 6. Controller AlarmID List | 183 |
| 7. Function Block ErrorID List | 219 |
| 8. Axis Parameter List | 227 |
| 9. High Speed Output | 231 |
| 10. Timing Diagram | 232 |
| 11. Camming | 233 |
| Camming Introduction | 233 |
| CamState | 233 |
| Cam Masters | 233 |
| Master Cycle | 234 |
| Camming Function Blocks | 234 |
| Creating a Cam Table | 235 |
| Externally Created Cam Data | 235 |
| Transferring the Cam File to the MP2300Siec Controller | 236 |
| File Limitations | 238 |
| Configuring FileName Input for Y_CamFileSelect | 238 |
| Internally Created Cam Data | 240 |
| Cam Table Types | 242 |
| On-The-Fly Adjustments | 243 |
| Camming Block Diagram | 244 |
| Cam Transitions Matrix | 245 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| 12. Motion Details | 246 |
| Acceleration/Deceleration Limits | 246 |
| Position Limits | 247 |
| Velocity Limits | 248 |
| Moving Average Filter (S-Curve) | 249 |
| Determining When Motion is Complete | 250 |
| External Encoder Block Diagram | 252 |
| Commanded Position Output | 253 |
| Command Filtering (MP2300Siec/MP2310iec) | 254 |
| Command Filtering (MP2600iec) | 255 |

Overview

Introduction

This manual is adopted from the PLCopen for motion control specification at www.plcopen.org, and includes additional information for functionality with Yaskawa and other components.

Each function block is listed in alphabetical order, and is also linked to the feature or function from the software environment. A comprehensive list of axis parameters and error codes is at the back of the manual. A subset of specific errors that each function block may generate is included under each function block description.

The other main concepts covered in this manual are the Motion State Diagram, and documentation concerning the Data Types supplied with the PLCopen Plus Firmware Library.

The Firmware Library is the set of all PLCopen function blocks, plus Yaskawa specific functions. The firmware library is called PLCopen Plus, and is automatically loaded when a new project is created.

Model

The PLCopen Plus Function Block (FB) library is designed for the purpose of controlling axes via the language elements consistent with those defined in the IEC 61131-3 standard. It provides a set of command oriented function blocks that have a reference to the axis, e.g. the abstract data type 'Axis', which offers flexibility, ease of use and reusability.

The State Diagram

The state diagram shown defines the behavior of the axis at a high level when motion control function blocks are "simultaneously" activated. This combination of motion profiles is useful in building a more complicated profile or to treat exceptions within a program.

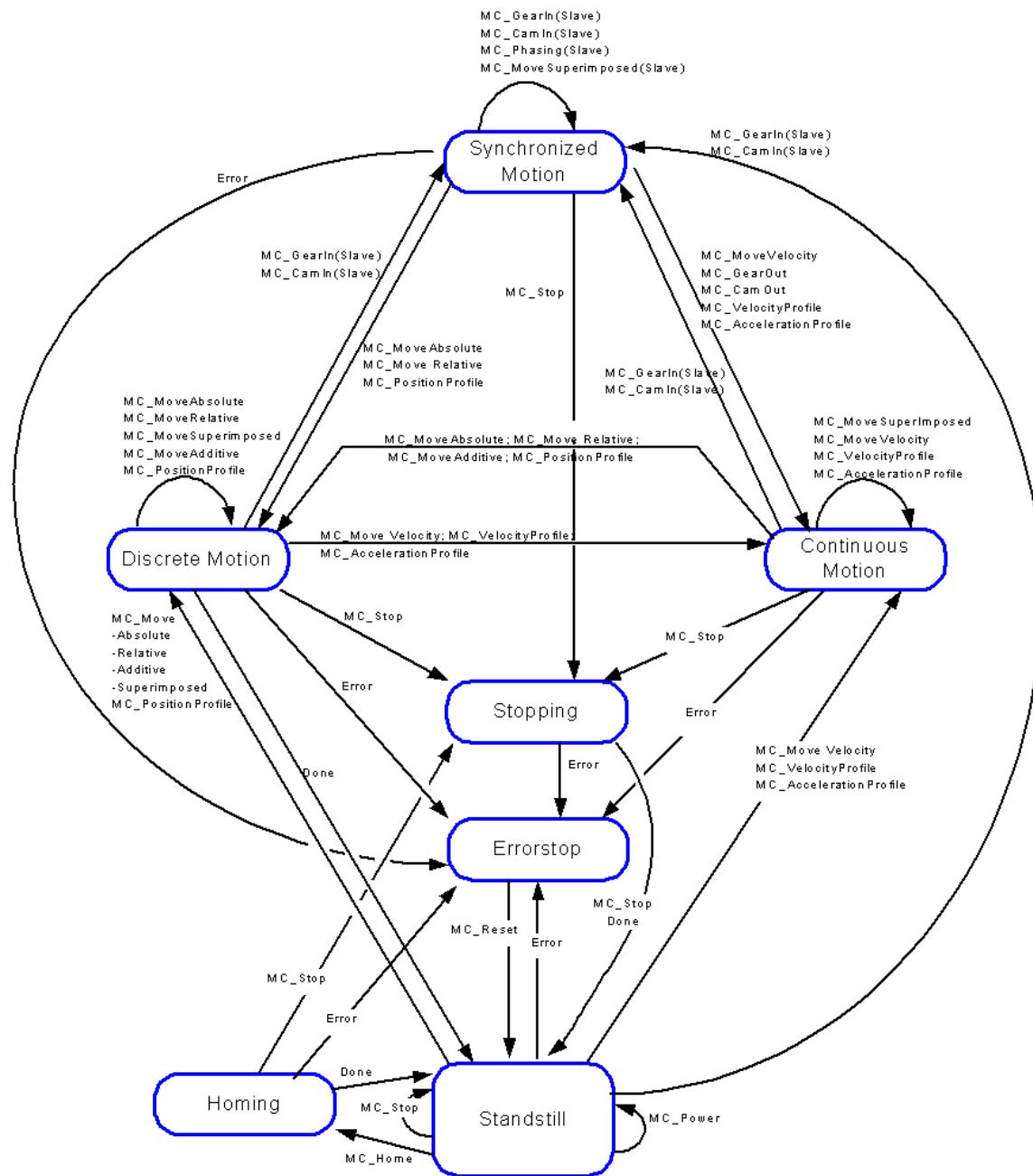
The basic rule is that motion commands are always taken sequentially. These commands act on the axis' state diagram. The axis is always in one of the following defined states:

- Standstill (no movement)
- Homing (movement to reference position)
- Discrete Motion (movement towards target position)
- Continuous Motion (jogging)
- Synchronized Motion (synchronized movement of master and slave)
- Stopping (axis is stopped)
- ErrorStop (axis error occurred)

Any motion command is a transition that changes the state of the axis and, as a consequence, modifies the way the current motion is computed. A normal procedure would start in Standstill. In this state, the power can be switched on per axis (via the Power command). Also, one can access the Homing state (via the issue of the Home command per axis), which after normal completion returns to Standstill. From here, one can transfer an axis to either Discrete Motion or Continuous Motion. Via the Stopping state, one can return to Standstill. ErrorStop is a state to which the axis transfers in case of an error. Via a Reset command, one can return to Standstill, from which the machine can be moved to an operational state again. Please note that the states define the functionality of the Function Blocks.

The diagram is focused on the states of a single axis. The multiple axis function blocks such as MC_CamIn and MC_GearIn change the state whereas these axis can have specific states.

Connecting a slave axis to a master axis has no influence on the master axis.

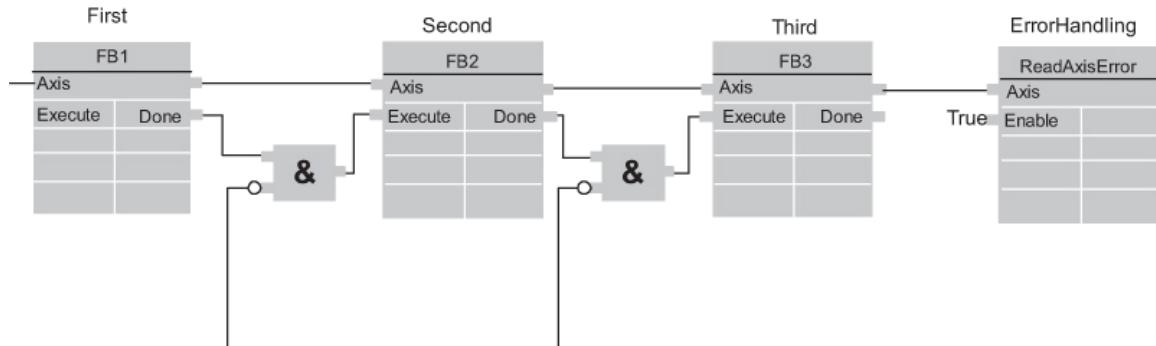


Error Handling

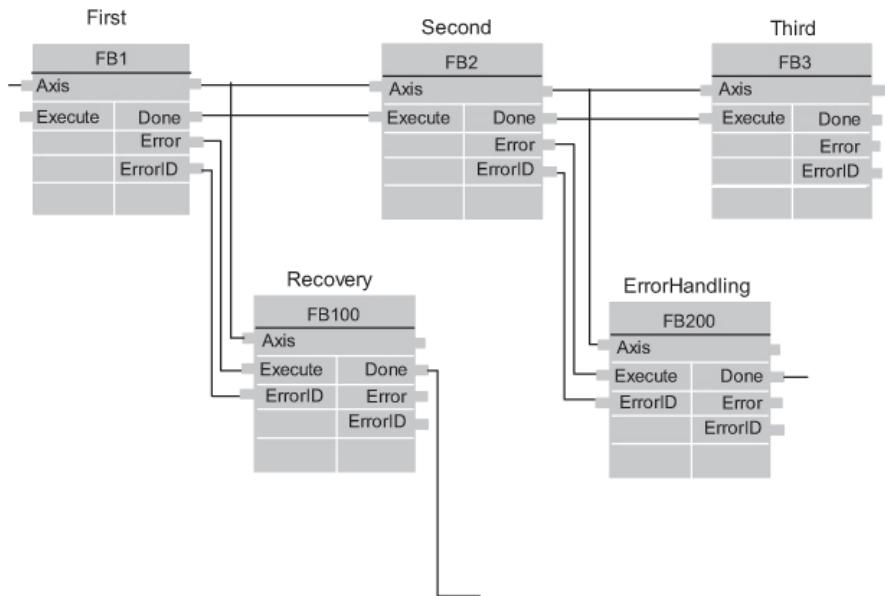
All access to the drive/motion control is via Function Blocks. Internally these Function Blocks provide basic error checking on the input data.

If the device itself has an error, it can be read using the MC_ReadAxisError block.

Function Blocks with centralized error handling



Function blocks with decentralized error handling



Function block interface

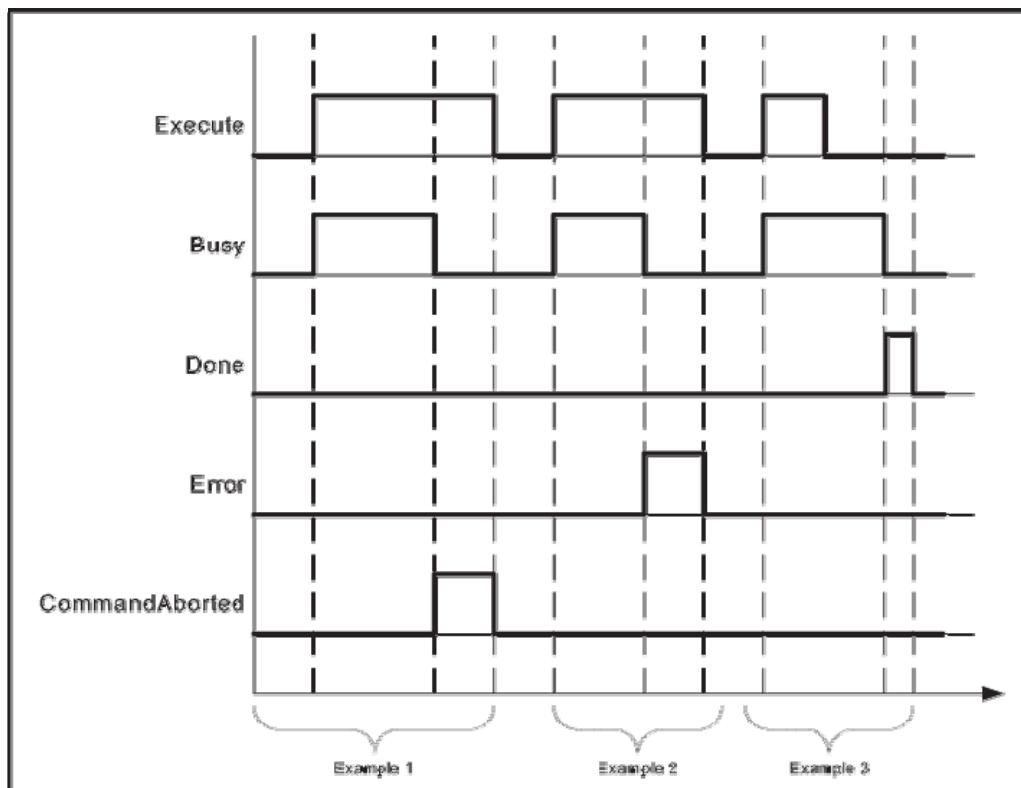
General rules

The following table provides general rules about the interface of the Motion Control function blocks.

| Rule applies to | Rule |
|--------------------------|---|
| Output exclusivity | When 'Execute' is true, the outputs 'Busy', 'Done', 'Error', and 'CommandAborted' are mutually exclusive. |
| Output status | The 'Done', 'InGear', 'InSync', 'InVelocity', 'Error', 'ErrorID' and 'CommandAborted' outputs are reset with the falling edge of 'Execute'. However, the falling edge of 'Execute' does not stop or even influence the execution of the actual FB. The corresponding outputs are set for at least one cycle if the situation occurs, even if execute was reset before the FB completed. If an instance of a FB receives a new 'Execute' before it finishes (as a series of commands on the same instance), the FB won't return any feedback, like 'Done' or 'CommandAborted', for the previous action. |
| Input parameters | The parameters are read at the rising edge of the 'Execute' input. To modify any parameter, it is necessary to change the input parameter(s) and trigger the 'Execute' again. |
| Missing input parameters | According to IEC 61131-3, if any parameter of a function block input is missing ("open") then the value from the previous invocation of this instance will be used. In the first invocation the default value is applied. |
| Position versus distance | 'Position' is a value defined within a coordinate system. 'Distance' is a relative measure, the difference between two positions. |
| Sign rules | The 'Velocity', 'Acceleration', 'Deceleration' and 'Jerk' are always positive values. 'Position' and 'Distance' can be positive or negative. |
| Error Handling Behavior | <p>All blocks have two outputs, which deal with errors that can occur while executing that Function Block. These outputs are defined as follow:</p> <p>Error: Rising edge of 'Error' indicates that an error occurred during the execution of the Function Block.</p> <p>ErrorID: Error number - see the Error Code List at the end of the manual.</p> <p>'Done', 'InVelocity', 'InGear', and 'InSync' indicate successful completion, so these signals are logically exclusive to "Error".</p> <p>Types of errors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Function Block Error (e.g. parameters out of range, state machine violation attempted) • Communication Error • Amplifier/Axis Error <p>Instance errors do not always result in an axis error (forcing the axis to 'StandStill'). The error outputs of the relevant FB are reset with falling edge of 'Execute'.</p> |
| Behavior of Done output | The "Done" output (as well as 'InGear', 'InSync', ..) is set when the commanded action has been completed successfully. With multiple Function Blocks working on the same axis in a sequence, the following applies: When one movement on an axis is interrupted with another movement on the same axis without having reached the final goal, 'Done' of the first FB will not be set. |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Behavior of CommandAborted output | 'CommandAborted' is set when a commanded motion is interrupted by another motion command. The reset-behavior of 'CommandAborted' is like that of 'Done'. When 'CommandAborted' occurs, the other output-signals such as 'InVelocity' are reset. |
| Inputs exceeding application limits | If a FB is commanded with parameters which result in a violation of application limits, the instance of the FB generates an error. The consequences of this error for the axis are application specific and thus should be handled by the application program. |
| Behavior of Busy output | 'Busy' output indicates that the FB is not finished. 'Busy' is SET at the rising edge of 'Execute' and RESET when one of the outputs 'Done', 'Aborted', or 'Error' is set. It is recommended that this FB should be kept in the active loop of the application program for at least as long as 'Busy' is true, because the outputs may still change. For one axis, several Function Blocks might be busy, but only one can be active at a time. Exceptions are 'MC_SuperImposed' and 'MC_Phasing', where more than one FB related to one axis can be active. |
| Output 'Active' | The 'Active' output is available on Function Blocks with buffering capabilities. This output is set at the moment the function block takes control of the axis. For unbuffered mode the outputs "Active" and "Busy" can have the same value. |
| Enable and Valid Status | The 'Enable' input is coupled to a 'Valid' output. 'Enable' is level sensitive, and 'Valid' shows that a valid set of outputs is available at the FB. The 'Valid' output is TRUE as long as a valid output value is available and the 'Enable' input is TRUE. The relevant output values are refreshed while the input 'Enable' is TRUE. If there is a FB error, the output is not valid ("Valid" set to FALSE). When the error condition disappears, the values will reappear and 'Valid' output will be set again. |

The behavior of the "Execute" / "Done" style FBs is as follows:

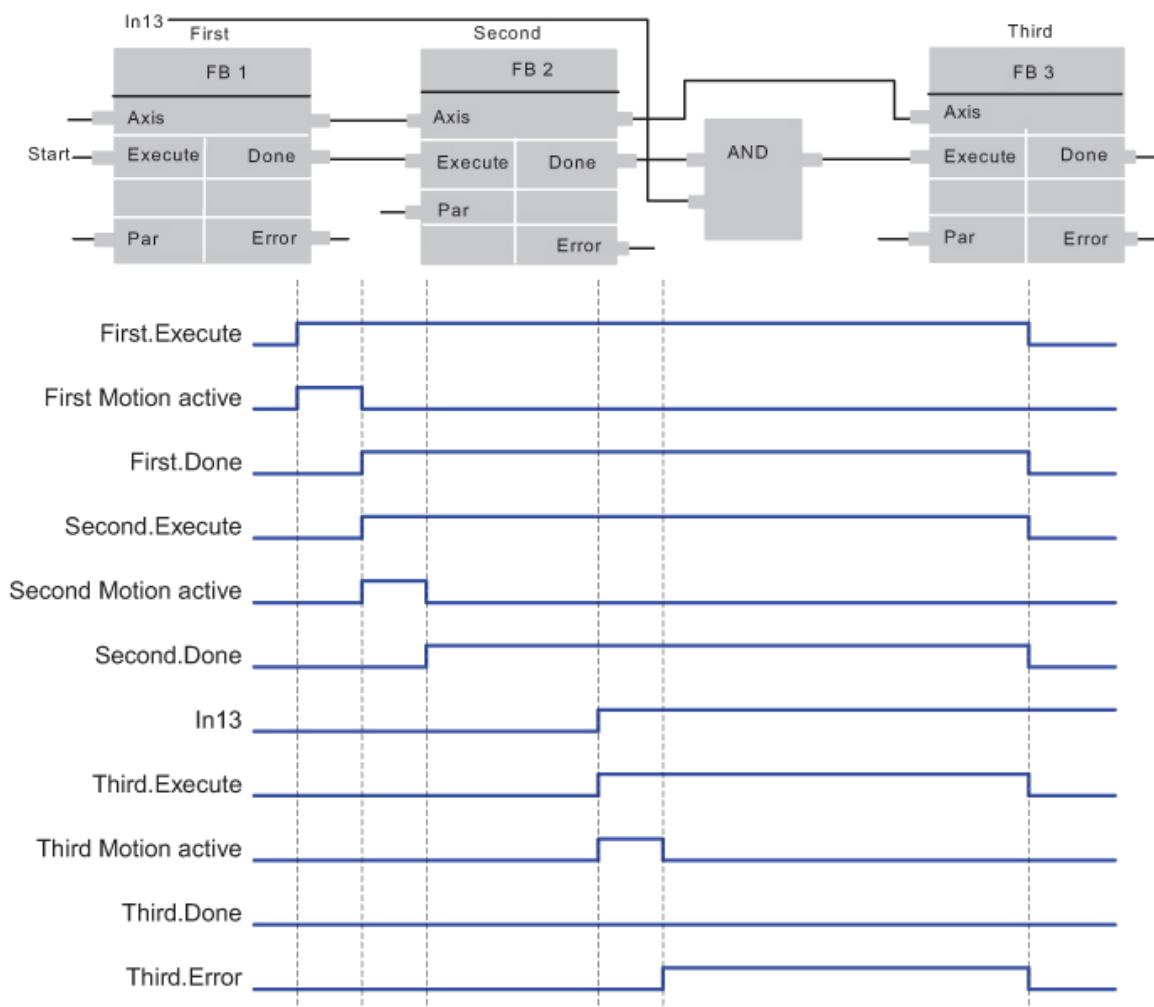


Why the command input is edge sensitive

The “Execute” input always triggers the function with its rising edge. New input values may be commanded during execution of a previous command because the inputs are only read once. The ‘Done’ output can be used to trigger the next part of the movement. The example given below is intended to explain the behavior of the Function Block execution.

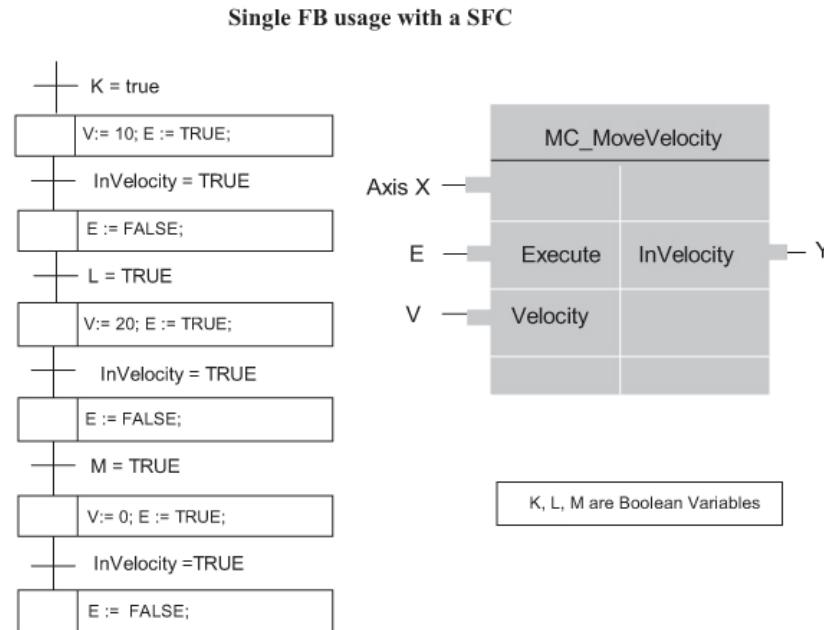
The figure illustrates the sequence of three Function Blocks, ‘First’, ‘Second’ and ‘Third’, controlling the same axis. These three Function Blocks could be for instance various absolute or relative move commands. When “First” has completed, the output ‘First.Done’ triggers ‘Second.Execute’. The output ‘Second.Done’ AND “In13” trigger ‘Third.Execute’.

Function blocks to perform a complex movement

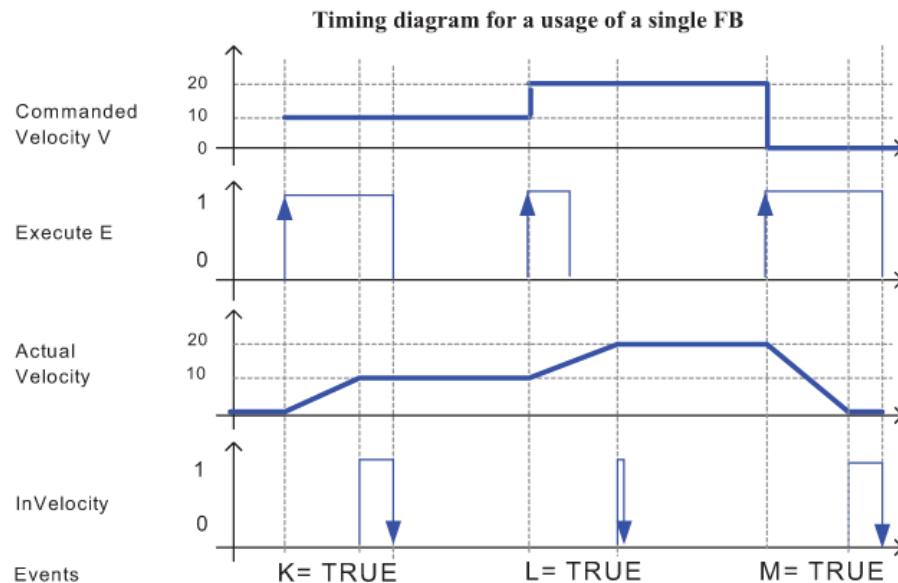


Example 1: Same Function Block instance controls different motions of an axis

The figure below shows an example where the Function Block FB1 is used to control “AxisX” with three different values of Velocity. In a Sequential Function Chart (SFC) the velocity 10, 20, and 0 is assigned to V. To trigger the Execute input with a rising edge the variable E is stepwise set and reset.



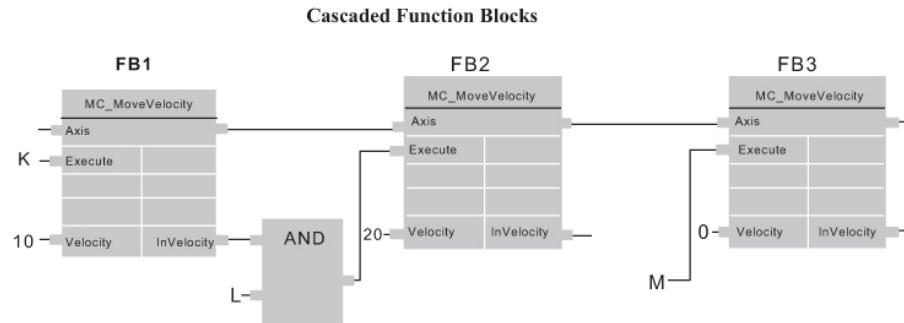
The following timing diagram explains how it works.



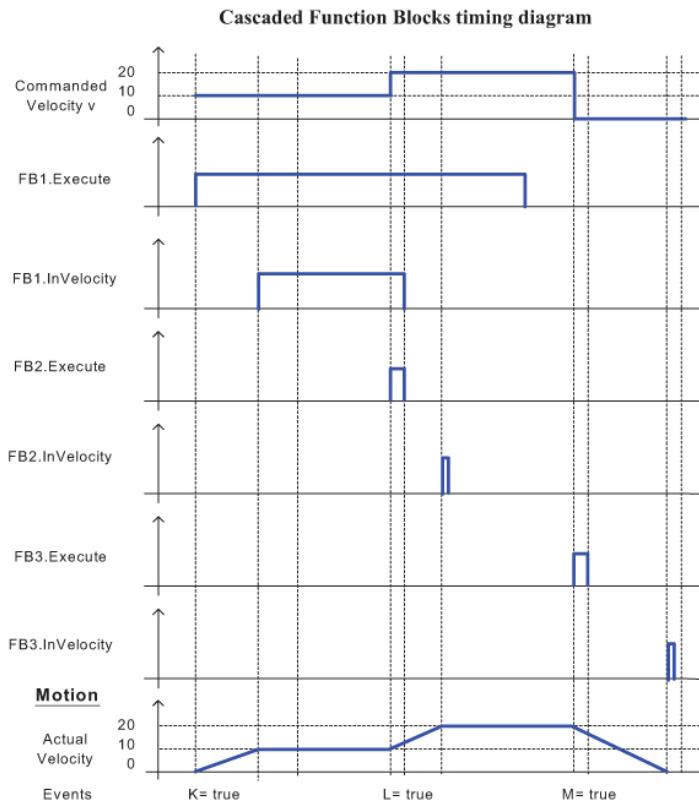
Note: The second InVelocity is set for only one cycle because the Execute has gone low before the Actual Velocity equals Commanded Velocity.

Example 2: Different FB instances control the motions of an axis

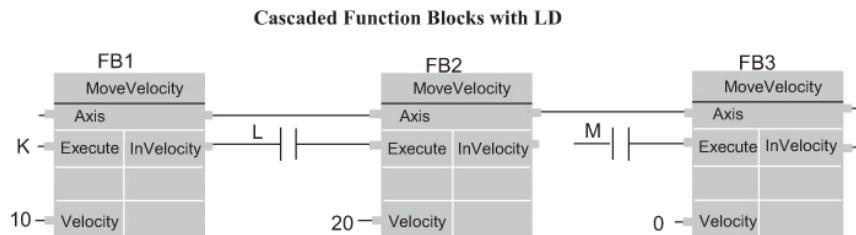
Different instances related to the same axis can control the motions on an axis. Each instance will then be responsible for one part of the global profile.



The timing diagram:



A corresponding solution written in LD looks like:



Aborting Versus Buffered Modes: Input BufferMode

Some of the FBs provide the input 'BufferMode'. By setting this input, the FB can either be run in "non-buffered mode" (default behavior) or in buffered mode. The transition behavior (blending) between two motions can be set by defining when the FB starts its action. The difference between these two modes is as follows:

- A Function Block in **non-buffered mode** is applied immediately, even when this interrupts a motion which is currently executed.
- A Function Block in **buffered mode** is not executed until the current FB has finished the motion it is currently executing and indicates this by setting the corresponding output (Done or InPosition or InVelocity - see table below).
- Up to 16 motion blocks can be buffered before error 4369 would be generated. Axis Parameter 1600 indicates the number of buffered motion blocks.

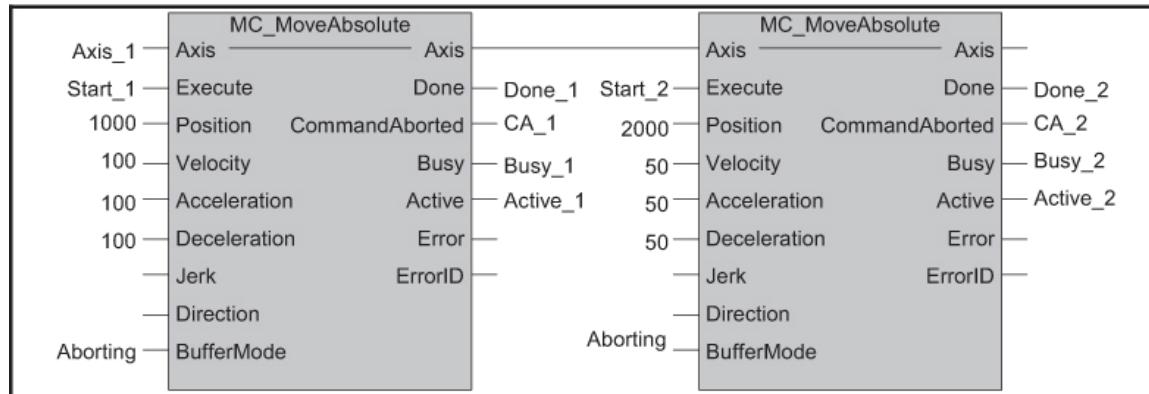
Possible options for the buffered mode

The input BufferMode must be connected with a INT data type which can have the following values:

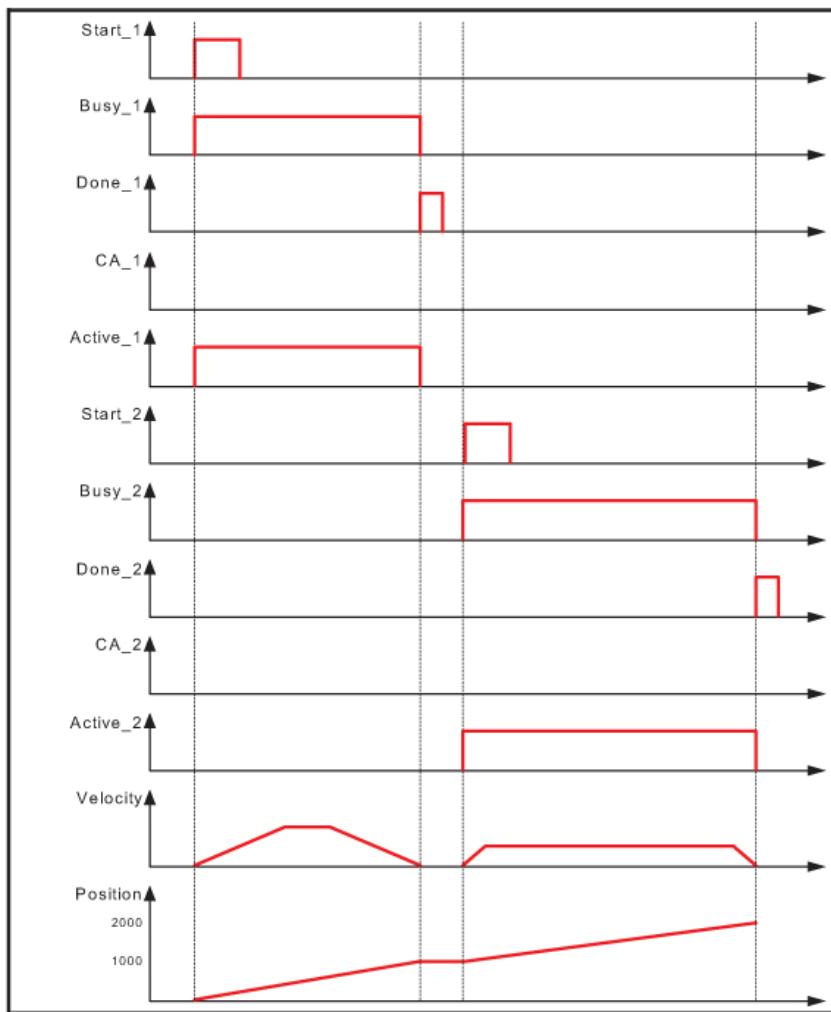
| Buffer mode | Short description Important note: The meaning of each value may vary depending on the FB(s) involved. For this reason, please also refer to the individual parameter descriptions! | Input value at BufferMode * |
|------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Aborting | This is the Default mode. The FB aborts an ongoing motion and the command affects the axis immediately. | INT#0 |
| Buffered | The FB affects the axis as soon as the previous movement is complete. The axis will stop between the movements. | INT#1 |
| BlendingLow | The FB controls the axis after the previous FB has finished, but the axis will not stop between the movements. The velocity is blended with the lowest velocity of both commands. | INT#2 |
| BlendingPrevious | The FB controls the axis after the previous FB has finished (equivalent to buffered), but the axis will not stop between the movements. Blending with the velocity of the previous move. | INT#3 |
| BlendingNext | The FB controls the axis after the previous FB has finished, but the axis will not stop between the movements. Blending with velocity of this (next) function. | INT#4 |
| BlendingHigh | The FB controls the axis after the previous FB has finished (equivalent to buffered), but the axis will not stop between the movements. Blending with highest velocity of the previous and this (next) function. | INT#5 |

Example 1: Standard behavior of 2 following absolute movements

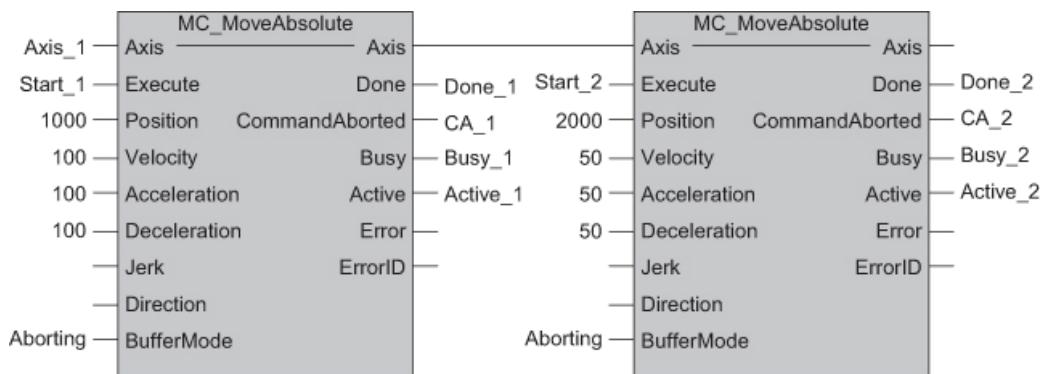
Basic example with two MC_MoveAbsolute on same axis



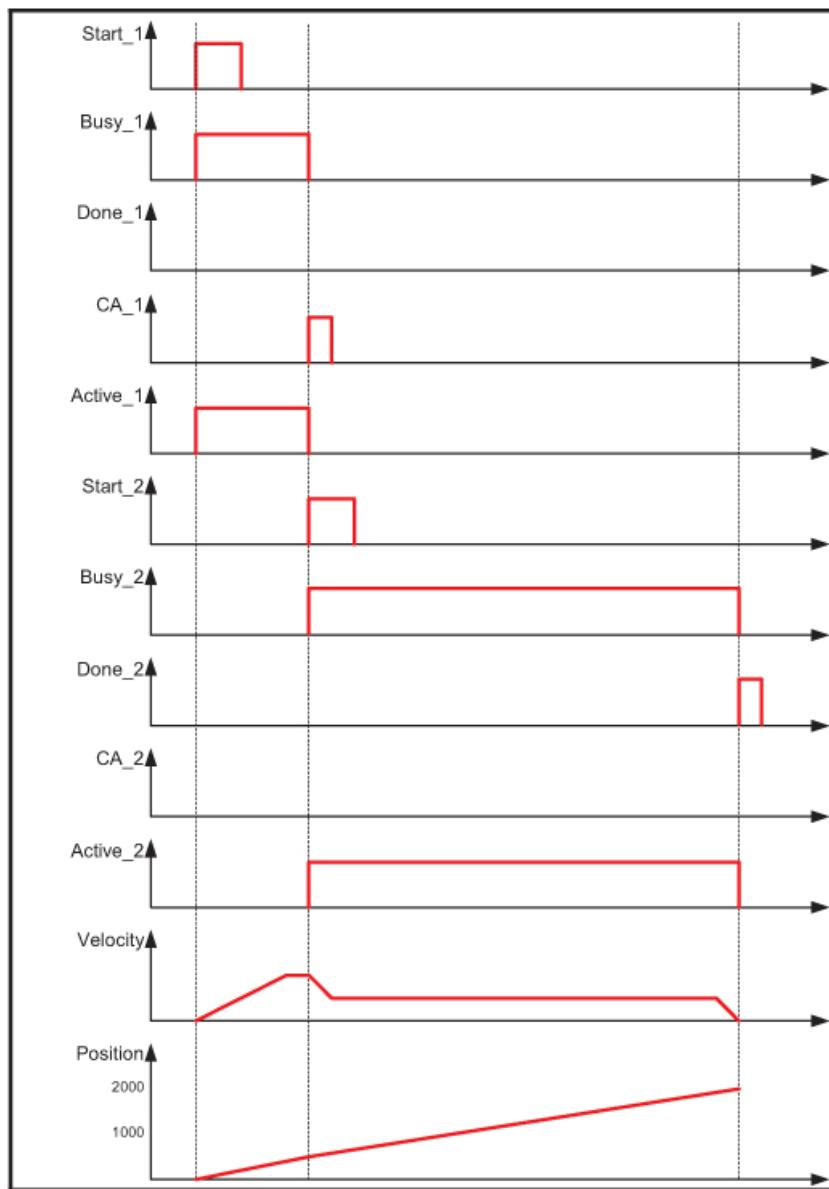
Timing diagram for example above without interference between FB1 and FB2 (Aborting Mode)



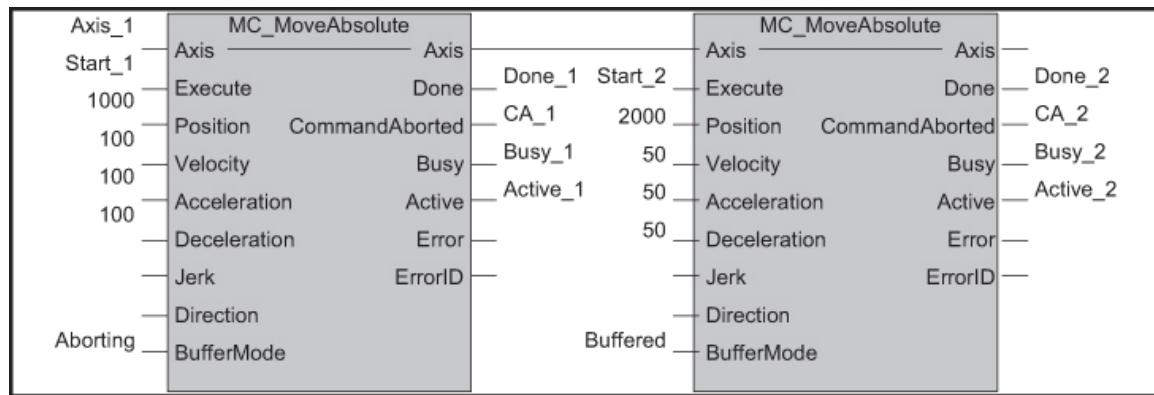
Example 2: Aborting motion



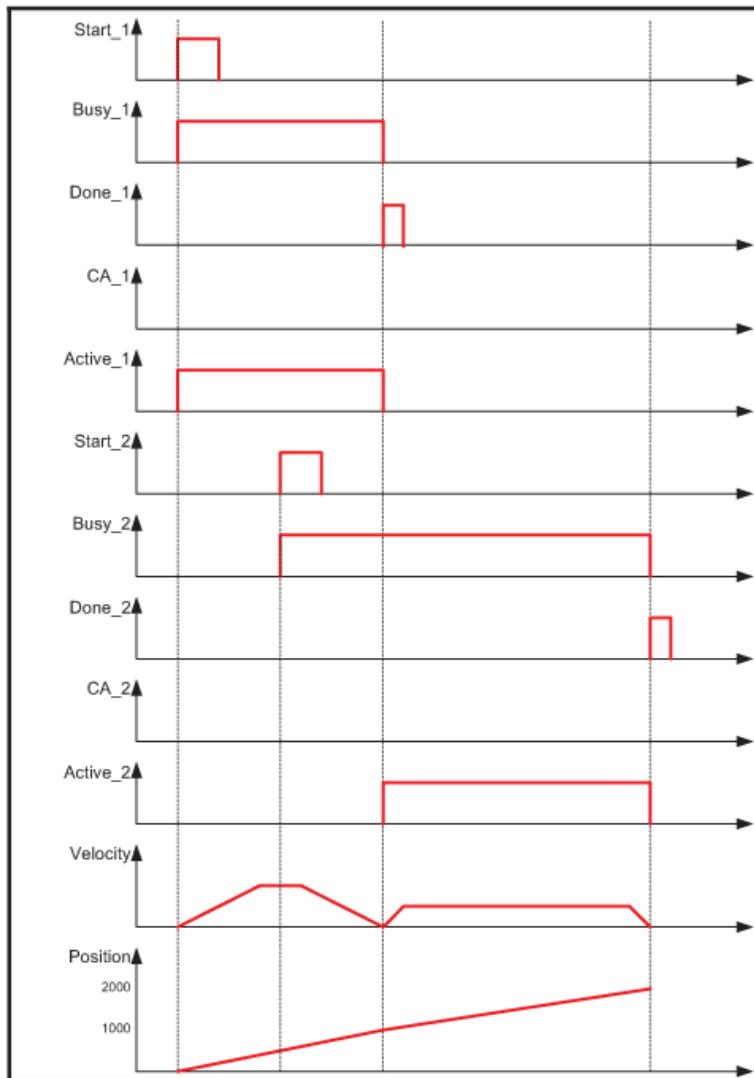
Timing diagram for example above with FB2 interrupting FB1 (Aborting Mode)



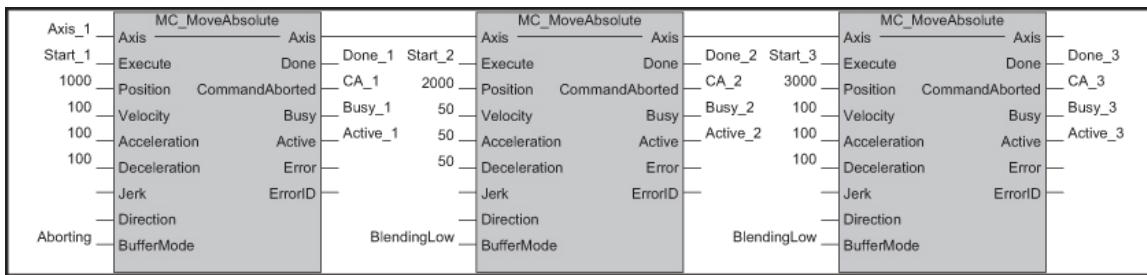
Example 3: Buffered motion



Timing diagram for example above in Buffered Mode
 (Stopping to velocity 0 and starting FB2 at that point without delay)

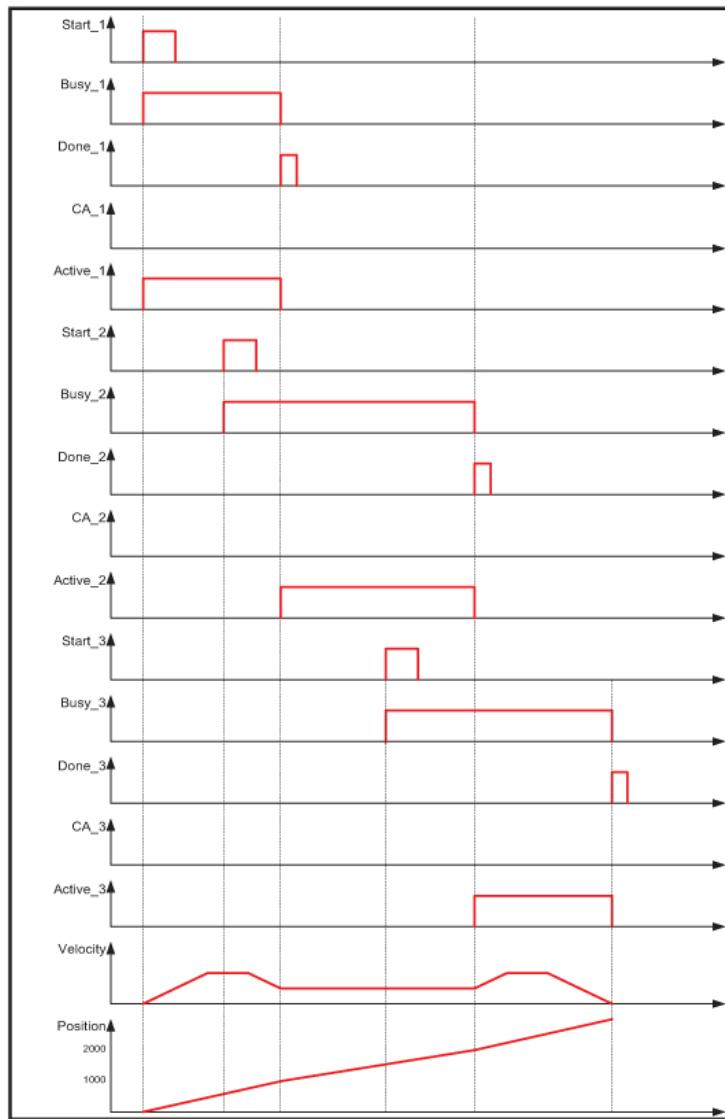


Example 4: BlendingLow motion

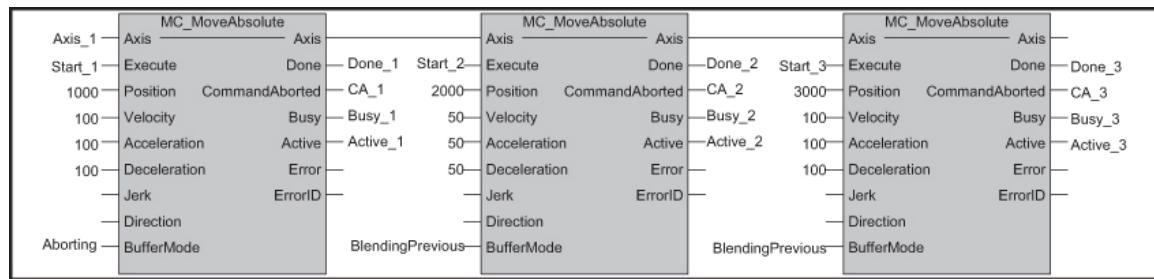


Timing diagram for example above with mode BlendingLow

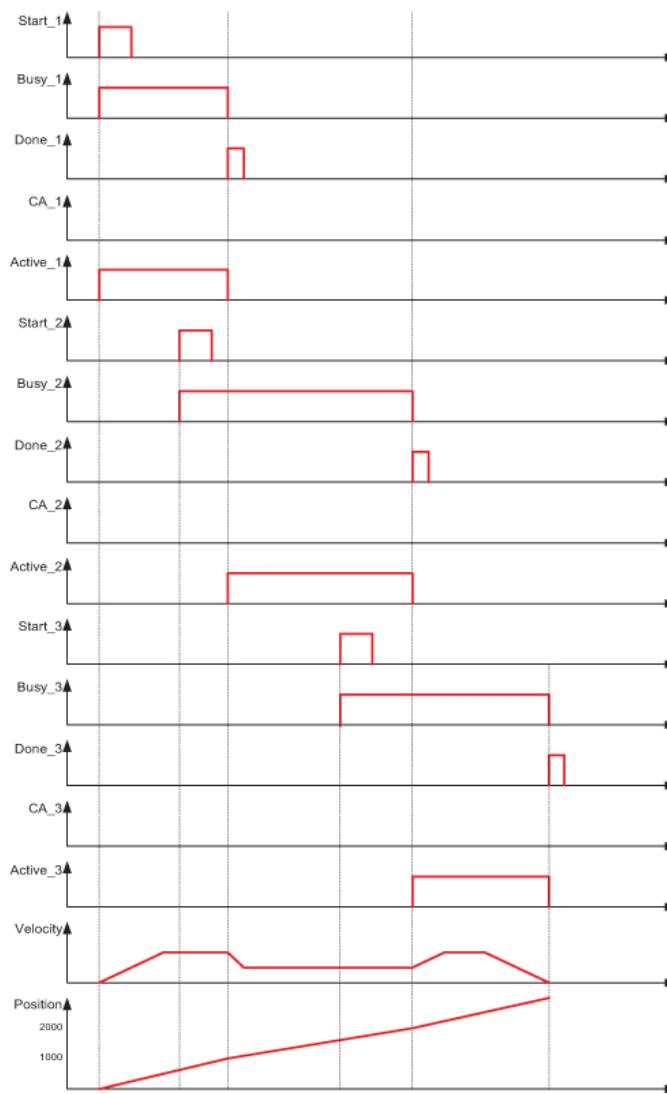
(Using lowest velocity (=velocity 2) from final position of FB1 until final position of FB2)



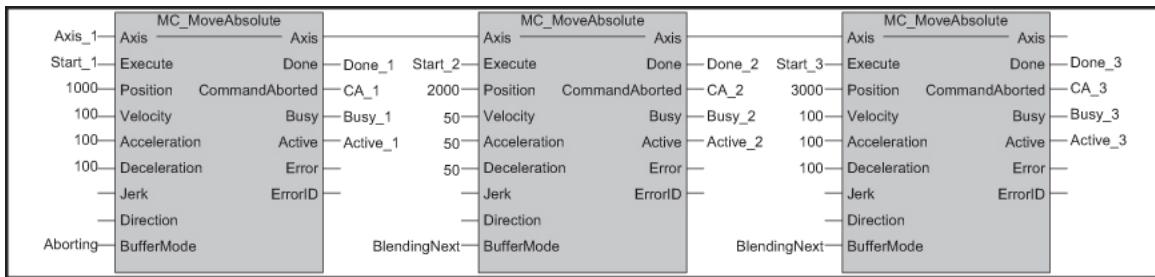
Example 5: BlendingPrevious motion



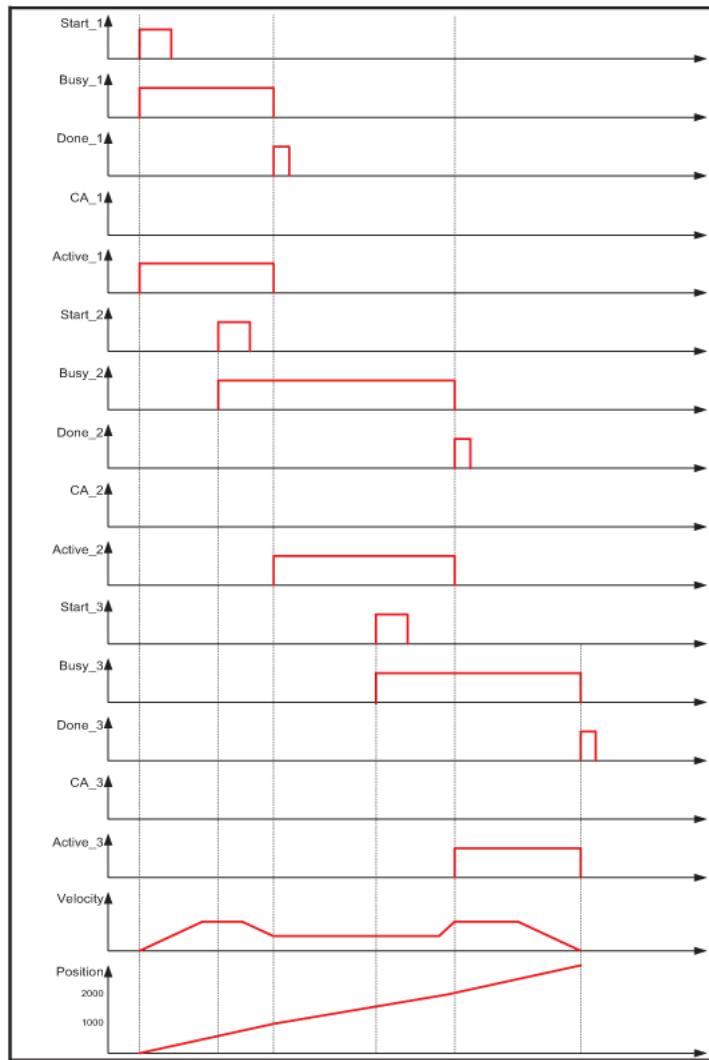
Timing diagram for example above with mode Merging1
(Uses velocity FB1 at final position FB1)



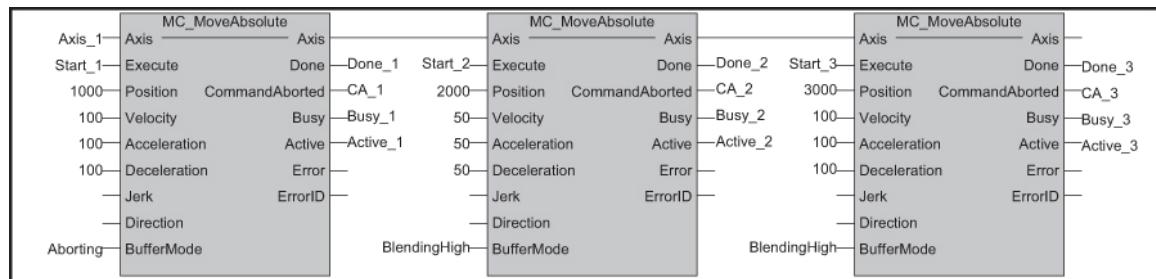
Example 6: BlendingNext motion



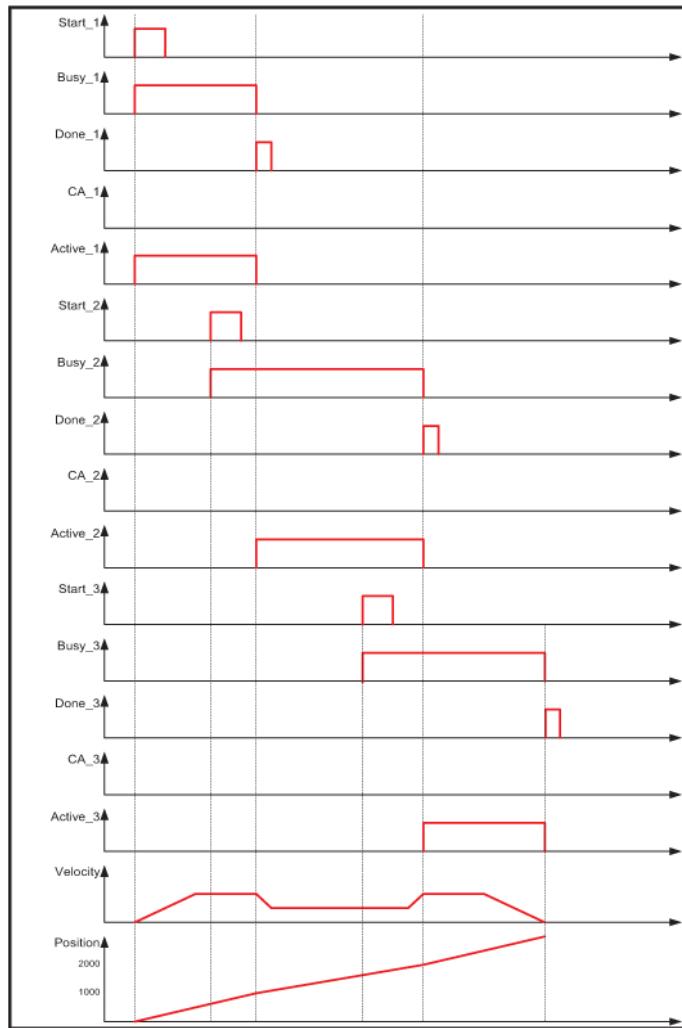
Timing diagram for example above with mode BlendingNextMotion



Example 7: BlendingHigh motion



Timing diagram for example above with mode BlendingHighMotion



Rules for the definition of Motion Control function blocks according to PLCopen

The input/output variables of the function blocks mandatory according to the PLCopen Standard are marked with the letter '**B**' in the defined tables in the definition of the function blocks.

Input/output variables marked with the letter '**E**' are optional, i.e. they can be implemented but are not mandatory.

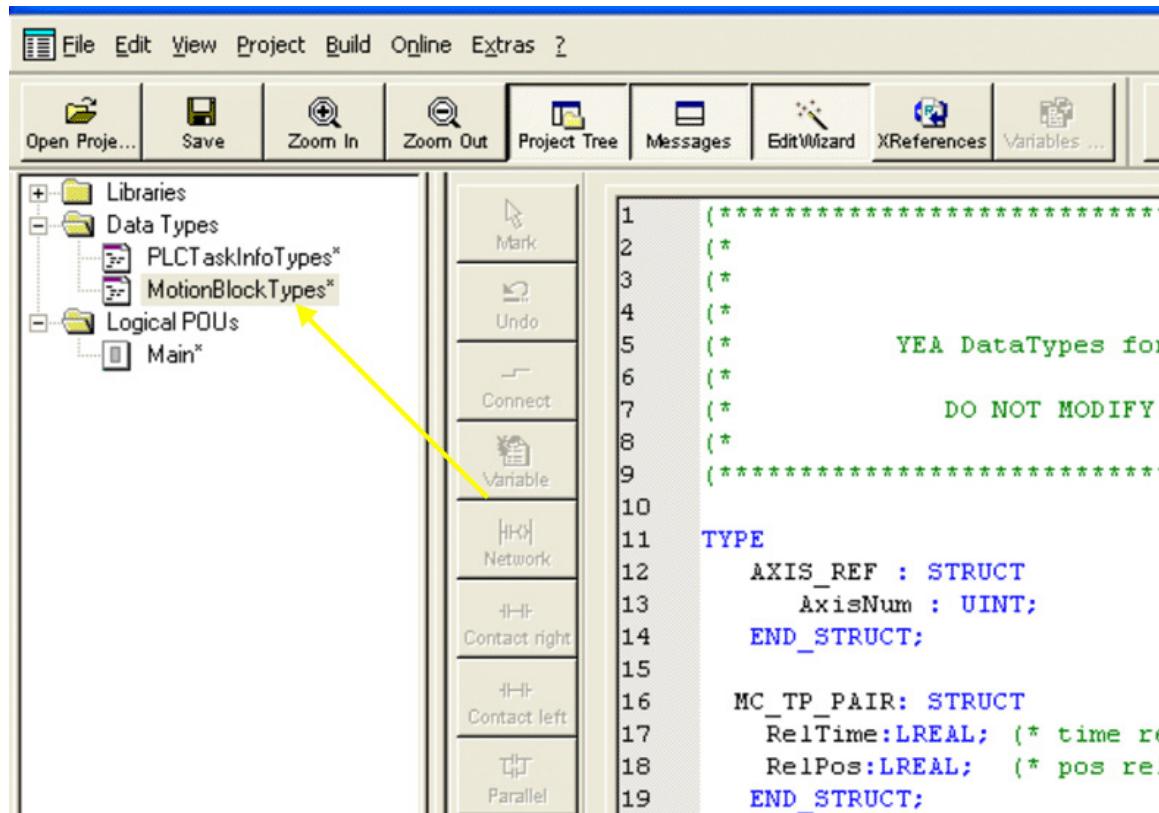
Vendor specific input / output variables, i.e. added by the vendor, are marked with the letter '**V**'.

According to the IEC 61131-3 specification, the input variables may be unconnected or not parameterized by the user. In this case, the function block will use the value from the previous invocation of the function block instance, or in case of the first invocation, the initial value will be used.

Data Types

A data type can be any simple or complex set of data consisting of multiple data types.

The following data types are supplied by Yaskawa as part of the PLCopen Plus firmware library and will appear in the project tree when a new project is created. The DataType file is named below.



The screenshot shows a software interface with a menu bar (File, Edit, View, Project, Build, Online, Extras, ?) and a toolbar with icons for Open Project, Save, Zoom In, Zoom Out, Project Tree, Messages, Edit Wizard, XReferences, and Variables. The Project Tree on the left lists 'Libraries', 'Data Types' (containing 'PLCTaskInfoTypes*' and 'MotionBlockTypes*'), and 'Logical POU's' (containing 'Main*'). A yellow arrow points from the 'MotionBlockTypes*' node in the Project Tree to the code editor on the right. The code editor displays the following C-like pseudocode:

```
1  ****
2  (*
3  (*
4  (*
5  (*          YEA DataTypes for
6  (*
7  (*          DO NOT MODIFY
8  (*
9  (*
10 TYPE
11     AXIS_REF : STRUCT
12         AxisNum : UINT;
13     END_STRUCT;
14
15 MC_TP_PAIR: STRUCT
16     RelTime:LREAL; (* time re
17     RelPos:LREAL;  (* pos re
18     END_STRUCT;
```

Data Type: AXIS_REF

The AXIS_REF data type identifies an axis and thus provides the interface to the hardware or virtual axes. AXIS_REF is used as VAR_IN_OUT in all Motion Control Function Blocks described in this Online help. It is represented as an input and an output connected by a horizontal line in the graphical representation of a function block.

The value of AxisNum is determined by the logical axis number assigned in the Hardware Configuration. See the Configuration tab under each axis.

Data Type Declaration

```

TYPE
    AXIS_REF:STRUCT
        AxisNum:UINT;
    END_STRUCT;
END_TYPE

```

Variable Declaration Example

| | Name | Type | Usage |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Default | | | |
| | MC_ReadActualPosition_1 | MC_ReadActual... | VAR |
| | FeedAxis | AXIS_REF | VAR_EXTER... |
| | AlwaysTrue | AXIS_REF | ER... |
| | ReadActualPosValid1 | BOOL | ER... |
| | ReadActualPosBusy1 | BYTE | ER... |
| | ReadActualPosError1 | CTD | ER... |
| | ReadActualPosErrorID1 | CTU | ER... |
| | ReadActualPosPosition1 | CTUD | ER... |
| | ActualPosition1 | REAL | VAR_EXTER... |
| | MC_ReadActualVelocity_1 | MC_ReadActual... | VAR |
| | ReadActualVelValid1 | BOOL | VAR_EXTER... |

Code Example

```

AxisX.Number:=UINT#0;
MCMoveAbsoluteX(Axis:=AxisX, Execute:=FALSE);
AxisX:=MCMoveAbsoluteX.Axis;
AxisY.Number:=UINT#0;
MCMoveAbsoluteY(Axis:=AxisY, Execute:=FALSE);
AxisX:=MCMoveAbsoluteY.Axis;

```

Data Type: CONTINUOUS_REF

This datatype is for use with the Y_ProbeContinuous function block

Data Type Declaration

```

CONTINUOUS_LATCH_RECORD : STRUCT
    ValueCyclic : LREAL;          (* Cyclic latch value (rotary
                                    modulus) *)
    ValueNonCyclic : LREAL;       (* Non-cyclic latch value *)
    InputID : INT;               (* Input signal ID corresponding to the
                                    latch data. Indicates C-Channel,
                                    EXT1, EXT2, EXT3 *)
    PatternIndex : UINT;         (* Signal pattern array index *)
    PatternCount : UINT;         (* Signal pattern repeat count *)
    Reserved : UINT;
END_STRUCT;

LATCH_BUFFER_TYP : ARRAY(0..127) OF CONTINUOUS_LATCH_RECORD

CONTINUOUS_REF : STRUCT
    BufferSize : UINT;           (* Maximum number of registration marks
                                    that will be tracked by the
                                    application at any one time *)
    BufferLevel : UINT;          (* Number of registration marks in the
                                    buffer and not yet processed by the
                                    application *)
    StorePointer : UINT;         (* Array index of the LATCH_BUFFER_TYP
                                    last stored by Y_ProbeContinuous *)
    UsePointer : UINT;           (* Array index of the next
                                    LATCH_BUFFER_TYP to be used by the
                                    application *)
    Buffer : LATCH_BUFFER_TYP;   (* Array of continuous latch data *)
END_STRUCT;

```

Data Type: INPUT_REF

This datatype is for use with the MC_ReadDigitalInput function block.

Data Type Declaration

```

TYPE

(* Inputs and outputs are referenced via a variable of the type
INPUT_REF or OUTPUT_REF *)

INPUT_REF: STRUCT

ID: UINT; (* Mapping may be required for drive inputs
and C-pulse. These inputs must not been
neglected *)

END_STRUCT;

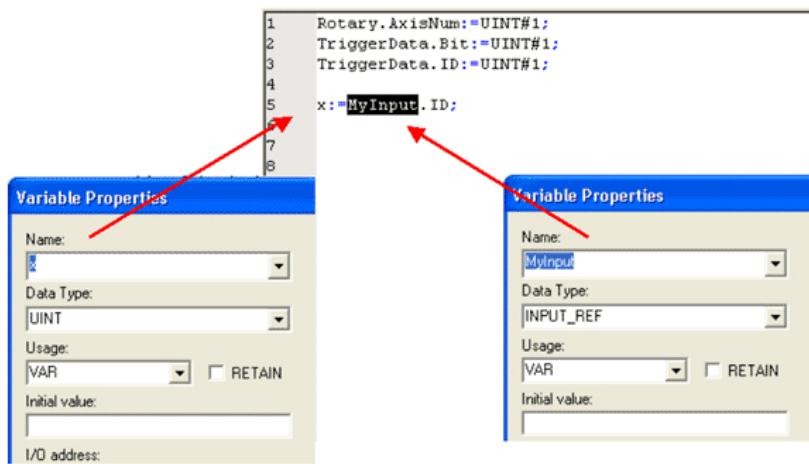
END_TYPE

```

Variable Declaration Example

| | Name | Type | Usage |
|---|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Default | | | |
| | x | UINT | VAR |
| | TriggerData | TRIGGER_REF | VAR_EXTER... |
| | Rotary | AXIS_REF | VAR_EXTER... |
| | MyInput | INPUT_REF | VAR |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HomeStruct <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IndividualParamDetails <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> INPUT_REF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> INT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Jog <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LatchBufferArray | | | |

Code Example



Data Type: OUTPUT_REF

This data type is for use with the MC_WriteDigitalOutput function block.

Data Type Declaration

```

TYPE

(* Inputs and outputs are referenced via a variable of the type
INPUT_REF or OUTPUT_REF *)

OUTPUT_REF: STRUCT

ID: UINT;      (* The user may output to memory or
hardware. *)

END_STRUCT;

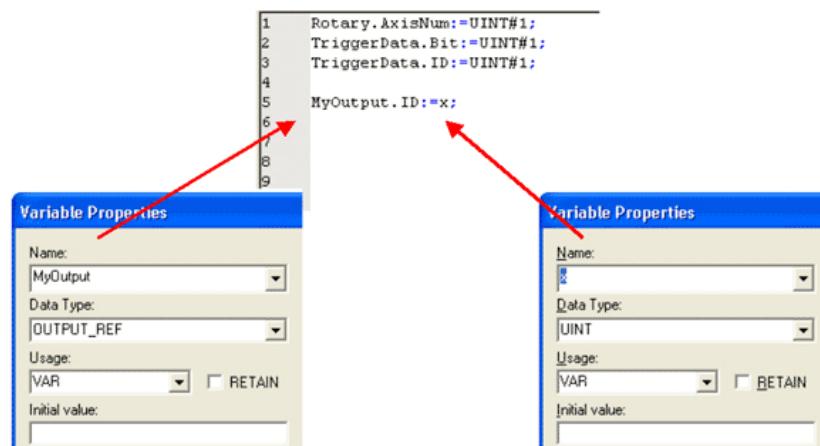
END_TYPE

```

Variable Declaration Example

| | Name | Type | Usage |
|----------------|---------------------|---------------|-------|
| Default | | | |
| x | UINT | VAR | |
| TriggerData | TRIGGER_REF | VAR_EXTERN... | |
| Rotary | AXIS_REF | VAR_EXTERN... | |
| MyOutput | OUTPUT_REF | VAR | |
| | MoveRelative_ByTime | | |
| | MS_Array_Type | | |
| | OUTPUT_REF | | |
| | ProductBuffer | | |
| | ProductBufferStruct | | |
| | R_TRIG | | |

Code Example



Data Type: PATTERN_REF

This datatype is for use with the Y_ProbeContinuous function block.

Data Type Declaration

```
PATTERN_ARRAY_TYP : ARRAY(0..7) OF UINT;

PATTERN_REF : STRUCT

    PatternSize : UINT;          (* Number of sensors that will operate
                                    in a repeating pattern. Sent to
                                    Sigma-5 Pn850 *)

    PatternCount : UINT;         (* Number of times the pattern repeats
                                    until the FB will be done. UINT#0 =
                                    infinite. Sent to Sigma-5 Pn 851 *)

    PatternArray : PATTERN_ARRAY_TYPE;
                                (* Array of signal ID pattern, indicating
                                   C Channel, EXT1, EXT2, EXT3. Sent to
                                   Sigma-5 Pn853 and Pn854 *)

END_STRUCT;
```

Data Type: PrmStruct

This datatype is for use with the Y_ReadMultipleParameters function block

Data Type Declaration

```
Params : STRUCT

    Number : UINT;              (* The parameter number to read  *)

    Reserved : UDINT;

    Value : LREAL;              (* The value of the parameter  *)

END_STRUCT;

ParamList : ARRAY[0..99] OF Params;

PrmStruct : STRUCT

    LastParam : INT;           (* Indicates the last parameter in the
                                list  *)

    ParamData : ParamList;      (* The array of parameter numbers and
                                values  *)

END_STRUCT;
```

Data Type: RTC_STRUCT

This datatype is for use with the Y_SetRTC function block.

Data Type Declaration

```
RTC_Struct:STRUCT  
    Year:INT;  
    Month:INT;  
    Day:INT;  
    Hour:INT;  
    Minute:INT;  
    Second:INT;  
    Millisecond:INT;  
END_STRUCT;
```

Data Type: TRIGGER_REF

This data type is for use with the MC_TouchProbe and MC_AbortTrigger function blocks.

Data Type Declaration

```
TYPE  
    (* MC_TouchProbe requires a trigger referenced via a variable of  
     * the type TRIGGER_REF *)  
  
    Detection_Pattern:(Rising_Edge, Falling_Edge);  
  
    TRIGGER_REF: STRUCT  
  
        Input: INPUT_REF;  
        Bit: UINT;  
        Pattern: DETECTION_PATTERN;  
        ID: UINT; (* Unique identification of the trigger; used  
                   for MC_AbortTrigger *)  
  
    END_STRUCT;  
  
END_TYPE
```

Variable Declaration Example

| Name | Type | Usage |
|----------------|--|---------------|
| Default | | |
| x | UINT | VAR |
| TriggerData | TRIGGER_REF | VAR_EXTERN... |
| Rotary | TP TP_Array_Typ TRIGGER_REF TV_Array_Typ UDINT UINT | ER... |

The following chart details the correct values for the TRIGGER_REF structure based on the hardware latch to be detected.

| Axis | Hardware Latch Pin # | Software Default Name | TRIGGER_REF | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----|---------|----|
| | | | Input | Bit | Pattern | ID |
| | | | Input_Ref | | | |
| LIO-01 Encoder C Channel | A3/B3 | n/a | | 0 | | |
| LIO-01 DI-01 | A22 | M00_DI_01 | | 1 | | |
| LIO-02 Encoder C Channel | A3/B3 | n/a | | 0 | | |
| LIO-02 DI-01 | A22 | M00_DI_01 | | 1 | | |
| LIO-06 Encoder C Channel | 35 | n/a | | 0 | | |
| LIO-06 DI-01 | 39 | M00_DI_01 | | 1 | | |
| MP2600 External C Channel | 35 | n/a | | 0 | | |
| MP2600 Cr13 DI-01 | 39 | M01_DI_01 | | 1 | | |
| SGDH C Channel | n/a | n/a | | 0 | | |
| SGDH EXT1 | 44 | AX00_SI_EXT1 | | 1 | | |
| SGDH EXT2 | 45 | AX00_SI_EXT2 | | 2 | | |
| SGDH EXT3 | 46 | AX00_SI_EXT3 | | 3 | | |
| SGDS C Channel | n/a | n/a | | 0 | | |
| SGDS EXT1 | 10 | AX00_SI_EXT1 | | 1 | | |
| SGDS EXT2 | 11 | AX00_SI_EXT2 | | 2 | | |
| SGDS EXT3 | 12 | AX00_SI_EXT3 | | 3 | | |
| SGDV C Channel | n/a | n/a | | 0 | | |
| SGDV EXT1 | 10 | AX00_SI_EXT1 | | 1 | | |
| SGDV EXT2 | 11 | AX00_SI_EXT2 | | 2 | | |
| SGDV EXT3 | 12 | AX00_SI_EXT3 | | 3 | | |

□ denotes the node or slot number

Not used, it is implied by AXIS_REF

For future use

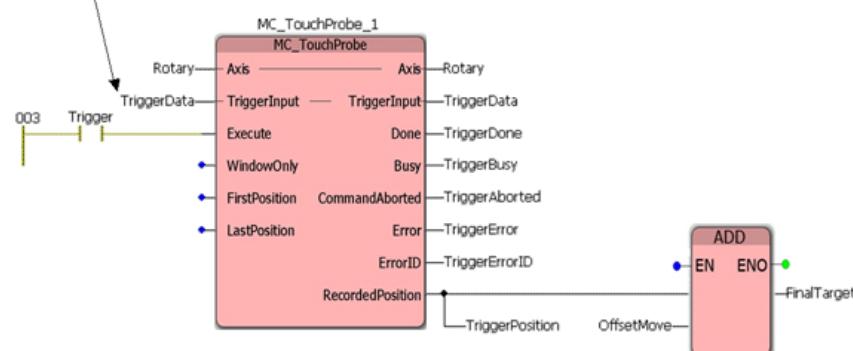
User specified. For use with MC_AbortTrigger

Code Example

```

1  Rotary.AxisNum:=UINT#1;
2  TriggerData.Bit:=UINT#1;
3  TriggerData.ID:=UINT#1;
4
5
6

```



Data Type: Y_DISENGAGE_DATA

This data type is for use with the Y_CamOut function block.

Data Type Declaration

```
TYPE  
    Y_Disengage_Data : STRUCT  
        EndMode          : INT;      (* Possible values are described  
                                       in Y_DisengageMethod *)  
        RampOut          : INT;      (* Reserved for future use *)  
        RampOutData1     : LREAL;    (* Reserved for future use *)  
        RampOutData2     : LREAL;    (* Reserved for future use *)  
        RampOutData3     : LREAL;    (* Reserved for future use *)  
        RampOutData4     : LREAL;    (* Reserved for future use *)  
    END_STRUCT;  
END_TYPE;  
  
Y_DisengageMethod: (AtPosition, Immediate, EndOfProfile);  
(* Immediate and EndofProfile Reserved for  
   future use *)
```

Data Type: Y_ENGAGE_DATA

This data type is for use with the Y_CamIn function block.

Data Type Declaration

```
TYPE  
    Y_Engage_Data : STRUCT  
        StartMode      : INT;      (* Possible values are described in  
                                     Y_EngageMethod *)  
        MasterRelative : BOOL;  
        SlaveAbsolute : BOOL;  
        RampIn        : INT;      (* Reserved for future use *)  
        RampInData1   : LREAL;    (* Reserved for future use *)  
        RampInData2   : LREAL;    (* Reserved for future use *)  
        RampInData3   : LREAL;    (* Reserved for future use *)  
        RampInData4   : LREAL;    (* Reserved for future use *)  
    END_STRUCT;  
END_TYPE;  
Y_EngageMethod: (AtPosition, Immediate, Linked);
```

Data Type: Y_MS_CAM_STRUCT

This data type is for use with the Y_CamStructSelect, Y_ReadCamTable, and Y_WriteCamTable function blocks. Y_MS_CAM_STRUCT consists of the sub-structures found below. Refer to the Internally Created Cam Data diagram in the Cam Data Management section.

Data Type Declaration

```

TYPE

    Y_CAM_HEADER:STRUCT

        TableType:INT;          (* INT#1 = Master/Slave pair *)

        Reserved1:UINT;

        DataSize:UDINT;         (* Size of cam table in bytes.
                                    There are 16 bytes (8 Master/8
                                    Slave)per Y_MS_PAIR. For example,
                                    if your CAM profile has 360 data
                                    pairs, then the data size is 360
                                    pairs x 16 bytes = 5760 bytes *)

    END_STRUCT;

    Y_MS_PAIR: STRUCT

        Master:LREAL;           (* Master position *)

        Slave:LREAL;            (* Slave position *)

    END_STRUCT;

    Y_MS_HEADER:STRUCT

        SlaveIncremental:BOOL;

        MasterIncremental:BOOL;

        Reserved1:UINT;

        Reserved2:UINT;

        Reserved3:UINT;

    END_STRUCT;

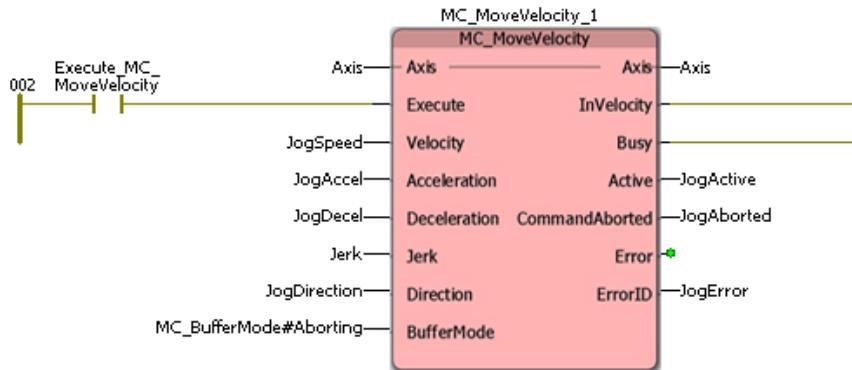
MS_Array_Type:ARRAY[0..512] OF Y_MS_PAIR;

```

```
Y_MS_CAM_STRUCT:STRUCT  
    Header:Y_CAM_HEADER;  
    MS_Header:Y_MS_HEADER;  
    MS_Data:MS_Array_Type;  
END_STRUCT;  
END_TYPE
```

Enumerated Types

Some blocks accept an enumerated type, which is a keyword (or constant) representing a value which will configure the operation of the function block. Enumerated types are equivalent to zero-based integers. Therefore, the first value equates to zero, the second to 1, etc. The format for enumerated types is as follows: ENUM:(0, 1, 2...) as displayed in the example below (MC_BufferMode#Aborting).



MC_BufferMode:(Aborting, Buffered, BlendingLow, BlendingPrevious, BlendingNext, BlendingHigh)

MC_Detection_Pattern: (Rising_Edge, Falling_Edge)

MC_Direction: (Positive_Direction, Shortest_Way, Negative_Direction, Current_Direction)

MC_SwitchMode:(On, Off, EdgeOn, EdgeOff, EdgeSwitchPositive, EdgeSwitchNegative)
(* Only MC_SwitchMode#EdgeOn is supported *)

Y_AdjustMode: (MasterDistance, ElapsedTime, WithinRange)

- If AdjustMode=Y_AdjustMode#MasterDistance, then the cam adjustment starts immediately, and completes when the master has travelled the specified distance. If MasterDistance is 0.0, then the cam adjustment finishes in the same scan it starts.
- If AdjustMode=Y_AdjustMode#ElapsedTime, then the cam adjustment starts immediately, and completes within the specified time. If time=0.0, then the adjustment completes in the same scan it starts.
- If AdjustMode=Y_AdjustMode#WithinRange, then the cam adjustment starts when the master is crosses the StartPosition, and completes when the master reaches the EndPosition. If the master position is already between StartPosition and EndPosition, then the adjustment starts immediately, but still completes at the EndPosition, which means that the correction speeds may be higher.

Y_RampIn:(None, Accel, SCurve) - Reserved for future use.

Y_RampOut: Reserved for future use.

Y_EngageMethod:(AtPosition, Immediate, Linked): This enumerated type is reserved for Y_CamIn

Y_DisengageMethod:(AtPosition, Immediate, EndOfProfile): This enumerated type is reserved for Y_CamOut

Function Block List

This online help provides information about the function blocks which can be used for motion control. The function blocks are divided into single-axis and multi-axis motion blocks and administrative function blocks which do not generate a movement.

- Single-Axis Motion Function Blocks
- Single-Axis Administrative Function Blocks
- Multi-Axis Motion Function Blocks
- Multi-Axis Administrative Function Blocks
- Homing Function Blocks

| Function Block | Support | Short description |
|---|----------|---|
| Single-Axis Motion Function Blocks | | |
| MC_AccelerationProfile | None | Commands an activation of a positioning task as an array which describes the acceleration of an axis depending on the time. |
| MC_GroupSyncOut | None | |
| MC_Halt | Future | |
| MC_Home | None | Obsolete function block. Please use Part 5 Homing Function Blocks to perform Homing Functions (i.e. MC_Step...) |
| MC_MoveAbsolute | Ver. 1.0 | Commands a controlled motion of the axis at a specified absolute position. |
| MC_MoveAdditive | Future | Commands a controlled motion of a specified relative distance additional to the original commanded position in the discrete motion state. |
| MC_MoveContinuous | Future | |
| MC_MovePath | None | |
| MC_MoveRelative | Ver. 1.0 | Commands a controlled motion of a specified distance relative to the actual position at the time of the execution. |
| MC_MoveSuperImposed | Ver. 1.0 | Commands a controlled motion of a specified relative distance additional to an existing motion. |
| MC_MoveVelocity | Ver. 1.0 | Commands a never ending controlled motion at a specified velocity. |
| MC_PathGearIn | None | |
| MC_Stop | Ver. 1.0 | Commands a controlled motion stop of an axis. |

| | | |
|--------------------|--------------|--|
| MC_PositionProfile | Future | Commands an activation of a positioning task as an array which describes the positions of an axis depending on the time. |
| MC_TorqueControl | Ver. 1.0 | |
| MC_VelocityProfile | Future | Commands an activation of a positioning task as an array which describes the velocity of an axis depending on the time. |
| Y_HoldPosition | Ver. 1.0.5.1 | Puts the servo in position mode and freezes the profiler. |

Single-Axis Administrative Function Blocks

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|--|
| MC_AbortTrigger | Ver. 1.0 | Aborts function blocks which are connected to trigger events. |
| MC_DigitalCamSwitch | Future | |
| MC_Power | Ver. 1.0 | Sets or resets the enabling for an axis. |
| MC_ReadActualPosition | Ver. 1.0 | Reads the actual position of the axis. |
| MC_ReadActualTorque | Ver. 1.0 | Reads the actual torque of the axis. |
| MC_ReadActualVelocity | Ver. 1.0 | Reads the actual velocity of the axis. |
| MC_ReadAxisError | Ver. 1.0 | Indicates an axis error and allows to read the error. |
| MC_ReadBoolParameter | Ver. 1.0 | Reads the axis parameters of the data type BOOL. |
| MC_ReadDigitalInput | Future | Function block not necessary to read inputs. |
| MC_ReadDigitalOutput | Future | Function block not necessary to set outputs. |
| MC_ReadParameter | Ver. 1.0 | Reads the axis parameters. |
| MC_ReadStatus | Ver. 1.0 | Returns the status of the axis with respect to the motion currently in progress. |
| MC_Reset | Ver. 1.0 | Acknowledges an existing error message. |
| MC_SetOverride | Future | Sets the values of override for the whole axis, and all functions that are working on that axis. |
| MC_SetPosition | Ver. 1.0 | Sets the current position of an axis to a new position and thus shifts the coordinate system. |
| MC_TouchProbe | Ver. 1.0 | Record an axis position at a trigger event. |
| MC_WriteBoolParameter | Ver. 1.0 | Writes the axis parameters of the data type BOOL. |
| MC_WriteDigitalOutput | Future | Writes a value to the output referenced by the argument 'Output'. Function block not necessary to write outputs. |
| MC_WriteParameter | Ver. 1.0 | Writes the axis parameters. |
| Y_ClearAlarms | Ver. 1.0 | Clears non-axis-related controller alarms |

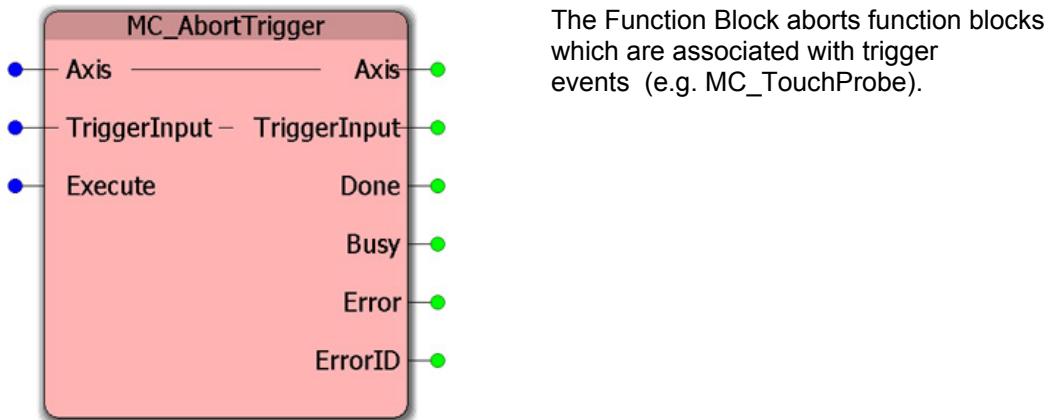
| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
| Y_DirectControl | Ver. 1.0.7.4 | Allows direct access to any of three possible control modes available on the MECHATROLINK network servo control system. |
| Y_ReadAlarm | Ver. 1.0 | Reads non-axis-related controller alarms |
| Y_ReadDriveParameter | Ver. 1.0.5.1 | Reads a parameter from the associated motor driver |
| Y_VerifyParameters | Ver. 1.1 | Compares parameters in the drive with those stored in the controller |
| Y_WriteDriveParameter | Ver. 1.0.5.1 | Writes a parameter from the associated motor driver |
| Y_WriteParameters | Ver. 1.1 | Sends parameters stored in the controller to the drive |
| Multi-Axis Motion Function Blocks | | |
| MC_GearIn | Ver. 1.0 | Activates an electronic velocity gearing between a slave and master axis. |
| MC_GearInPosition | Ver. 1.0 | Commands a gear ratio between the position of the slave and master axes from the synchronization point onwards. |
| MC_GearOut | Ver. 1.0 | Deactivates the electronic velocity gearing between a slave and master axis. |
| MC_GroupHalt | None | |
| MC_GroupHome | None | |
| MC_GroupStop | None | |
| MC_MoveCircularAbsolute | None | |
| MC_MoveCircularRelative | None | |
| MC_MoveDirectAbsolute | None | |
| MC_MoveDirectRelative | None | |
| MC_MoveLinearAbsolute | None | |
| MC_MoveLinearRelative | None | |
| MC_MovePathSynchronized | None | |
| MC_MovePositionDirectRelative | None | |
| MC_Phasing | Future | Creates a phase shift in the master position of a slave axis. |
| MC_TrackConveyorBelt | None | |
| MC_TrackRotaryTable | None | |
| Y_CamFileSelect | Ver. 1.1 | |
| Y_Camln | Ver. 1.1 | Activates the coupling between master and slave axis. |

| | | |
|--|--------------|---|
| Y_CamOut | Ver. 1.1 | Deactivates the coupling of the slave axis with the master axis. |
| Y_CamScale | Ver. 1.1 | Multiplication factor applied to the slave data |
| Y_CamShift | Ver. 1.1 | |
| Y_CamStructSelect | Ver. 1.1 | Loads cam data from the application program into motion memory |
| Y_ReadCamTable | Ver. 1.1 | Copies cam data from motion memory into the application program |
| Y_ReleaseCamTable | Ver. 1.1 | Frees motion memory and CamTableID |
| Y_ResetMechatrolink | Ver. 1.0.5.1 | Restarts the MECHATROLINK network |
| Y_SlaveOffset | Ver. 1.1 | Adds an offset to the slave data |
| Y_WriteCamTable | Ver. 1.1 | Copies cam data from the application program to the motion memory |
| Multi-Axis Administrative Function Blocks | | |
| MC_AddAxisToGroup | None | |
| MC_CamTableSelect | None | See Y_CamTableSelect |
| MC_GroupDisable | None | |
| MC_GroupEnable | None | |
| MC_GroupReadActualAcceleration | None | |
| MC_GroupReadActualPosition | None | |
| MC_GroupReadActualVelocity | None | |
| MC_GroupReadConfiguration | None | |
| MC_GroupReadError | None | |
| MC_GroupReadStatus | None | |
| MC_GroupReset | None | |
| MC_GroupSetOverride | None | |
| MC_GroupSetPosition | None | |
| MC_PathSelect | None | |
| MC_RemoveAxisFromGroup | None | |
| MC_SetCartesianTransform | None | |
| MC_SetCoordinateTransform | None | |
| MC_SetDynCoordTransform | None | |
| MC_SetKinTransform | None | |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|---|
| MC_SyncAxisToGroup | None | |
| MC_UngroupAllAxes | None | |
| Homing Function Blocks | | |
| MC_AbortPassiveHoming | Future | |
| MC_FinishHoming | Ver. 1.0 | Transfers an axis from 'Homing' state to 'Standstill' state. |
| MC_StepAbsolute | None | This function is not required with Yaskawa absolute encoders. |
| MC_StepAbsSwitch | Future | |
| MC_StepBlock | Future | |
| MC_StepDirect | Future | |
| MC_StepLimitSwitch | Ver. 1.0 | Performs homing by searching for a limit switch. |
| MC_StepReferenceFlyingRefPulse | Future | |
| MC_StepReferenceFlyingSwitch | Future | |
| MC_StepRefPulse | Ver. 1.0 | Performs homing by searching for a Zero pulse. |

Function Blocks for Motion Control

MC_AbortTrigger



Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|---|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). |
| E | TriggerInput | TRIGGER_REF | Reference to the trigger signal source. See MC_TouchProbe |
| VAR_INPUT | | | Default |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |

Notes

The following chart details the correct values for the TRIGGER_REF structure based on the hardware latch to be detected.

| Axis | Hardware Latch Pin # | Software Default Name | TRIGGER_REF | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------|------|---------|------|
| | | | Input | Bit | Pattern | ID |
| | | | Input_Ref | | | |
| | | | ID | | | |
| LIO-01 Encoder C Channel | A3/B3 | n/a | UINT | UINT | ENUM | UINT |
| | | | 0 | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 0 | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| LIO-02 Encoder C Channel | A22 | M $\square\Box$ _DI_01 | | | | |
| | | | 0 | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 0 | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| LIO-06 Encoder C Channel | 35 | n/a | | | | |
| | | | 0 | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| MP2600 External C Channel | 35 | n/a | | | | |
| | | | 0 | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| SGDH C Channel | n/a | n/a | | | | |
| | | | 0 | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| SGDS C Channel | n/a | n/a | | | | |
| | | | 0 | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| SGDV C Channel | n/a | n/a | | | | |
| | | | 0 | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | |
| □ denotes the node or slot number | | | | | | |

Not used, it is implied by AXIS_REF

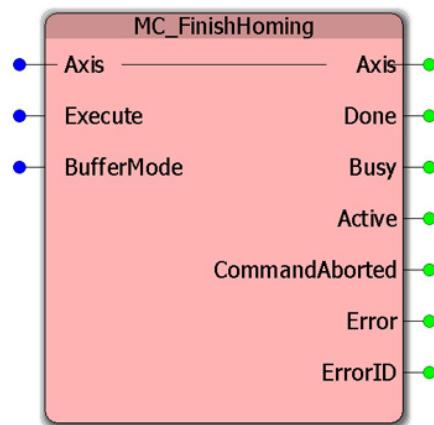
For future use

User specified. For use with MC_AbortTrigger

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4391 | The function block can not be used with a virtual axis. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4630 | Trigger or pattern reference is not valid |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

MC_FinishHoming



This FB transfers an axis from the 'Homing' state to the 'StandStill' state. It does not perform any movement. This block is necessary after the user builds a homing procedure containing any number of MC_StepXXXX homing blocks (See Notes).

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | | |
|-------------------|------------|---------------|--|------------------------|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). | |
| VAR_INPUT | | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. | Default |
| E | BufferMode | MC_BufferMode | <p>Defines the behavior of the axis - allowable modes are Aborting, Buffered, BlendingLow, BlendingPrevious, BlendingNext, and BlendingHigh.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MC_BufferMode#Aborting • MC_BufferMode#Buffered • MC_BufferMode#BlendingLow • MC_BufferMode#BlendingPrevious • MC_BufferMode#BlendingNext • MC_BufferMode#BlendingHigh | MC_BufferMode#Aborting |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |

| | | | |
|---|----------------|------|---|
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| E | Active | BOOL | For buffered modes, this output is set high at the moment the block takes control of the axis. For non buffered modes, the outputs Busy and Active have the same value. |
| E | CommandAborted | BOOL | Set high if motion is aborted by another motion command or MC_Stop. This output is cleared with the same behavior as the Done output. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |

Notes

This block is not necessary if the last homing block executed is MC_StepRefPulse, MC_StepDirect, or MC_StepAbsolute because these blocks will change the motion state back to 'Standstill' when complete.

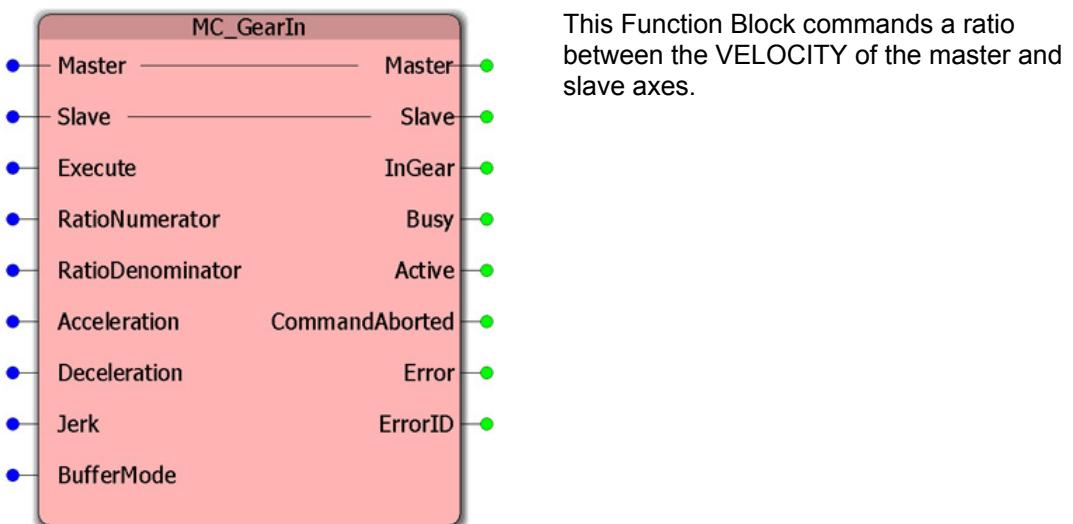
This block is only necessary if the following homing blocks are last in a homing sequence:

- MC_StepAbsSwitch
- MC_StepLimitSwitch
- MC_StepBlock

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4641 | Buffer mode does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4893 | The specified external axis may not be used. A physical axis is required |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

MC_GearIn



Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------|--|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Master | AXIS_REF | A logical reference to the master axis |
| B | Slave | AXIS_REF | A logical reference to the slave axis |
| VAR_INPUT | | | Default |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. |
| B | RatioNumerator | DINT | Gear ratio numerator |
| B | RatioDenominator | DINT | Gear ratio denominator |
| E | Acceleration | LREAL | Value of the acceleration in user units/ s ² (acceleration is applicable with same sign of torque and velocity) |
| E | Deceleration | LREAL | Value of the deceleration in user units/s ² (deceleration is applicable with opposite signs of torque and velocity) |
| E | Jerk | LREAL | Value of the Jerk [u/s ³]. Value of the jerk in user units/s ³ . Jerk not supported . Reserved for future use. |

| | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|--|------------------------|
| E | BufferMode | MC_BufferMode | Defines the behavior of the axis - allowable modes are Aborting, Buffered, BlendingLow, BlendingPrevious, BlendingNext, and BlendingHigh. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• MC_BufferMode#Aborting• MC_BufferMode#Buffered• MC_BufferMode#BlendingLow• MC_BufferMode#BlendingPrevious• MC_BufferMode#BlendingNext• MC_BufferMode#BlendingHigh | MC_BufferMode#Aborting |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B | InGear | BOOL | Set high upon successful completion of the function. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |
| E | Active | BOOL | For buffered modes, this output is set high at the moment the block takes control of the axis. For non buffered modes, the outputs Busy and Active have the same value. | |
| E | CommandAborted | BOOL | Set high if motion is aborted by another motion command or MC_Stop. This output is cleared with the same behavior as the Done output. | |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |

Notes

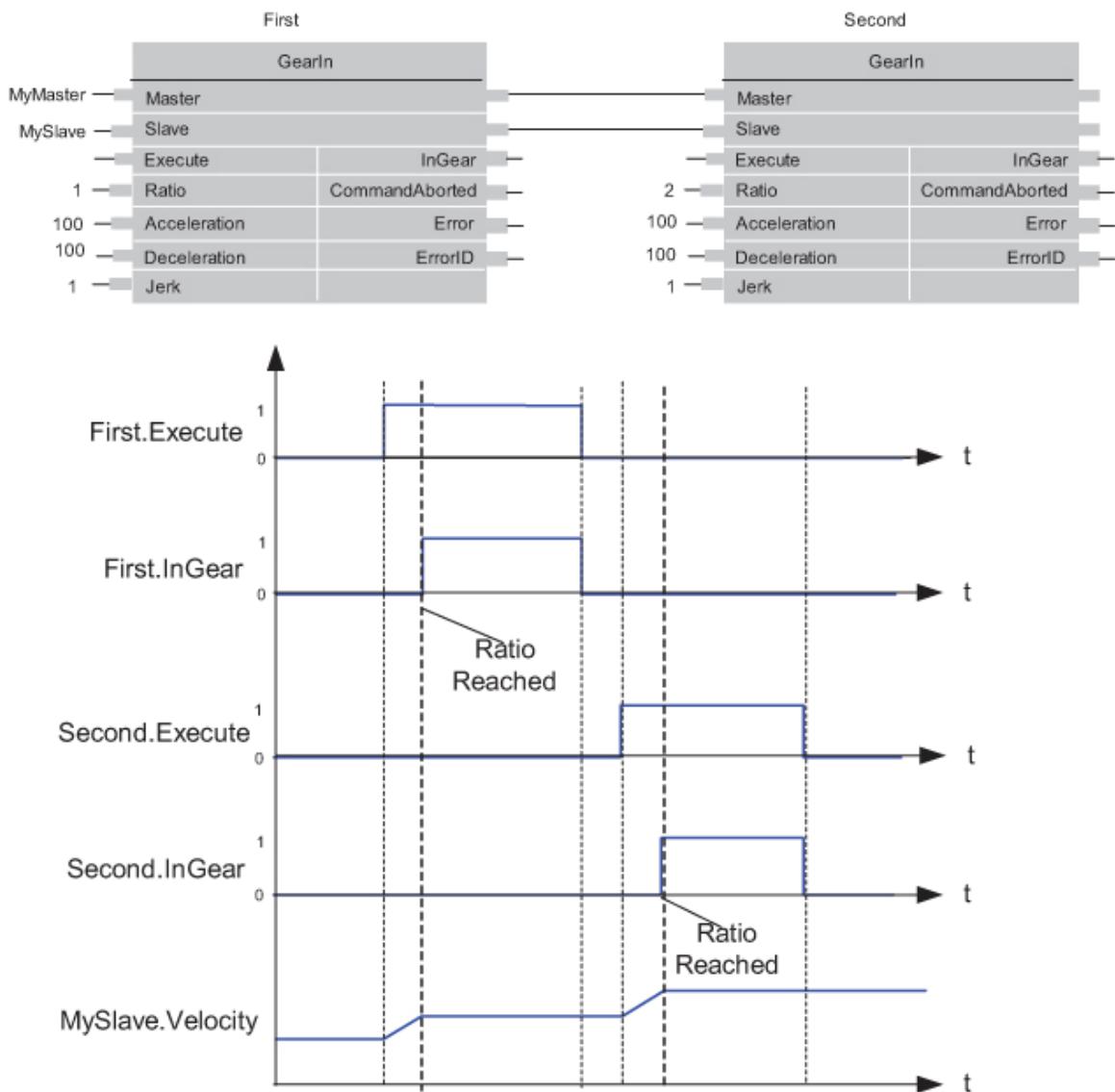
If the master is a servo on the MECHATROLINK network, it must have a lower logical axis number (AXIS_REF.AxisNum) than its slaves.

1. The slave accelerates up to the ratio of the master velocity and locks in when ratio is reached. Compensation for position relationship lost is not provided during synchronization. Use MC_GearInPos when the position relationship is important.
2. The gearing ratio can be changed while MC_GearIn is running, using a consecutive MC_GearIn command or retriggering the 'Execute' input without the necessity to MC_GearOut first.
3. InGear is set the first time the ratio is reached.

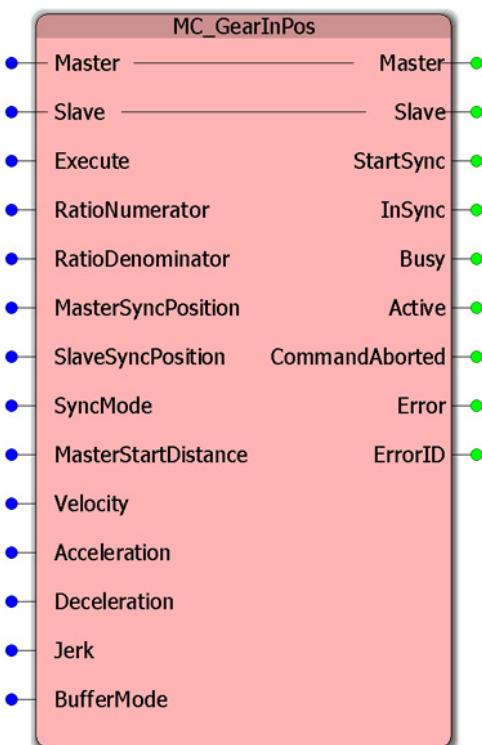
Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4369 | The move could not be buffered because the axis motion queue is full. 16 moves is the maximum which can be buffered. |
| 4370 | The move could not be started because motion is prohibited. MC_Stop.Execute might be held high, preventing motion. If MC_Stop has control of the axis, no other function block can override the "Stopping" state. |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4626 | The master slave relationship is defined. A slave cannot be a master to another axis. |
| 4641 | Buffer mode does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4659 | Acceleration is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4660 | Deceleration is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4666 | Denominator is zero. |
| 4667 | Jerk is less than or equal to zero |
| 4891 | The slave axis can not be the same as the master axis. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

Timing Diagram



MC_GearInPos



This Function Block commands a gear ratio between the POSITION of the master and slave axes. Synchronization is achieved over a defined region of travel for both master and slave.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|--|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Master | AXIS_REF | A logical reference to the master axis |
| B | Slave | AXIS_REF | A logical reference to the slave axis |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. |
| B | RatioNumerator | DINT | Gear ratio numerator |
| B | RatioDenominator | DINT | Gear ratio denominator |
| B | MasterSyncPosition | LREAL | Master Position at which the axes are synchronized |
| B | SlaveSyncPosition | LREAL | Slave position at which the axes are synchronized |
| Default | | | |
| | | | FALSE |
| | | | DINT#0 |
| | | | DINT#1 |
| | | | LREAL#0.0 |
| | | | LREAL#0.0 |

| | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|------------------------|
| E | SyncMode | INT | Reserved for future use | INT#0 |
| E | MasterStartDistance | LREAL | Master Distance for synchronization procedure. See Note Below | LREAL#0.0 |
| E | Velocity | LREAL | Maximum Velocity allowed by the slave during 'StartSync' to the 'InSync' event | LREAL#0.0 |
| E | Acceleration | LREAL | Acceleration limit while attempting to Engage | LREAL#0.0 |
| E | Deceleration | LREAL | Deceleration limit while attempting to Engage | LREAL#0.0 |
| E | Jerk | LREAL | Value of the Jerk [m/s^3]. Value of the jerk in user units/ s^3 . Jerk not supported . Reserved for future use. | LREAL#0.0 |
| E | BufferMode | MC_BufferMode | Defines the behavior of the axis - allowable modes are Aborting, Buffered, BlendingLow, BlendingPrevious, BlendingNext, and BlendingHigh.- <ul style="list-style-type: none">• MC_BufferMode#Aborting• MC_BufferMode#Buffered• MC_BufferMode#BlendingLow• MC_BufferMode#BlendingPrevious• MC_BufferMode#BlendingNext• MC_BufferMode#BlendingHigh | MC_BufferMode#Aborting |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| E | StartSync | BOOL | The slave has started to synchronize, but not yet synchronized with the master | |
| B | InSync | BOOL | Set high when the slave first synchronizes with the master. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |
| E | Active | BOOL | For buffered modes, this output is set high at the moment the block takes control of the axis. For non buffered modes, the outputs Busy and Active have the same value. | |
| B | CommandAborted | BOOL | Set high if motion is aborted by another motion command or MC_Stop. This output is cleared with the same behavior as the Done output. | |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |

Notes

If the master axis is a servo axis on MECHATROLINK, it must have a lower logical axis number (AXIS_REF.AxisNum), than its slaves.

Only one SyncMode is supported: MC_SyncMode#Acc_Vel_Dec uses the input parameters Acceleration, Velocity, & Deceleration to make a move to the SlaveSyncPosition. The slave may attain synchronization early if these parameters are set high. If these parameters will not allow the slave to engage by the time the master reached the MasterSyncPosition, an error will result.

MasterStartDistance and MasterSyncPosition are in units of the specified master.

MasterDistance is a relative distance from the desired synchronization point. The slave will start the synchronization process when the master is within this range of the MasterSyncPosition.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4369 | The move could not be buffered because the axis motion queue is full. 16 moves is the maximum which can be buffered. |
| 4370 | The move could not be started because motion is prohibited. MC_Stop.Execute might be held high, preventing motion. If MC_Stop has control of the axis, no other function block can override the "Stopping" state. |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4626 | The master slave relationship is defined. A slave cannot be a master to another axis. |
| 4641 | Buffer mode does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4647 | The synch mode does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4657 | Distance parameter is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4666 | Denominator is zero. |
| 4889 | The engage phase exceeded the distance limit. Slave axis could not attain the target position and velocity within the user specified master distance. |
| 4891 | The slave axis can not be the same as the master axis. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

Example

Different examples of MC_GearInPos

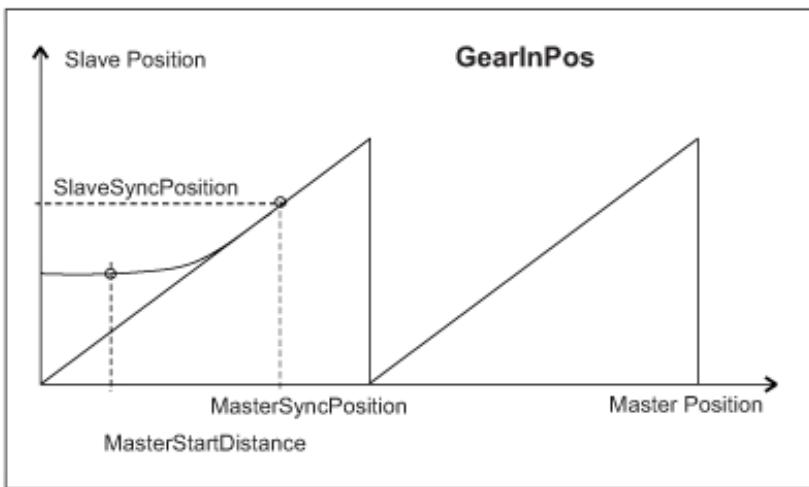


Figure 10.1

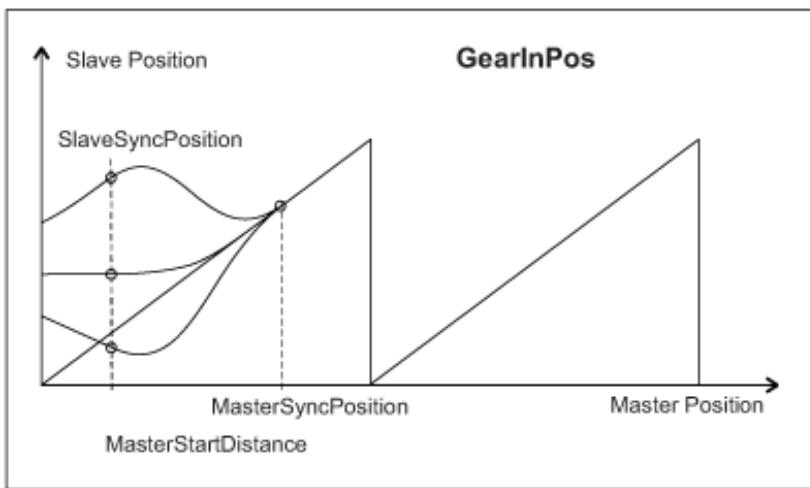


Figure 10.2

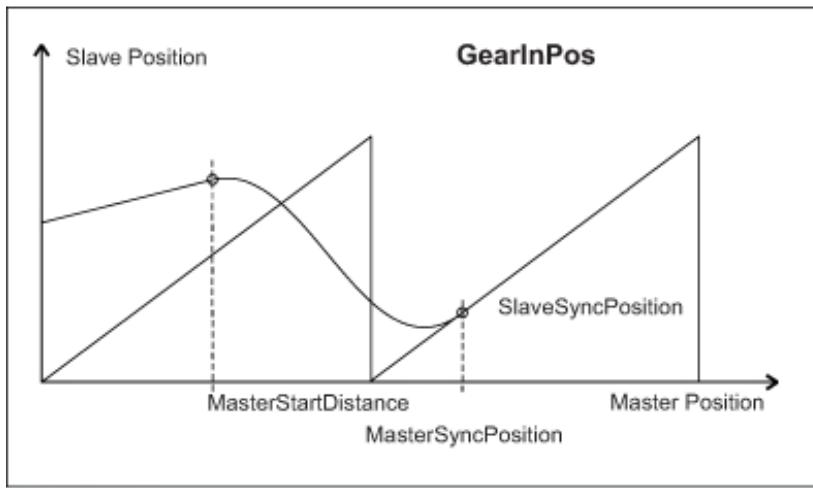
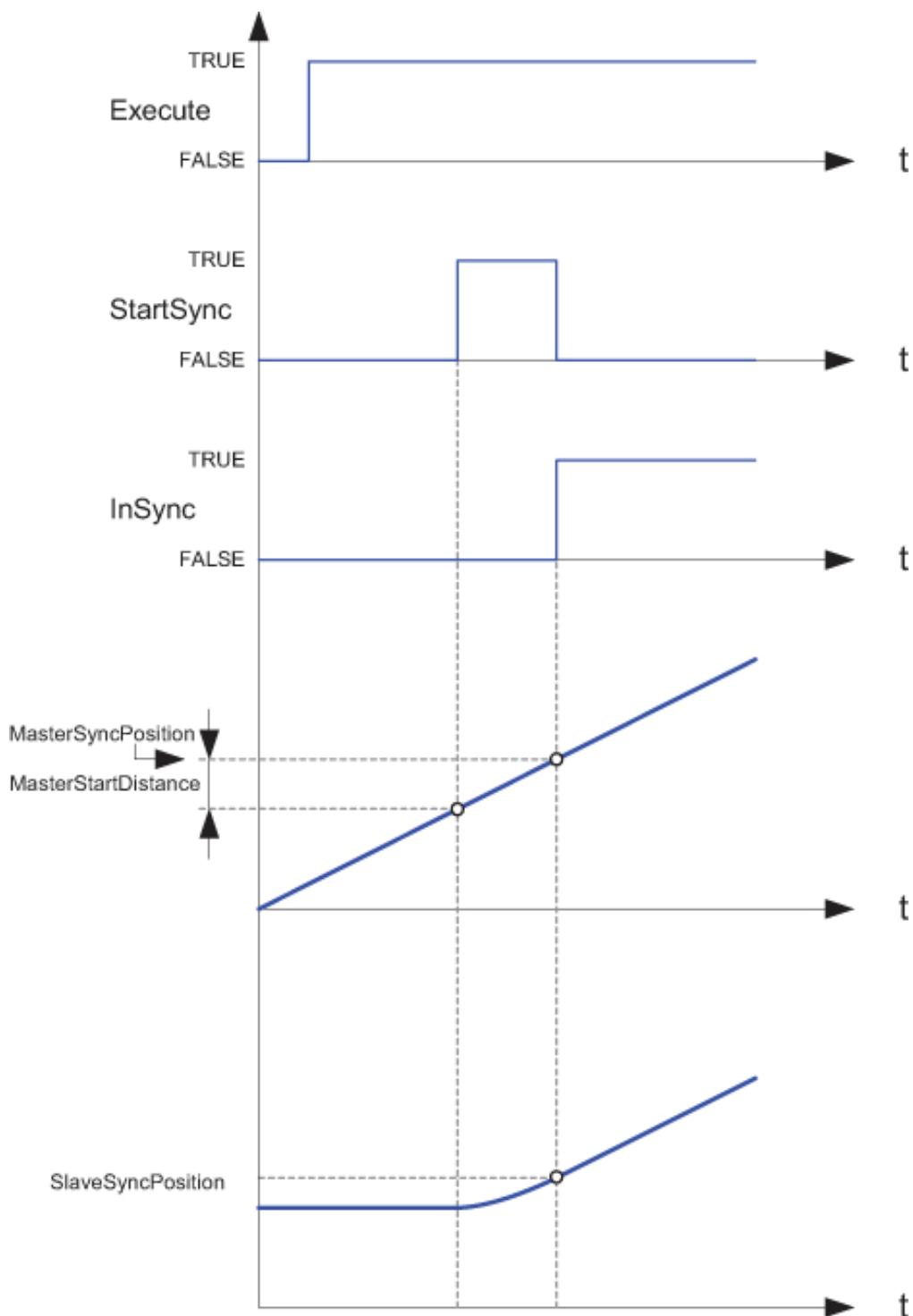
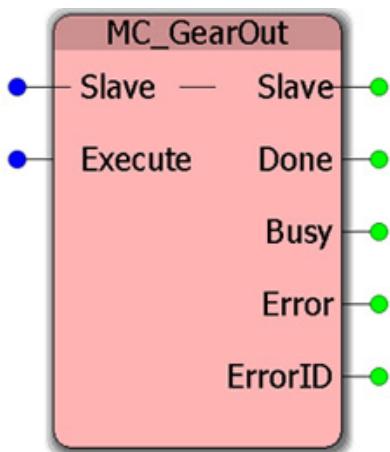


Figure 10.3

Timing Diagram**Figure 9: Timing Diagram of MC_GearInPos**

MC_GearOut



This Function Block disengages the Slave axis from the Master axis. The slave will continue to move at the last commanded velocity.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data Type | Description | |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------|---|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Slave | AXIS_REF | A logical reference to the slave axis |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |

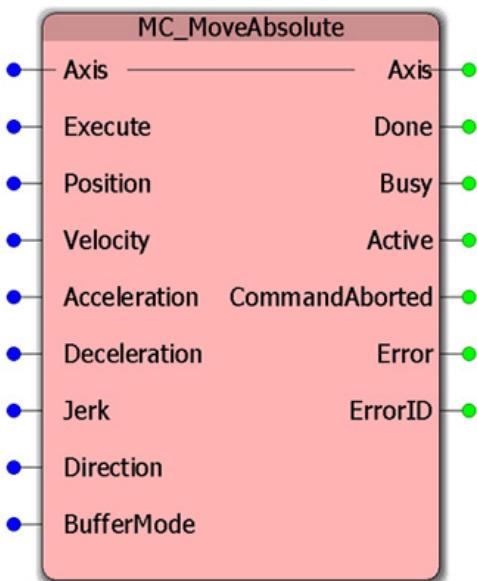
Notes

It is assumed that this command is followed by another command, for instance MC_Stop, MC_GearIn, or any other command. If there is no new command, the default condition will be to maintain last velocity.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4376 | The master slave relationship can not be modified because the master axis has not been set yet. |
| 4404 | Can not execute MC_GearOut because axis is not in gear |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

MC_MoveAbsolute



This Function Block commands a controlled motion to the specified absolute position.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data Type | Description | |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. |
| B | Position | LREAL | A positive or negative value within the coordinate system in user units. |
| E | Velocity | LREAL | Absolute value of the velocity in user units/second |
| E | Acceleration | LREAL | Value of the acceleration in user units/s ² (acceleration is applicable with same sign of torque and velocity) |
| E | Deceleration | LREAL | Value of the deceleration in user units/second ² (deceleration is applicable with opposite signs of torque and velocity) |

| | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---|---------------------------------|
| E | Jerk | LREAL | Value of the Jerk [u/s^3]. Value of the jerk in user units/ s^3 . Jerk not supported . Reserved for future use. | LREAL#0.0 |
| E | Direction | MC_Direction | <p>Specifies the direction of motion.</p> <p>Allowable modes are positive_direction, shortest_way, negative_direction, current_direction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MC_Direction#Positive_Direction • MC_Direction#Shortest_Way • MC_Direction#Negative_Direction • MC_Direction#Current_Direction | MC_Direction#Positive_Direction |
| E | BufferMode | MC_BufferMode | <p>Defines the behavior of the axis - allowable modes are Aborting, Buffered, BlendingLow, BlendingPrevious, BlendingNext, and BlendingHigh.-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MC_BufferMode#Aborting • MC_BufferMode#Buffered • MC_BufferMode#BlendingLow • MC_BufferMode#BlendingPrevious • MC_BufferMode#BlendingNext • MC_BufferMode#BlendingHigh | MC_BufferMode#Aborting |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |
| E | Active | BOOL | For buffered modes, this output is set high at the moment the block takes control of the axis. For non buffered modes, the outputs Busy and Active have the same value. | |
| E | CommandAborted | BOOL | Set high if motion is aborted by another motion command or MC_Stop. This output is cleared with the same behavior as the Done output. | |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |

Notes

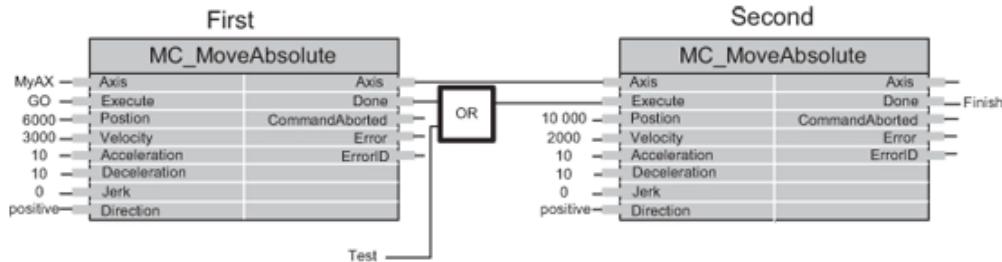
- The absolute position, as with all other inputs, can be updated while in motion by retriggering the Execute input.
- This action completes with velocity zero if no further blocks are pending.
- Regarding the use of the 'Direction' input:
 - If there is only one mathematical solution to reach the commanded position (like in linear systems), the value of the input Direction is ignored.
 - For rotary axis - valid absolute position values are in the range of the machine cycle. It is possible to specify a relative move of more than one machine cycle using MC_MoveRelative. When motion is complete, the position will be reported as somewhere between 0 and machine cycle.
 - The Enum type MC_Direction#Shortest_Way will cause motion through the shortest route. The controller will decide based on the current position when the function block is executed.
- For further information about the Done output, Profile Complete, and Motion Complete, see the Determining when motion is complete section.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4369 | The move could not be buffered because the axis motion queue is full. 16 moves is the maximum which can be buffered. |
| 4370 | The move could not be started because motion is prohibited. MC_Stop.Execute might be held high, preventing motion. If MC_Stop has control of the axis, no other function block can override the "Stopping" state. |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4658 | Velocity parameter is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4659 | Acceleration is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4660 | Deceleration is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4641 | Buffer mode does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4642 | Direction does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4667 | Jerk is less than or equal to zero |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4369 | The move could not be buffered because the axis motion queue is full. 16 moves is the maximum which can be buffered. |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4893 | The specified external axis may not be used. A physical axis is required |

| | |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 57617 | Instance object is NULL |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

Example



Timing Diagram

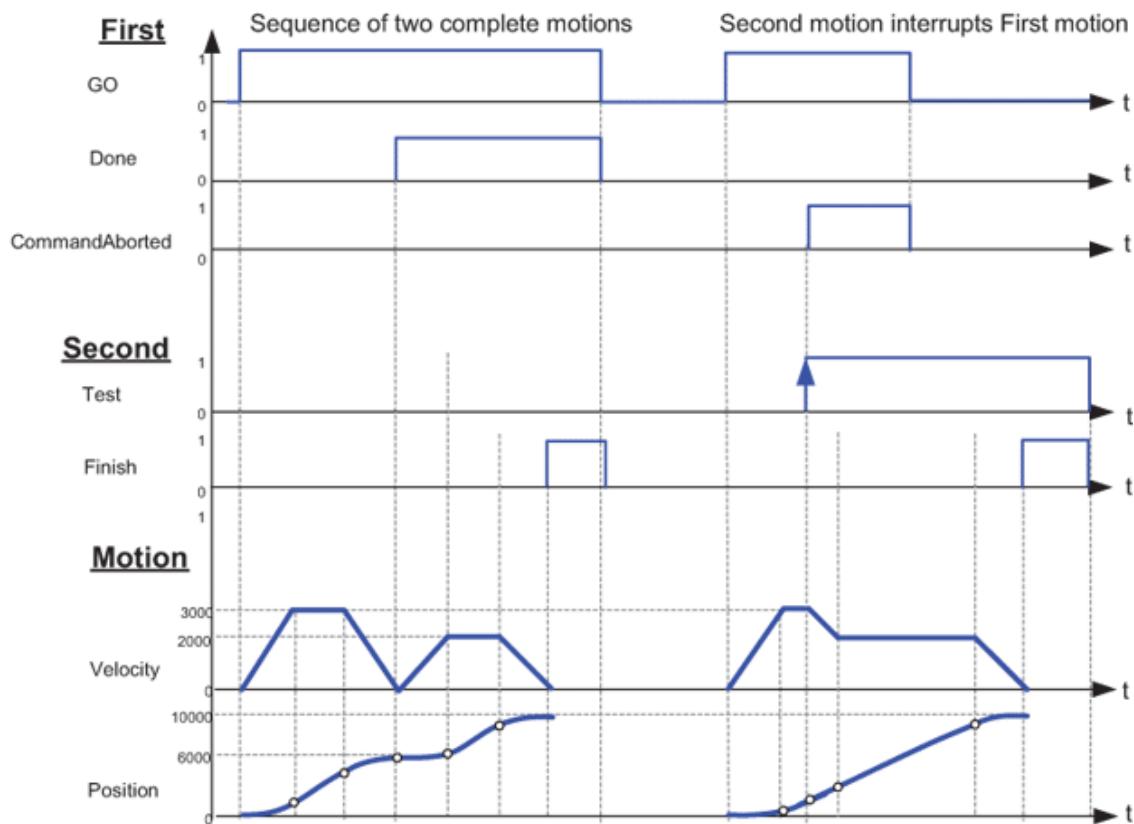
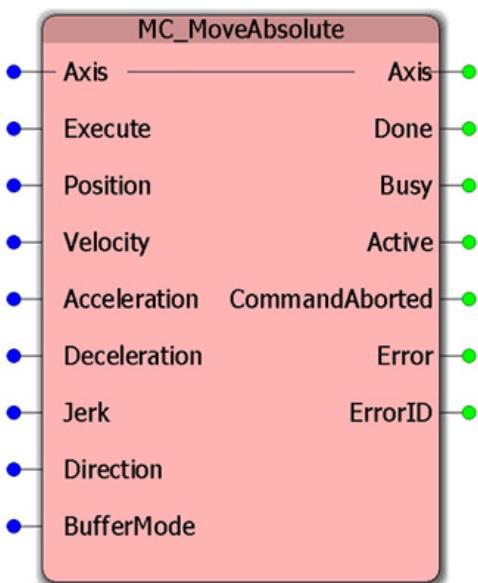


Figure 19: Timing diagram for MC_MoveAbsolute

Note to figure: the examples are based on two instances of the Function Block: instance "First" and "Second".

MC_MoveRelative



This Function Block commands a controlled motion of the specified distance relative to the commanded position at the time of the execution.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. |
| B | Distance | LREAL | Incremental distance (in user units) |
| E | Velocity | LREAL | Absolute value of the velocity in user units/second |
| E | Acceleration | LREAL | Value of the acceleration in user units/s ² (acceleration is applicable with same sign of torque and velocity) |
| E | Deceleration | LREAL | Value of the deceleration in user units/ s ² (deceleration is applicable with opposite signs of torque and velocity) |
| E | Jerk | LREAL | Value of the Jerk [u/s ³]. Value of the jerk in user units/ s ³ . Jerk not supported . Reserved for future use. |
| Default | | | |
| | | | |

| | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---|------------------------|
| E | BufferMode | MC_BufferMode | Defines the behavior of the axis - allowable modes are Aborting, Buffered, BlendingLow, BlendingPrevious, BlendingNext, and BlendingHigh.- <ul style="list-style-type: none">• MC_BufferMode#Aborting• MC_BufferMode#Buffered• MC_BufferMode#BlendingLow• MC_BufferMode#BlendingPrevious• MC_BufferMode#BlendingNext• MC_BufferMode#BlendingHigh | MC_BufferMode#Aborting |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |
| E | Active | BOOL | For buffered modes, this output is set high at the moment the block takes control of the axis. For non buffered modes, the outputs Busy and Active have the same value. | |
| E | CommandAborted | BOOL | Set high if motion is aborted by another motion command or MC_Stop. This output is cleared with the same behavior as the Done output. | |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |

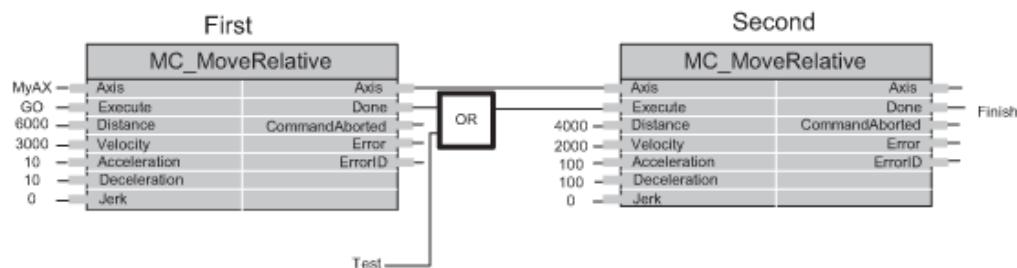
Notes

- This action completes with zero velocity if no further function blocks are pending.
- For further information about the Done output, Profile Complete, and Motion Complete, see the Determining when motion is complete section.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4369 | The move could not be buffered because the axis motion queue is full. 16 moves is the maximum which can be buffered. |
| 4370 | The move could not be started because motion is prohibited. MC_Stop.Execute might be held high, preventing motion. If MC_Stop has control of the axis, no other function block can override the "Stopping" state. |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4641 | Buffer mode does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4642 | Direction does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4658 | Velocity parameter is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4659 | Acceleration is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4660 | Deceleration is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4667 | Jerk is less than or equal to zero |
| 4893 | The specified external axis may not be used. A physical axis is required |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

Example



Timing Diagram

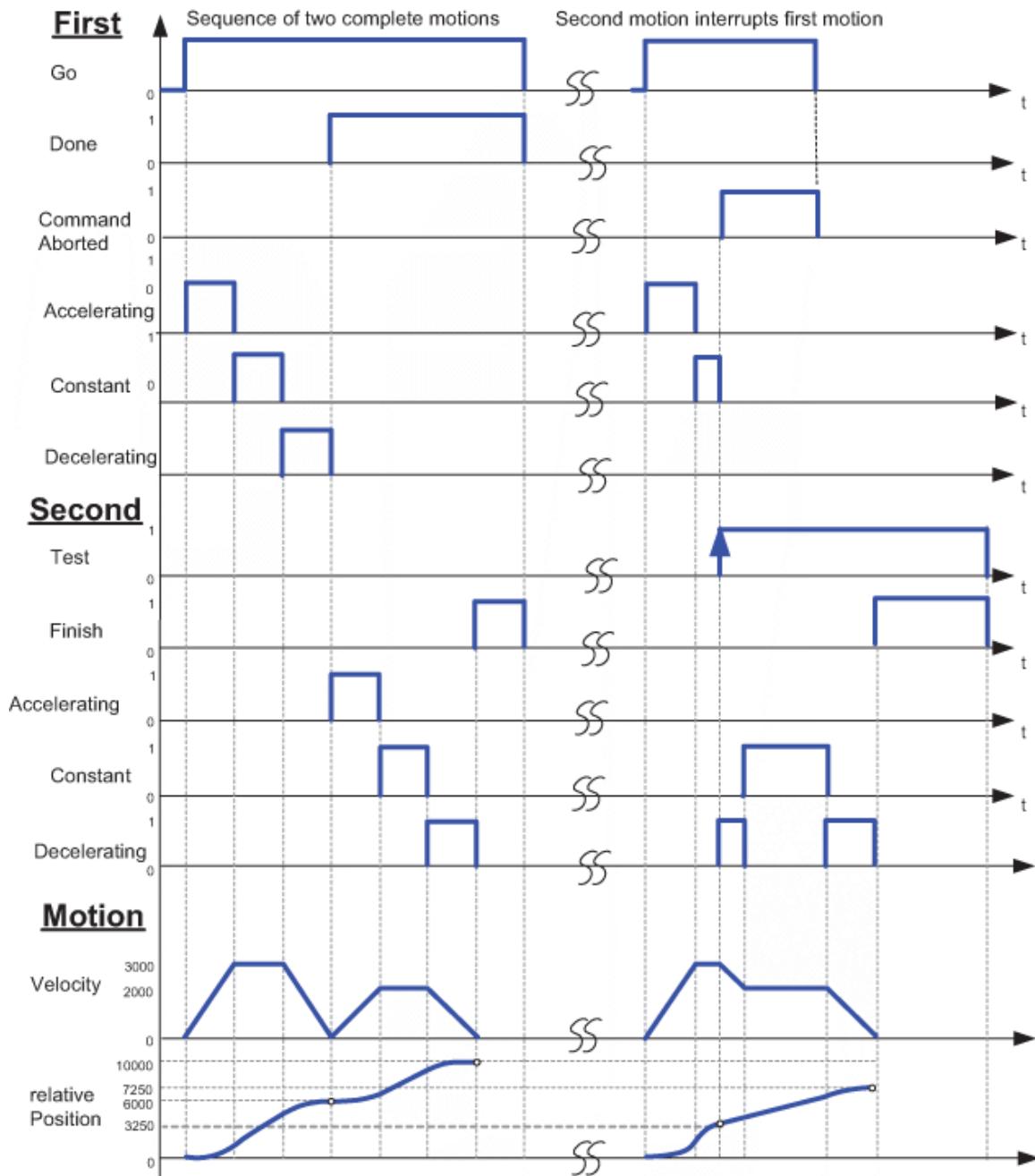
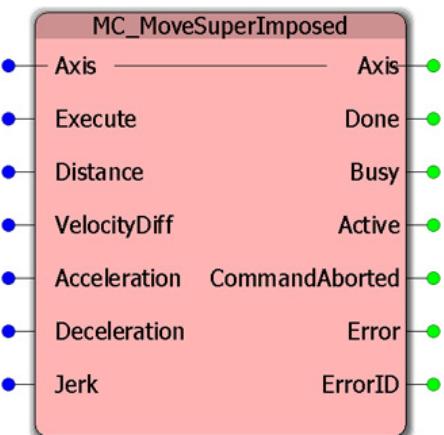


Figure 20: Timing diagram for MC_MoveRelative

MC_MoveSuperImposed



This Function Block commands a controlled motion of the specified relative distance additional to an existing motion. The existing Motion is not interrupted, but is superimposed by the additional motion.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | Default |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|---|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. |
| B | Distance | LREAL | Incremental distance that is to be superimposed (in user units) |
| E | VelocityDiff | LREAL | Value of the maximum velocity difference to the ongoing motion (not necessarily reached) |
| E | Acceleration | LREAL | Value of the acceleration in user units/ s ² (acceleration is applicable with same sign of torque and velocity) |
| E | Deceleration | LREAL | Value of the deceleration in user units/ s ² (deceleration is applicable with opposite signs of torque and velocity) |
| E | Jerk | LREAL | Value of the Jerk [u/s ³]. Value of the jerk in user units/s ³ . Jerk not supported . Reserved for future use. |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. |

| | | | |
|---|----------------|------|---|
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| E | Active | BOOL | For buffered modes, this output is set high at the moment the block takes control of the axis. For non buffered modes, the outputs Busy and Active have the same value. |
| E | CommandAborted | BOOL | Set high if motion is aborted by another motion command or MC_Stop. This output is cleared with the same behavior as the Done output. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |

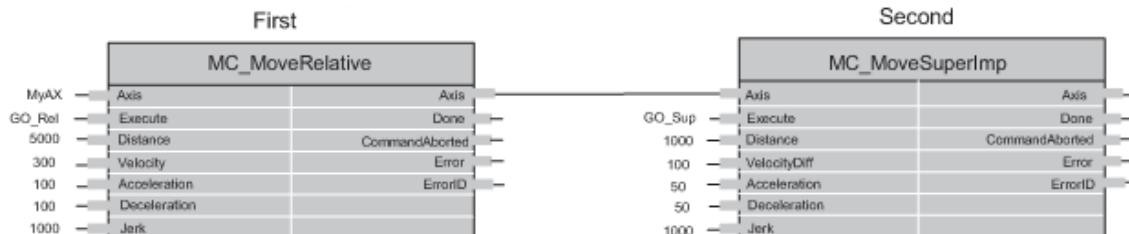
Notes

- When MC_MoveSuperimposed is active, any other command in aborting mode except MC_MoveSuperimposed will abort both motion commands: both the MC_MoveSuperimposed and the underlying motion command. In any other Buffer mode, the underlying motion command is not aborted.
- If MC_MoveSuperimposed is active and another MC_MoveSuperimposed is commanded, only the on-going MC_MoveSuperimposed command is aborted, and replaced by the new MC_MoveSuperimposed, the underlying motion command continues.
- In the 'StandStill' motion state, MC_MoveSuperimposed acts like MC_MoveRelative.
- The values of Acceleration, Deceleration, and Jerk are additional values to the on-going motion, and not absolute ones. With this, the underlying FB always finishes its job in the same period of time regardless of whether a MC_MoveSuperimposed FB takes place concurrently.
- When used while gearing, MC_MoveSuperimposed acts on the slave axis, while MC_Phasing acts on the master side, as seen from the slave.
- The output "Active" has a different behavior as in buffered FBs.

Error description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4370 | The move could not be started because motion is prohibited. MC_Stop.Execute might be held high, preventing motion. If MC_Stop has control of the axis, no other function block can override the "Stopping" state. |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4658 | Velocity parameter is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4659 | Acceleration is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4660 | Deceleration is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4667 | Jerk is less than or equal to zero |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4893 | The specified external axis may not be used. A physical axis is required |
| 57619 | The structure pointer check sum is invalid. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

Example



Timing Diagram

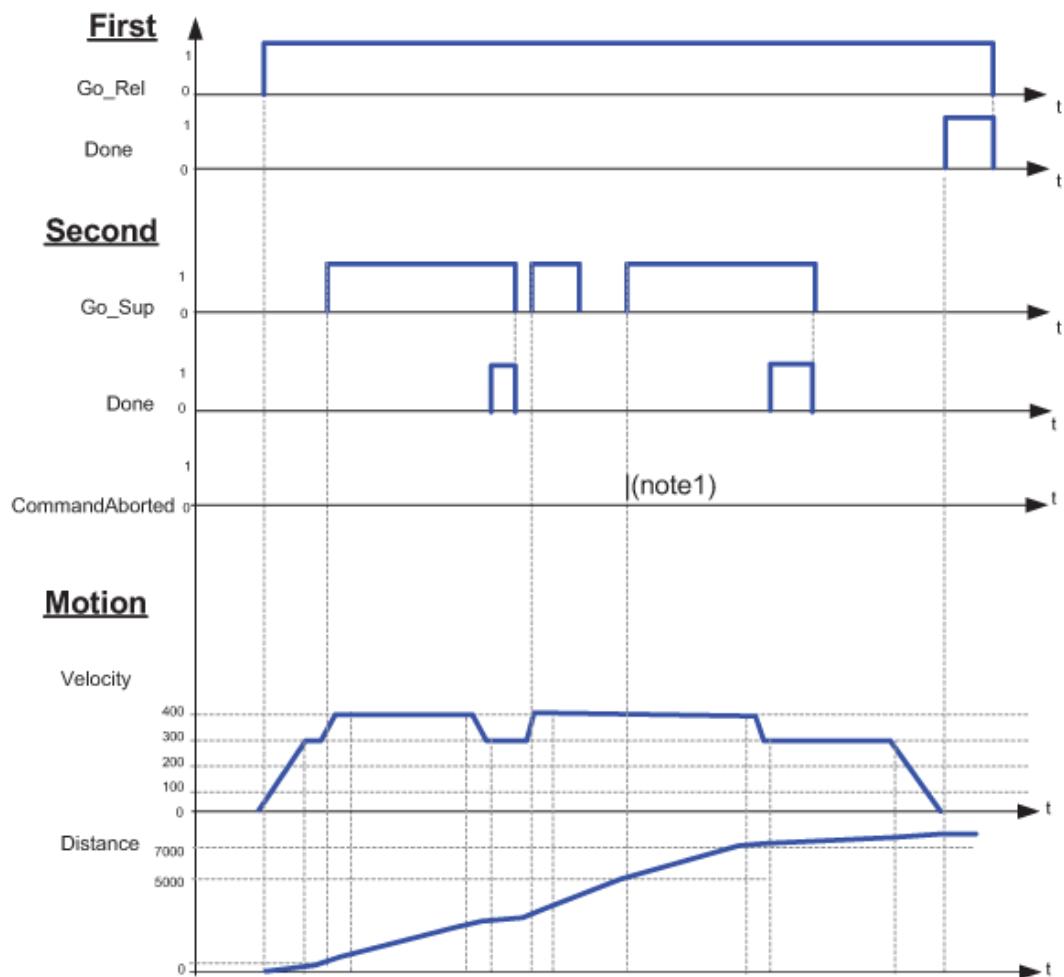
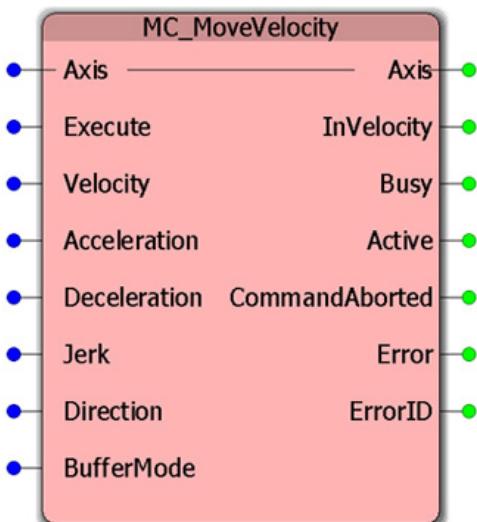


Figure 22: Timing diagram for MC_MoveSuperimposed

Note 1: the CommandAborted is not visible here, because the new command works on the same instance (see general rules 2.3.1)
 Note 2: the end position is between 7000 and 8000, depending on the timing of the aborting of the second command set for the MC_MoveSuperimposed

MC_MoveVelocity



This Function Block commands a never ending controlled motion at the specified velocity.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. |
| E | Velocity | LREAL | Absolute value of the velocity in user units/second |
| E | Acceleration | LREAL | Value of the acceleration in user units/ s ² (acceleration is applicable with same sign of torque and velocity) |
| E | Deceleration | LREAL | Value of the deceleration in user units/s ² (deceleration is applicable with opposite signs of torque and velocity) |
| E | Jerk | LREAL | Value of the Jerk [u/s ³]. Value of the jerk in user units/s ³ . Jerk not supported . Reserved for future use. |
| | | | Default |
| | | | FALSE |
| | | | LREAL#0.0 |
| | | | LREAL#0.0 |
| | | | LREAL#0.0 |

| | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|--|---------------------------------|
| E | Direction | MC_Direction | <p>Specifies the direction of motion. Allowable modes are positive_direction, shortest_way, negative_direction, current_direction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MC_Direction#Positive_Direction • MC_Direction#Shortest_Way • MC_Direction#Negative_Direction • MC_Direction#Current_Direction | MC_Direction#Positive_Direction |
| E | BufferMode | MC_BufferMode | <p>Defines the behavior of the axis - allowable modes are Aborting, Buffered, BlendingLow, BlendingPrevious, BlendingNext, and BlendingHigh.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MC_BufferMode#Aborting • MC_BufferMode#Buffered • MC_BufferMode#BlendingLow • MC_BufferMode#BlendingPrevious • MC_BufferMode#BlendingNext • MC_BufferMode#BlendingHigh | MC_BufferMode#Aborting |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B | InVelocity | BOOL | Set high upon successful completion of the function. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |
| E | Active | BOOL | For buffered modes, this output is set high at the moment the block takes control of the axis. For non buffered modes, the outputs Busy and Active have the same value. | |
| E | CommandAborted | BOOL | Set high if motion is aborted by another motion command or MC_Stop. This output is cleared with the same behavior as the Done output. | |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |

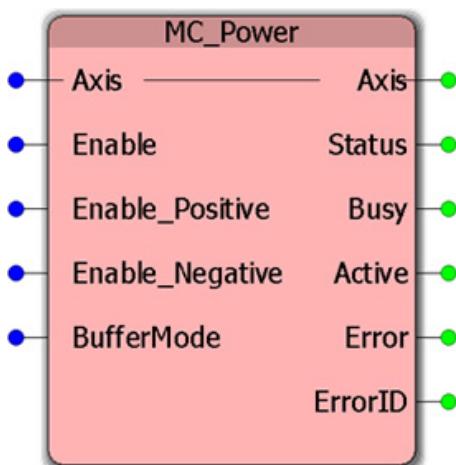
Notes

- To stop motion, use MC_Stop
- The output 'InVelocity' will be reset when the block is aborted by another block or at the falling edge of 'Execute'.
- In combination with MC_MoveSuperimposed, the output 'InVelocity' stays TRUE once the velocity setpoint of the axis has reached the commanded velocity.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4369 | The move could not be buffered because the axis motion queue is full. 16 moves is the maximum which can be buffered. |
| 4370 | The move could not be started because motion is prohibited. MC_Stop.Execute might be held high, preventing motion. If MC_Stop has control of the axis, no other function block can override the "Stopping" state. |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4641 | Buffer mode does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4642 | Direction does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4659 | Acceleration is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4660 | Deceleration is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4665 | Velocity parameter is negative. |
| 4667 | Jerk is less than or equal to zero |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

MC_Power



This Function Block enables or disables the axis.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Enable | BOOL | The function will continue to execute while enable is held high. |
| E | Enable_Positive | BOOL | Permits motion in a positive direction. An error is generated if positive motion is commanded when this input is FALSE. - Not Supported |
| E | Enable_Negative | BOOL | Permits motion in a negative direction. An error is generated if negative motion is commanded when this input is FALSE. - Not Supported |
| E | BufferMode | MC_BufferMode | Not supported. The behavior is as if MC_BufferMode#Aborting is set. |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B | Status | BOOL | Actual state of the axis, TRUE=Enabled, FALSE=Disabled. |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| E | Active | BOOL | For buffered modes, this output is set high at the moment the block takes control of the axis. For non buffered modes, the outputs Busy and Active have the same value. |

| | | | |
|---|---------|------|--|
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |

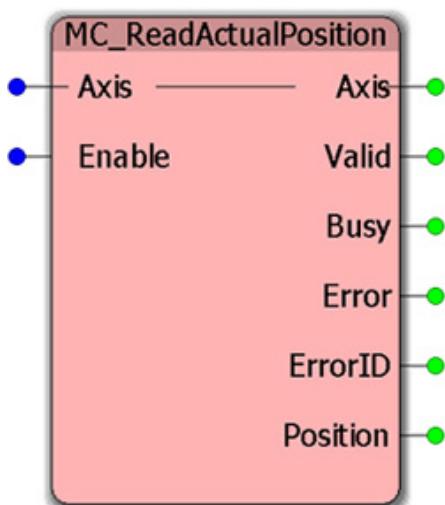
Notes

- If the MC_Power FB is called with the 'Enable' true while being in 'Disabled', this either leads to 'Standstill' motion state if there is no error in the axis, or to ErrorStop if an Error exists.
- 'Enable_Positive' and 'Enable_Negative' are both level triggered. This means they are checked every scan and can be changed dynamically.
- When MC_Power is called with 'Enable' false, the axis goes to 'Disabled' motion state from every state including 'ErrorStop'.
- If the controller detects that the command position deviates significantly from the feedback position, the controller will post an alarm causing motion to stop. If while this alarm is active, the drive is power cycled, the controller will not re-enable the drive (SCR 3209).

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4370 | The move could not be started because motion is prohibited. MC_Stop.Execute might be held high, preventing motion. If MC_Stop has control of the axis, no other function block can override the "Stopping" state. Other blocks that try to cause motion while MC_Stop has control of the axis will generate this error. Also verify that the limit switches are not active by checking the Global Variables for the servo axis. |
| 4371 | The servo drive failed to enable or disable. Check the amplifier wiring for L1 / L2 / L3 |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4399 | The L1 / L2 / L3 power inputs on the drive may not be supplied with power, possibly due to an E-Stop condition. |
| 4400 | The Safety input (HBB) is preventing the drive from enabling. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4641 | Buffer mode does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4893 | The specified external axis may not be used. A physical axis is required |
| 4894 | The specified virtual axis may not be used with this function block. |
| 57617 | Instance object is NULL. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |
| 61713 | An internal assertion in the motion kernel failed indicating the controller is not in a stable state. Please report this error to Yaskawa Electric America. |

MC_ReadActualPosition



This Function Block returns the actual position.

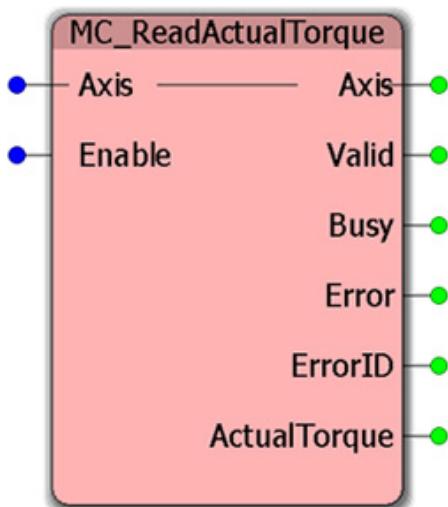
Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------|--|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Enable | BOOL | The function will continue to execute while enable is held high. |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B | Valid | BOOL | Indicates that the outputs of the function are valid. |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| B | Position | LREAL | A positive or negative value within the coordinate system in user units. |

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

MC_ReadActualTorque



This Function Block returns the value of the actual torque or force.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Enable | BOOL | The function will continue to execute while enable is held high. |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B | Valid | BOOL | Indicates that the outputs of the function are valid. |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| B | ActualTorque | LREAL | The value of the actual torque or force in percentage of rated torque. |

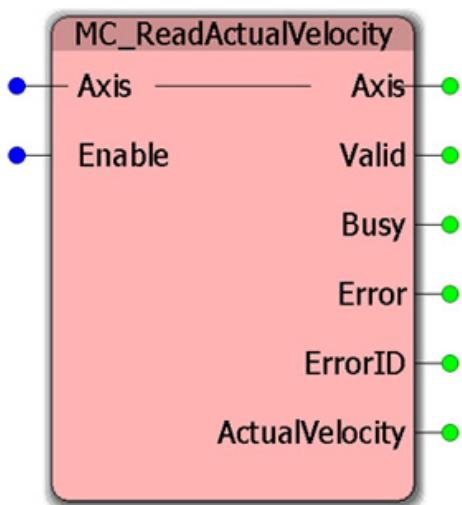
Notes

The output ActualTorque is a signed value

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU.s. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

MC_ReadActualVelocity



This Function Block returns the value of the actual velocity

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|-------------------|----------------|-------------|--|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Enable | BOOL | The function will continue to execute while enable is held high. |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B | Valid | BOOL | Indicates that the outputs of the function are valid. |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| B | ActualVelocity | LREAL | The value of the actual velocity |

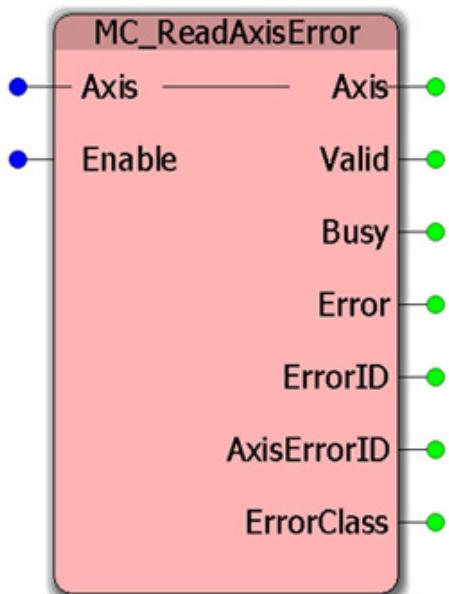
Notes

The output 'ActualVelocity' is a signed value.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU.s. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

MC_ReadAxisError



This Function Block reports axis errors not related to the Function Blocks, such as controller alarms and amplifier warnings and alarms. ErrorClass output designates the source of the alarm or warning. The AxisErrorID output contains the error code.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Enable | BOOL | The function will continue to execute while enable is held high. |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B | Valid | BOOL | Indicates that the outputs of the function are valid. |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| B | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| B | AxisErrorID | UINT | The value of the axis error. Errors are generated by either the drive or the controller, based on the value of ErrorClass. |
| E | ErrorClass | UINT | See the Notes section below for a detailed description. |

Notes

If ErrorClass has a value of 16#3302, 16#3303, 16#4302, or 16#4403, then the source of the problem is the servo amplifier. Sigma alarms are documented in the Sigma Series user manuals. Please refer to the following manuals for details regarding servo amplifier errors to look up the alarm code shown at AxisErrorID output:

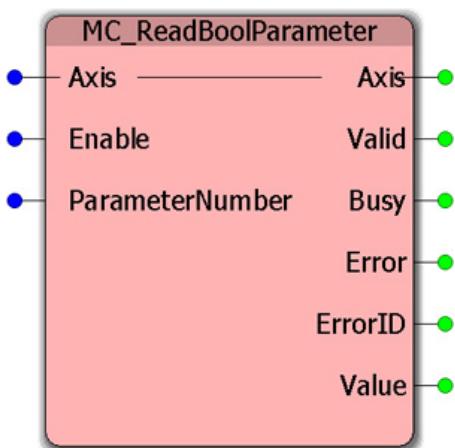
- Sigma II with NS115: SIEPC71080001, see section 9.3
- Sigma III: YEA-SIA-S800-11, see section 10.1.4
- Sigma-5 with rotary motor: SIEPS8000043, see Section 6.1
- Sigma-5 with linear motor: SIEPS8000044, see Section 6.1

If ErrorClass is some other value, the source of the problem is the controller. Refer to the Controller Alarm ID List.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

MC_ReadBoolParameter



This Function Block reads the value of an axis specific parameter and is for controller-side parameters only.

Refer to parameters with BOOL Data Type in the Axis Parameter List.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data Type | Description | Default |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Enable | BOOL | The function will continue to execute while enable is held high. |
| B | ParameterNumber | UINT | Number of the Parameter in the controller |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B | Valid | BOOL | Indicates that the outputs of the function are valid. |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| B | Value | BOOL | The drive parameter value |

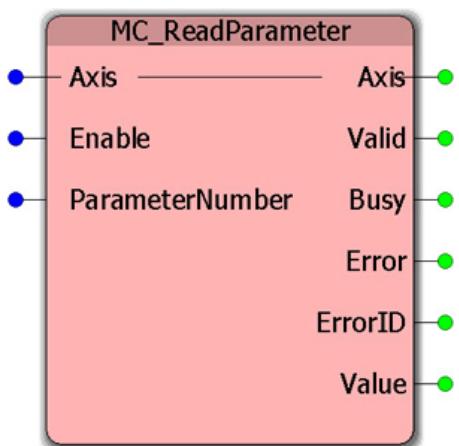
Notes

Refer to parameters with BOOL Data Type in the Axis Parameter List.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4403 | The High Speed Output functionality is only available on external encoders. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4648 | The parameter number does not exist for the specified axis |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

MC_ReadParameter



This Function Block returns the value of an axis-specific parameter.

Refer to parameters with LREAL Data Type in the Axis Parameter List.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | Default | |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|--|--------|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). | |
| VAR_INPUT | | | | |
| B | Enable | BOOL | The function will continue to execute while enable is held high. | FALSE |
| B | ParameterNumber | UINT | Controller parameter number. Refer to parameters with LREAL Data Type in the Axis Parameter List. | UINT#0 |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B | Valid | BOOL | Indicates that the outputs of the function are valid. | |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| B | Value | LREAL | The drive parameter value | |

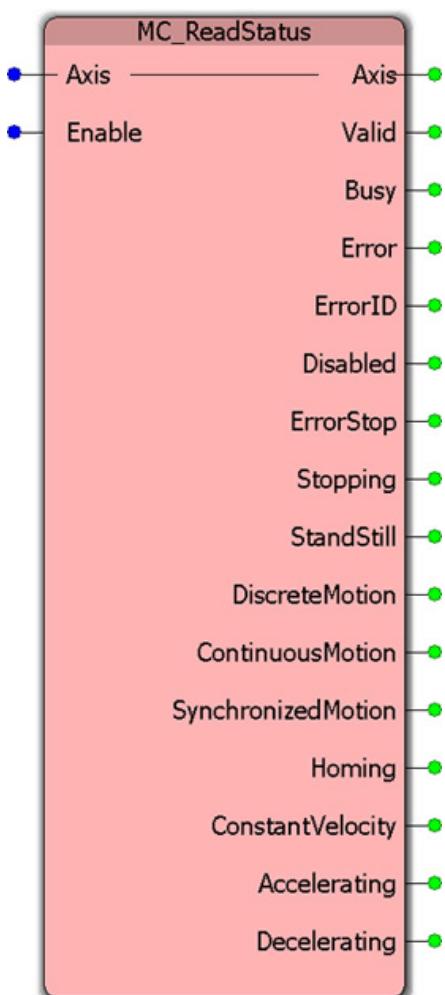
Notes

Refer to parameters with LREAL Data Type in the Axis Parameter List.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4402 | The scan compensation delay parameter 1305 is only valid for external encoders. |
| 4403 | The High Speed Output functionality is only available on external encoders. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4648 | The parameter number does not exist for the specified axis |
| 4676 | The time value must be within 0 to 10 MECHATROLINK cycles. |
| 57617 | Instance object is NULL. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

MC_ReadStatus



This Function Block returns in detail the status of the axis with respect to the motion currently in progress. The status reflects the Motion State Diagram and other motion related attributes.

Parameters

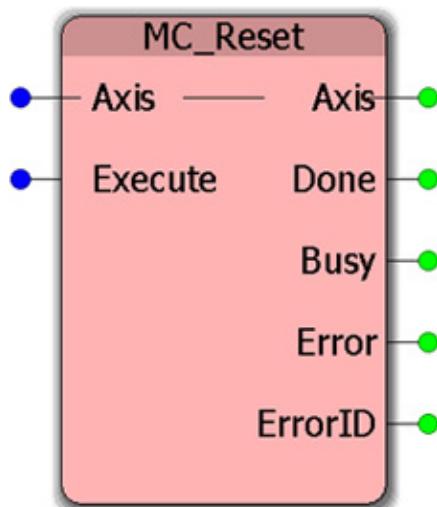
| Parameter | Data type | Description | Default |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------|---|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Enable | BOOL | The function will continue to execute while enable is held high. |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B | Valid | BOOL | Indicates that the outputs of the function are valid. |

| | | | |
|---|--------------------|------|--|
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| B | ErrorStop | BOOL | See the state diagram |
| B | Disabled | BOOL | See the state diagram |
| B | Stopping | BOOL | See the state diagram |
| B | StandStill | BOOL | See the state diagram |
| B | DiscreteMotion | BOOL | See the state diagram |
| B | ContinuousMotion | BOOL | See the state diagram |
| E | SynchronizedMotion | BOOL | See the state diagram |
| E | Homing | BOOL | See the state diagram |
| E | ConstantVelocity | BOOL | Motor moves with constant velocity |
| E | Accelerating | BOOL | Increasing energy of the motor |
| E | Decelerating | BOOL | Decreasing energy of the motor |

Error description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

MC_Reset



This Function Block makes the transition from the ErrorStop to StandStill state by resetting axis-related errors.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | Default |
|-------------------|-----------|---|---------|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). | |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. | FALSE |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |
| E | Busy | BOOL Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |
| B | Error | BOOL Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| B | ErrorID | UINT If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |

Notes

Some Sigma alarms cannot be cleared without power cycle. MC_Reset does not verify that alarms are cleared before setting the Done output. It returns Done when the attempt to clear is complete. Use MC_ReadAxisError to check if the axis still has an alarm/error after MC_Reset is done. There may be more than one alarm active for the axis.

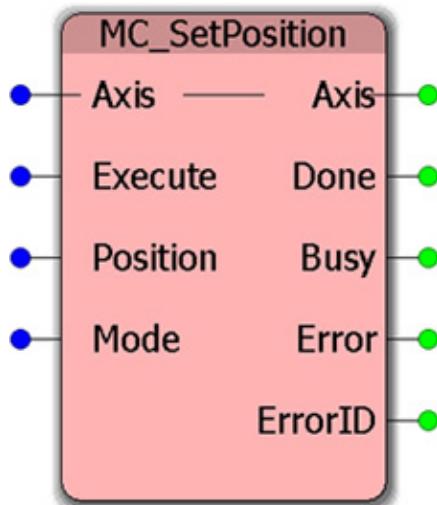
Please refer to the following manuals for details regarding servo amplifier errors:

- Sigma II with NS115: SIEPC71080001, see section 9.3
- Sigma III: YEA-SIA-S800-11, see section 10.1.4
- Sigma-5 with rotary motor: SIEPS8000043, see Section 6.1
- Sigma-5 with linear motor: SIEPS8000044, see Section 6.1

Error description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 45332 | Sending clear alarms command to servo drive failed. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

MC_SetPosition



This Function Block shifts the coordinate system of an axis by changing both the commanded position as well as the actual position of an axis with the same value without any movement caused.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------|---|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. |
| B | Position | LREAL | A positive or negative value within the coordinate system in user units. |
| E | Mode | BOOL | RELATIVE =True, ABSOLUTE = False (Default). This refers to the coordinate system, not the motor type. |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |

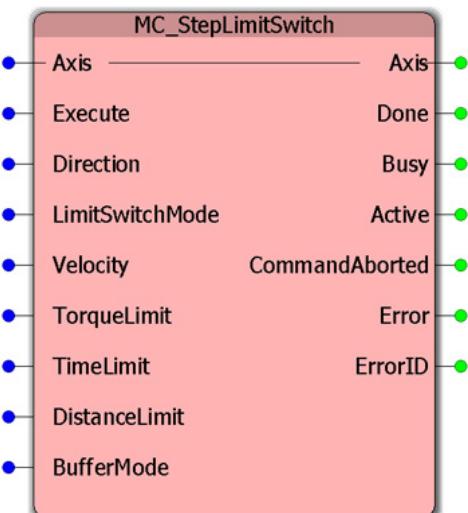
Notes

- If Mode=FALSE, the position input value is treated as an ABSOLUTE position, and the axis position is defined as such. If Mode=TRUE, then the value of the Position input is added to the current commanded position, the sum of which becomes the new commanded position without any motion occurring.
- If the specified axis has a Sigma Series absolute encoder, the absolute encoder offset is calculated and stored in the controller's battery-backed RAM. The next time the system is powered up, the absolute encoder position is read, then automatically adjusted to reflect the desired position for the machine. It is not necessary to physically move the motor to a zero point and reset the absolute encoder with the Sigma's Fn008 reset function unless there is an encoder alarm.
- If Y_ResetAbsoluteEncoder was executed, a power cycle is required before MC_SetPosition can effectively retain the absolute encoder offset.
- A slave axis will jump when changing the master's position. Add program logic to avoid this situation.
- An error will be generated if executed on an external encoder axis that has the High Speed Output (Coincidence output function) enabled.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4380 | MC_SetPosition can not be executed while the axis is moving. |
| 4382 | When the axis is in rotary mode, and the MC_SetPosition tries to set a position that is equal to or greater than the MachineCycle, this error is generated, and the position is not set. |
| 4390 | Position cannot be defined while the axis is the cam master of other axes. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4646 | Mode does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

MC_StepLimitSwitch



This function Block performs a homing function by searching for a limit switch. Logic is built-in to account for cases in which the limit is already hit. See the example below.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|--|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. |
| E | Direction | MC_Direction | <p>Specifies the direction of motion. Allowable modes are positive_direction, shortest_way, negative_direction, current_direction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MC_Direction#Positive_Direction • MC_Direction#Shortest_Way • MC_Direction#Negative_Direction • MC_Direction#Current_Direction |

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|---------------------------|
| E | LimitSwitchMode | MC_SwitchMode | Sensor condition to finalize MC_StepLimitSwitch: Only MC_SwitchMode#EdgeOn is supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MC_SwitchMode#On = When sensor is ON • MC_SwitchMode#Off = When sensor is OFF • MC_SwitchMode#EdgeOn = When Off to On transition in sensor • MC_SwitchMode#EdgeOff = When On to Off transition in sensor | MC_SwitchMode#EdgeOn |
| E | Velocity | LREAL | Absolute value of the velocity in user units/second | LREAL#0.0 |
| E | TorqueLimit | LREAL | Maximum torque or force [in % of rated torque]. The amplifier's Torque Limits (Pn402 and Pn403) will override the torque limit set by this value if they are lower than the TorqueLimit setting. | 100% of Rated Torque |
| E | TimeLimit | LREAL | Time limit for homing to complete (in seconds). | LREAL#0.0 (no time limit) |
| E | DistanceLimit | LREAL | Maximum distance the axis can travel in search of home sensor. | LREAL#0.0 |
| E | BufferMode | MC_BufferMode | Defines the behavior of the axis - allowable modes are Aborting, Buffered, BlendingLow, BlendingPrevious, BlendingNext, and BlendingHigh.- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MC_BufferMode#Aborting • MC_BufferMode#Buffered • MC_BufferMode#BlendingLow • MC_BufferMode#BlendingPrevious • MC_BufferMode#BlendingNext • MC_BufferMode#BlendingHigh | MC_BufferMode#Aborting |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |
| E | Active | BOOL | For buffered modes, this output is set high at the moment the block takes control of the axis. For non buffered modes, the outputs Busy and Active have the same value. | |
| E | CommandAborted | BOOL | Set high if motion is aborted by another motion command or MC_Stop. This output is cleared with the same behavior as the Done output. | |

| | | | |
|---|---------|------|--|
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |

Notes

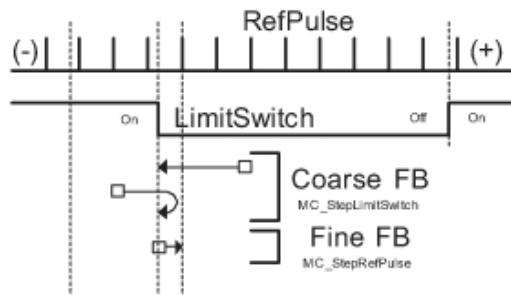
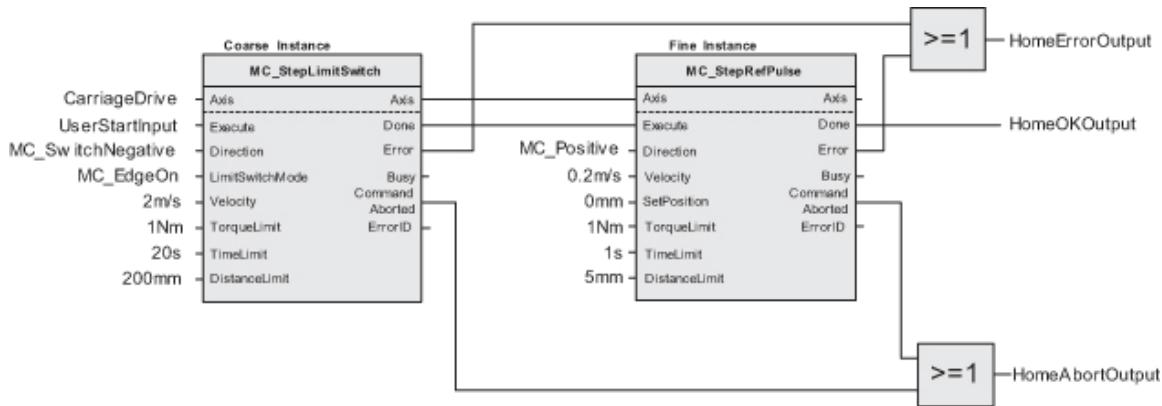
- This function block acts in conjunction with the Sigma Servo's P-OT and N-OT functions. Refer to the servo amplifier parameters Pn50A and Pn50B for P-OT and N-OT configurations.
- For proper operation, it is recommended to set Pn001.1 to 1 to maintain the servo lock state. The function block cannot complete successfully if the servo is disabled during the process.
 - Sigma II with NS115: SIEPC71080001, see Appendix B.
 - Sigma III: YEA-SIA-S800-11, see section 7.5.2
 - Sigma-5 with rotary motor: SIEPS80000046, see Section 10.1
 - Sigma-5 with linear motor: SIEPS8000048, see Section 9.1
- Pn50A and Pn50B can be set in the MotionWorks IEC Configuration.
- For further information about the Done output, Profile Complete, and Motion Complete, see the Determining when motion is complete section.

Error Description

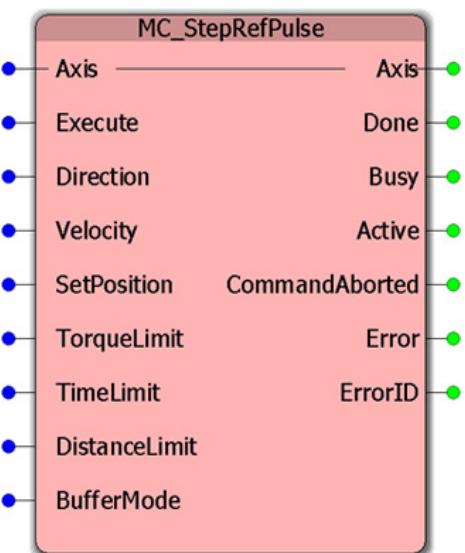
| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No error. |
| 1 | Time limit exceeded. |
| 2 | Distance limit exceeded. |
| 3 | Torque limit exceeded. |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4379 | A homing sequence is already in progress. |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4383 | Axis must be commanded at standstill when homing is attempted.. |
| 4391 | The function block can not be used with a virtual axis. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4642 | Direction does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4646 | Mode does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4658 | Velocity parameter is less than or equal to zero. |

| | |
|-------|---|
| 4897 | The drive's model number or type does not match the parameter file. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

Example



MC_StepRefPulse



This function Block performs homing by searching for Zero pulse (also called Marker or reference pulse) in the encoder on all Sigma Series rotary servos.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. |
| E | Direction | MC_Direction | <p>Specifies the direction of motion. Allowable modes are positive_direction, shortest_way, negative_direction, current_direction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MC_Direction#Positive_Direction • MC_Direction#Shortest_Way • MC_Direction#Negative_Direction • MC_Direction#Current_Direction |
| E | Velocity | LREAL | Absolute value of the velocity in user units/second |
| E | SetPosition | LREAL | Value of the absolute position [u] to be set when homing is done. The reference |

| | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---|------------------------|
| E | TorqueLimit | LREAL | Maximum torque or force [in % of rated torque]. The amplifier's Torque Limits (Pn402 and Pn403) will override the torque limit set by this value if they are lower than the TorqueLimit setting. | LREAL#0.0 |
| E | TimeLimit | LREAL | Time limit for homing to complete (in seconds). | LREAL#0.0 |
| E | DistanceLimit | LREAL | Maximum distance the axis can travel in search of home sensor. | LREAL#0.0 |
| E | BufferMode | MC_BufferMode | Defines the behavior of the axis - allowable modes are Aborting, Buffered, BlendingLow, BlendingPrevious, BlendingNext, and BlendingHigh.- <ul style="list-style-type: none">• MC_BufferMode#Aborting• MC_BufferMode#Buffered• MC_BufferMode#BlendingLow• MC_BufferMode#BlendingPrevious• MC_BufferMode#BlendingNext• MC_BufferMode#BlendingHigh | MC_BufferMode#Aborting |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |
| E | Active | BOOL | For buffered modes, this output is set high at the moment the block takes control of the axis. For non buffered modes, the outputs Busy and Active have the same value. | |
| E | CommandAborted | BOOL | Set high if motion is aborted by another motion command or MC_Stop. This output is cleared with the same behavior as the Done output. | |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |

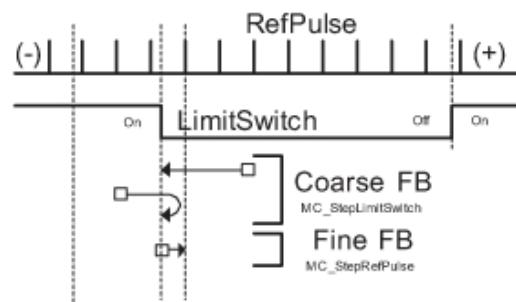
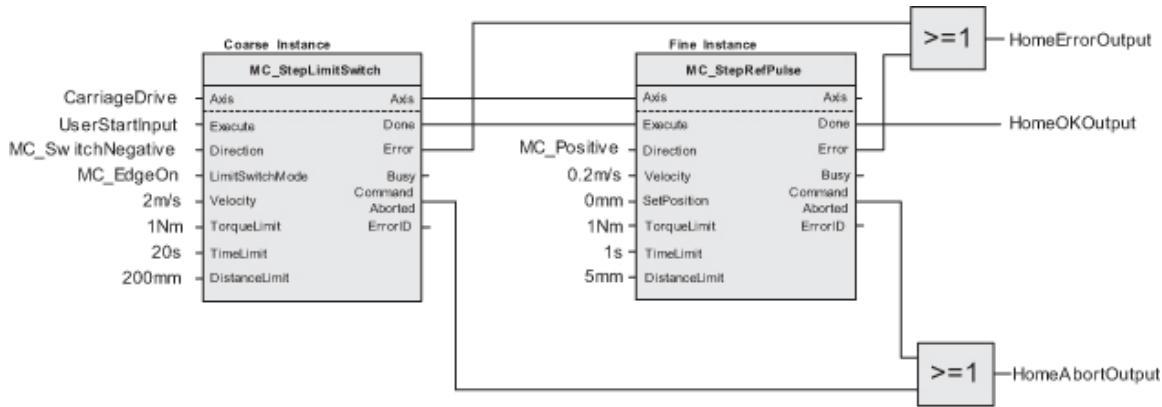
Notes

- It is recommended to use velocity equivalent to 60 RPM or less to find the C channel.
- For further information about the Done output, Profile Complete, and Motion Complete, see the Determining when motion is complete section.

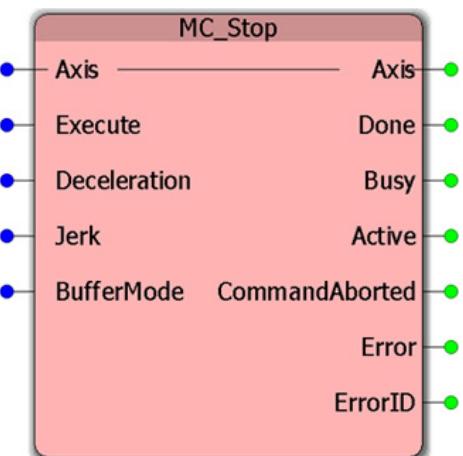
Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No error |
| 1 | Time limit exceeded |
| 2 | Distance limit exceeded |
| 3 | Torque limit exceeded |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4379 | A homing sequence is already in progress. |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4382 | When the axis is in rotary mode, and the MC_SetPosition tries to set a position that is equal to or greater than the MachineCycle, this error is generated, and the position is not set. |
| 4383 | Axis must be commanded at standstill when homing is attempted. |
| 4390 | Position cannot be defined while the axis is the cam master of other axes. |
| 4391 | The function block can not be used with a virtual axis. |
| 4396 | Axis latch function already in use. |
| 4397 | Over travel limit still ON after attempting to move away from it. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4642 | Direction does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4646 | Mode does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4658 | Velocity parameter is less than or equal to zero. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |
| 61713 | An internal assertion in the motion kernel failed indicating the controller is not in a stable state. Please report this error to Yaskawa Electric America. |

Example



MC_Stop



This Function Block commands a controlled motion stop and transitions the axis to the 'Stopping' state. While the axis is in the 'Stopping' state, no other FB can perform motion on the same axis. Other blocks will generate the error, 4370, MotionProhibited. After the axis has reached zero velocity, the Done output is set to TRUE. The axis remains in the 'Stopping' state as long as 'Execute' is still TRUE or zero velocity is not yet reached. When 'Done' is TRUE and 'Execute' is FALSE, the axis goes to the 'StandStill' state.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|----------------|---------------|--|------------------------|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). | |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. | FALSE |
| E Deceleration | LREAL | Value of the deceleration in user units/s ² (deceleration is applicable with opposite signs of torque and velocity) | LREAL#0.0 |
| E Jerk | LREAL | Value of the Jerk [u/s ³]. Value of the jerk in user units/ s ³ . Jerk not supported . Reserved for future use. | LREAL#0.0 |
| E BufferMode | MC_BufferMode | Not supported. The behavior is as if MC_BufferMode#Aborting is set. | MC_BufferMode#Aborting |

| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|------|---|
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| E | Active | BOOL | For buffered modes, this output is set high at the moment the block takes control of the axis. For non buffered modes, the outputs Busy and Active have the same value. |
| E | CommandAborted | BOOL | Set high if motion is aborted by another motion command or MC_Stop. This output is cleared with the same behavior as the Done output. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |

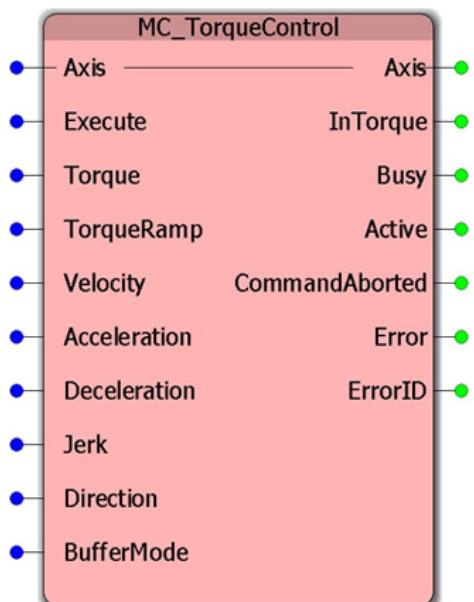
Notes

- When 'Execute' is high, the axis remains in the 'Stopping' state and may not execute any other command. Other function blocks will generate the error, 4370, MotionProhibited, if executed.
- While MC_Stop.Execute = TRUE, the axis will be in the stopping state and new moves should be prohibited.
- For further information about the Done output, Profile Complete, and Motion Complete, see the Determining when motion is complete section.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4370 | The move could not be started because motion is prohibited. MC_Stop.Execute might be held high, preventing motion. If MC_Stop has control of the axis, no other function block can override the "Stopping" state. |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4660 | Deceleration is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4893 | The specified external axis may not be used. A physical axis is required |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

MC_TorqueControl



This function block continuously exerts a torque or force of the specified magnitude. This magnitude is approached using a defined ramp (TorqueRamp), and the Function Block sets the InTorque output if the commanded torque level is reached. This function block is applicable for force and torque. When there is no external load, force is applicable. Positive torque is in the positive direction of velocity.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description |
|-------------------|-----------|---|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). |
| VAR_INPUT | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. |
| B | Torque | LREAL Value of the torque (in percentage of rated torque) The Torque input ultimately specifies the maximum torque that can be applied. If the initial command torque is less than the Torque input, the command torque is increased according to the TorqueRamp input. Similarly, if the initial command torque is greater than the Torque input, the command torque is decreased according to the TorqueRamp input. Once the commanded torque equals the Torque input, the command torque will not change. |
| | | Default |
| | | FALSE |
| | | LREAL#0.0 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|---|--------------------------------|
| E | TorqueRamp | LREAL | The rate at which the set value of the torque or force is achieved (%/s). Example: if Torque is 3.0 and TorqueRamp is 1.0, it will take 3.0 seconds for the set torque to be achieved. | LREAL#0.0 |
| E | Velocity | LREAL | Absolute value of the velocity in user units/second. The Velocity input along with the Acceleration and Deceleration inputs determines the velocity limit. If the initial velocity limit is less than the Velocity input, then the velocity limit is increased according to the Acceleration input. Similarly, if the initial velocity limit is greater than the Velocity input, then the velocity limit is decreased according to the Deceleration input. Once the velocity limit equals the Velocity input, the velocity limit will not change. | LREAL#0.0 |
| E | Acceleration | LREAL | Value of the acceleration in user units/ s^2 (acceleration is applicable with same sign of torque and velocity) | LREAL#0.0 |
| E | Deceleration | LREAL | Value of the deceleration in user units/ s^2 (deceleration is applicable with opposite signs of torque and velocity) | LREAL#0.0 |
| E | Jerk | LREAL | Value of the Jerk [u/s^3]. Value of the jerk in user units/ s^3 . Jerk not supported . Reserved for future use. (Not supported until future version) | LREAL#0.0 |
| E | Direction | MC_Direction | Specifies the direction of motion. Allowable modes are positive_direction, shortest_way, negative_direction, current_direction. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• MC_Direction#Positive_Direction• MC_Direction#Shortest_Way• MC_Direction#Negative_Direction• MC_Direction#Current_Direction | MC_Direction#PositiveDirection |

| | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|--|------------------------|
| E | BufferMode | MC_BufferMode | Defines the behavior of the axis - allowable modes are Aborting, Buffered, BlendingLow, BlendingPrevious, BlendingNext, and BlendingHigh. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• MC_BufferMode#Aborting• MC_BufferMode#Buffered• MC_BufferMode#BlendingLow• MC_BufferMode#BlendingPrevious• MC_BufferMode#BlendingNext• MC_BufferMode#BlendingHigh | MC_BufferMode#Aborting |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B | InTorque | BOOL | Setpoint value of torque or force is reached for the first time | |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |
| E | Active | BOOL | For buffered modes, this output is set high at the moment the block takes control of the axis. For non buffered modes, the outputs Busy and Active have the same value. | |
| E | CommandAborted | BOOL | Set high if motion is aborted by another motion command or MC_Stop. This output is cleared with the same behavior as the Done output. | |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |

Notes

1. The movement is limited by velocity, acceleration / deceleration, and jerk, or by the value of the torque, depending on the mechanical circumstances.
2. Specific additional tests are outside this FB. For instance, checking on the traveled distance could be done via tracing the actual positions during the action.
3. Velocity is always a positive value. The direction is dependent on the torque and load.
4. The axis ceases to be in torque control mode when any motion control (not administrative) Function Block is accepted on the same axis.
5. If the velocity limit is reached, then the actual torque will often be much lower than the command torque. Since the command torque does not change after equaling the Torque input, the actual torque response due to sudden changes in loads is based on the servo drive characteristics, and the rate of change of the actual torque may exceed the TorqueRamp input.

6. If the Torque input is positive, and the Direction input equals MC_Direction#negative_direction, then the Torque input is negated. However, for compatibility with previous versions, the Direction input is ignored if the Torque input is negative since the reverse direction is implied.

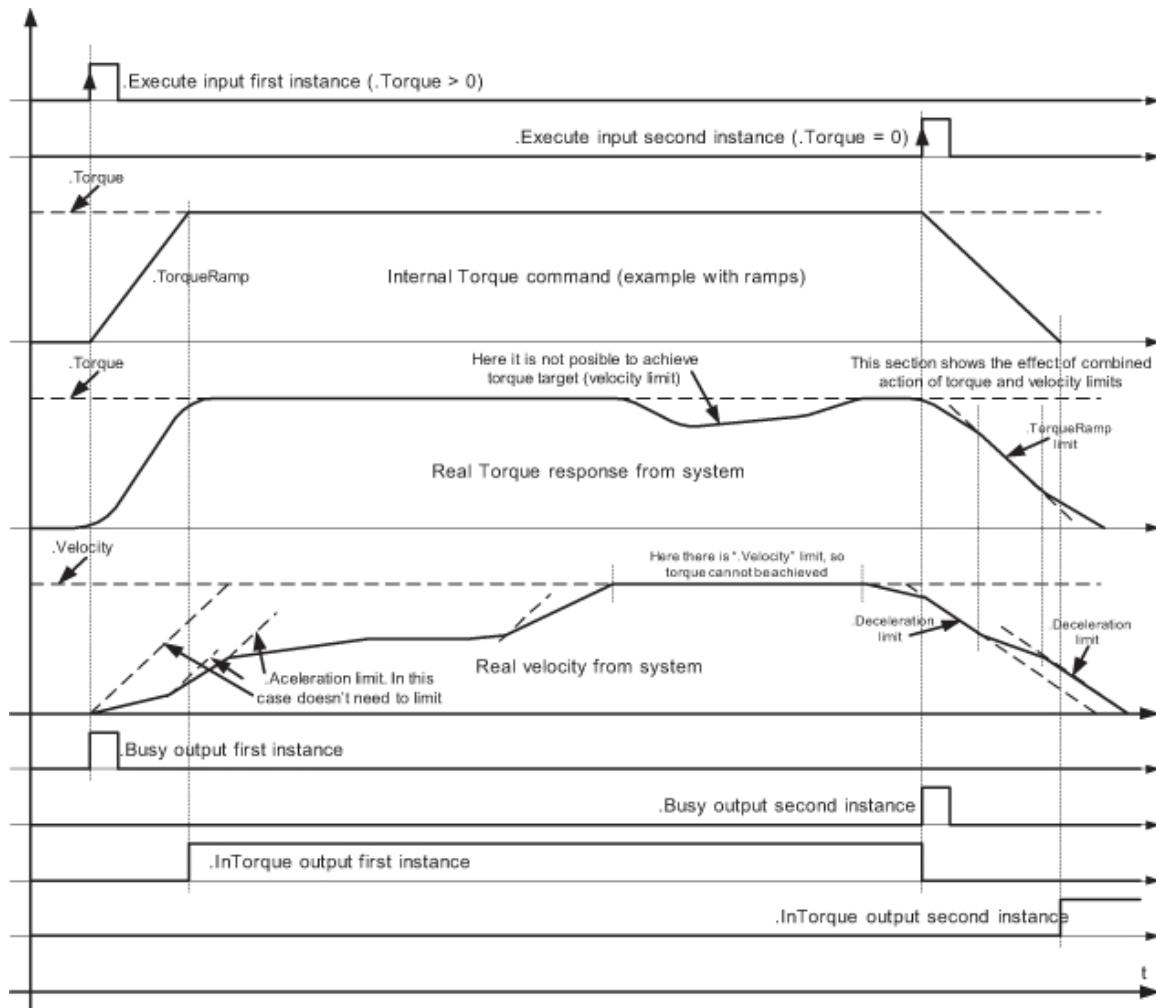
| Torque Input | Direction Input | Axis Direction of Motion |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Positive | Positive | Positive |
| Positive | Negative | Negative |
| Negative | Negative | Negative |
| Negative | Positive | Negative |

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4369 | The move could not be buffered because the axis motion queue is full. 16 moves is the maximum which can be buffered. |
| 4370 | The move could not be started because motion is prohibited. MC_Stop.Execute might be held high, preventing motion. If MC_Stop has control of the axis, no other function block can override the "Stopping" state. |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4641 | Buffer mode does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4642 | Direction does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4658 | Velocity parameter is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4659 | Acceleration is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4660 | Deceleration is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4661 | Torque is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4668 | The parameter number does not exist for the specified axis |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

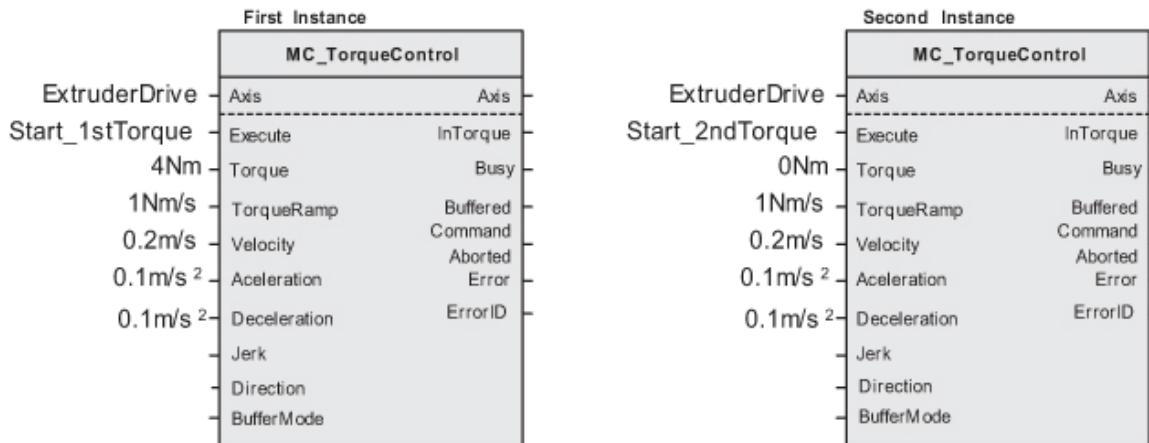
Example

The example below shows the typical behavior of an intermediate “resistive” load (see Deceleration limit) with some “inertia” (see .TorqueRamp limit).



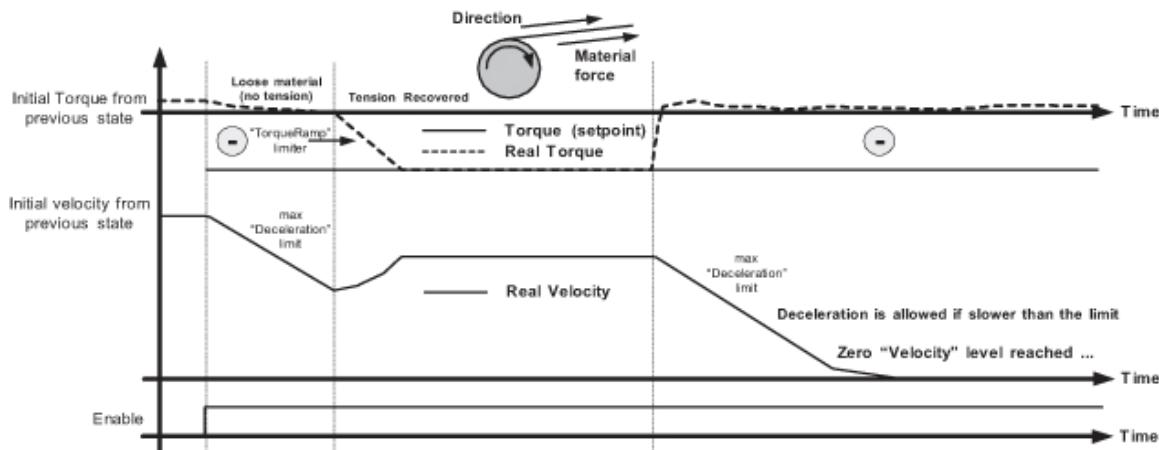
This example could be implemented in a Function Block Diagram as follows:

Example of Torque Control



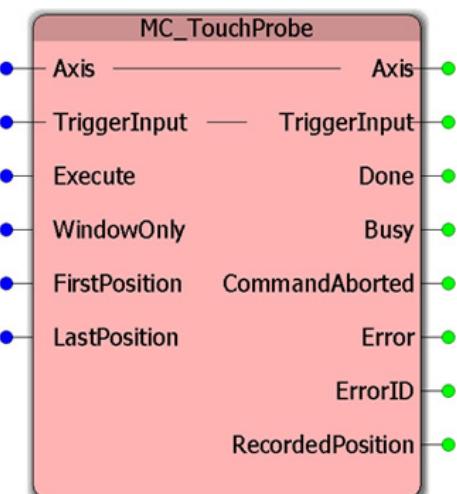
With the second example we use opposite signs for Direction & Torque (e.g. Retention or brake control). (In the FB: +Direction –Torque). It is like an unwinding application with torque on the material, and a break in the material. When the material breaks, as shown in the middle of the picture, this causes a drop in the Real Torque (in absolute terms): the velocity will decrease, limited by the fastest “deceleration” limit specified by the “Deceleration” VAR_INPUT down to zero velocity (with no tension there is a risk of having shock breakings, so we have to limit to the fastest). In this case the torque setpoint might not be achieved.

Second example of Torque Control



NOTE: In an unwinding application (derived from this brake control) material tension is the target, not motor torque. The instantaneous diameter of the roll should be taken into account to transform the “User tension setpoint”. Also additional inertia compensation by modification of the torque setpoint for acceleration / deceleration is common from instantaneous weight data (weight is commonly estimated from diameter). Additionally in unwinding applications, in the case of loose material (same condition as material break), a negative slow velocity reference is usually applied in order to “rewind” the loose material. In this case, this has to be provided by external programming.

MC_TouchProbe



The function block will output the axis position when a trigger event occurs. The response time of the input depends on the hardware.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|-------------------|---------------|-------------|---|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). |
| E | TriggerInput | TRIGGER_REF | Reference to the trigger signal source. |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. |
| E | WindowOnly | BOOL | This feature is not currently supported. |
| E | FirstPosition | LREAL | This feature is not currently supported. |
| E | LastPosition | LREAL | This feature is not currently supported. |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |

| | | | |
|---|------------------|-------|--|
| E | CommandAborted | BOOL | Set high if motion is aborted by another motion command or MC_Stop. This output is cleared with the same behavior as the Done output. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| B | RecordedPosition | LREAL | Position where trigger event occurred (in user units [u]) |

Notes

1. Intended for single shot operation. The first event after the rising edge at 'Execute' is recorded. Subsequent events are ignored.
2. RecordedPosition will reflect the configuration of the axis, meaning that if the axis is set as rotary type (cyclic) then the RecordedPosition will be modularized to fit within the Machine Cycle. To use the unmodularized latch value on a rotary mode axis, reference parameter #1031[LatchPositionNonCyclic] after the Done output comes on.
3. In case of multiple instances on the same probe and axis, the elements of TRIGGER_REF should be extended with TouchProbeID - Identification of a unique probing command – this can be linked to MC_AbortTrigger .
4. Refer to the MP2000Siec Hardware Manual or MP2600iec Hardware Manual for specifications regarding the local I/O.
5. Refer to the appropriate servo manual for latch performance data on those devices:
 - Sigma II with NS115: SIEPC71080001, see section 9.3
 - Sigma III: YEA-SIA-S800-11, see section 10.1.4
 - Sigma-5 with rotary motor: SIEPS8000043, see Section 6.1
 - Sigma-5 with linear motor: SIEPS8000044, see Section 6.1

6. The following chart details the correct values for the TRIGGER_REF structure based on the hardware latch to be detected.

| Axis | Hardware Latch Pin # | Software Default Name | TRIGGER_REF | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------|------|---------|------|
| | | | Input | Bit | Pattern | ID |
| | | | Input_Ref | | | |
| LIO-01 Encoder C Channel | A3/B3 | n/a | | UINT | UINT | UINT |
| LIO-01 DI-01 | A22 | M $\square\square$ _DI_01 | | 0 | | |
| LIO-02 Encoder C Channel | A3/B3 | n/a | | 1 | | |
| LIO-02 DI-01 | A22 | M $\square\square$ _DI_01 | | 0 | | |
| LIO-06 Encoder C Channel | 35 | n/a | | 1 | | |
| LIO-06 DI-01 | 39 | M $\square\square$ _DI_01 | | 0 | | |
| MP2600 External C Channel | 35 | n/a | | 1 | | |
| MP2600 Cn13 DI-01 | 39 | M01_DI_01 | | 0 | | |
| SGDH C Channel | n/a | n/a | | 1 | | |
| SGDH EXT1 | 44 | AX $\square\square$ _SI_EXT1 | | 0 | | |
| SGDH EXT2 | 45 | AX $\square\square$ _SI_EXT2 | | 1 | | |
| SGDH EXT3 | 46 | AX $\square\square$ _SI_EXT3 | | 2 | | |
| SGDS C Channel | n/a | n/a | | 3 | | |
| SGDS EXT1 | 10 | AX $\square\square$ _SI_EXT1 | | 0 | | |
| SGDS EXT2 | 11 | AX $\square\square$ _SI_EXT2 | | 1 | | |
| SGDS EXT3 | 12 | AX $\square\square$ _SI_EXT3 | | 2 | | |
| SGDV C Channel | n/a | n/a | | 3 | | |
| SGDV EXT1 | 10 | AX $\square\square$ _SI_EXT1 | | 0 | | |
| SGDV EXT2 | 11 | AX $\square\square$ _SI_EXT2 | | 1 | | |
| SGDV EXT3 | 12 | AX $\square\square$ _SI_EXT3 | | 2 | | |
| | | | | 3 | | |

□ denotes the node or slot number

Not used, it is implied by AXIS_REF

For future use

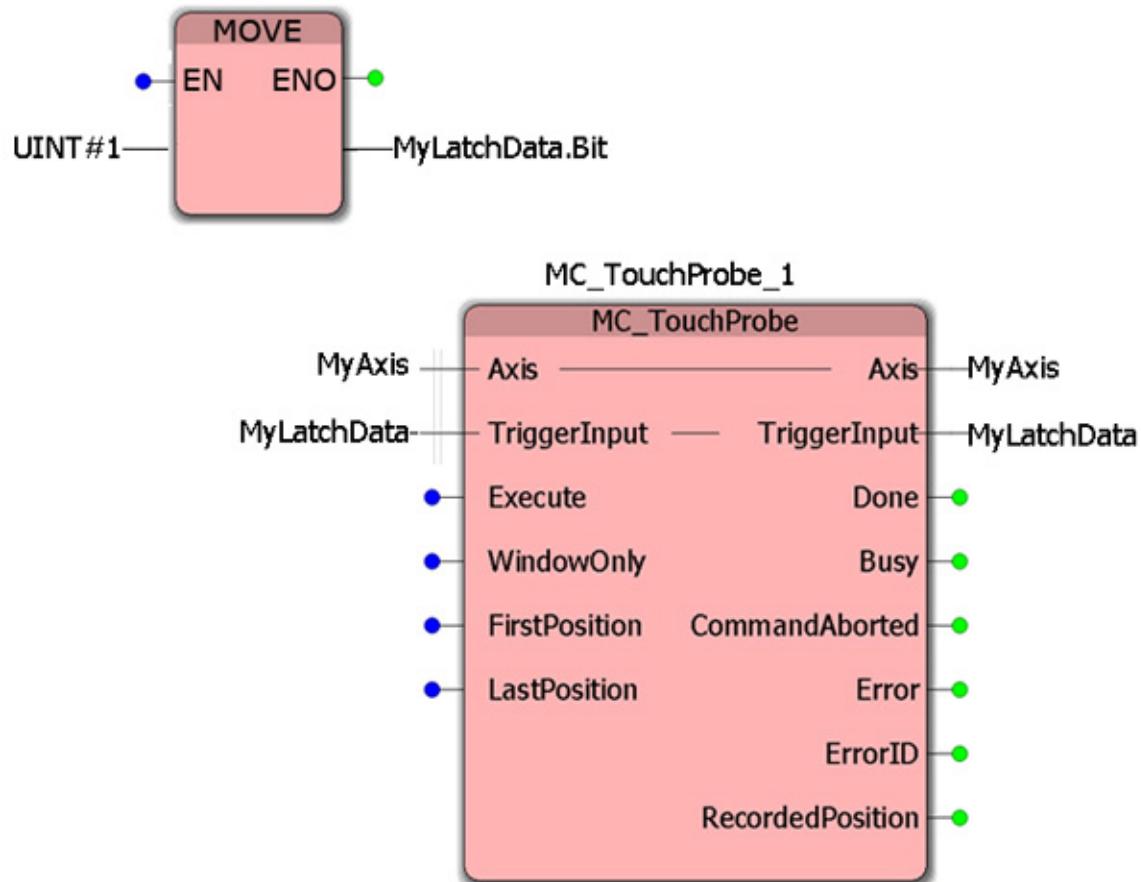
User specified. For use with MC_AbortTrigger

Error description

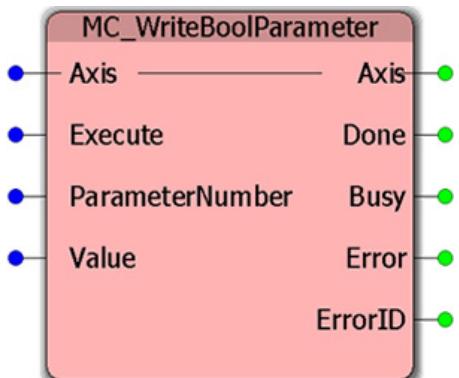
| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4391 | The function block can not be used with a virtual axis. |
| 4396 | Axis latch function already in use. |
| 4406 | Continuous Latch Mode not supported on Sigma II, Sigma III, or external encoders |
| 4624 | Invalid Structure Value |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4630 | Trigger or pattern reference is not valid |
| 4894 | The specified virtual axis may not be used with this function block. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

Example

Since only the bit field in the TRIGGER_REF structure is used, the following code is effective:



MC_WriteBoolParameter



This Function Block writes the value of an axis specific parameter and is for controller-side parameters only.

Refer to parameters with BOOL Data Type in the Axis Parameter List.

Parameters

| Parameter | | Data Type | Description | |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|---|---------|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). | |
| VAR_INPUT | | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. | Default |
| B | ParameterNumber | UINT | Number of the Parameter in the controller | UINT#0 |
| B | Value | BOOL | The drive parameter value | FALSE |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |

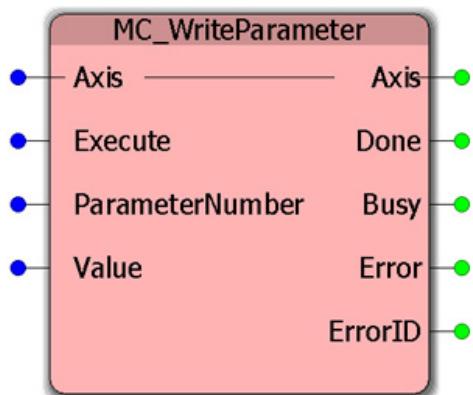
Notes

Refer to parameters with BOOL Data Type in the Axis Parameter List.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4403 | The High Speed Output functionality is only available on external encoders. |
| 4409 | Parameter write already in progress. |
| 4410 | Parameter is read-only. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4648 | The parameter number does not exist for the specified axis |
| 4898 | No filter configured for axis. |
| 4899 | Axis position compensation file not found. |
| 4900 | Invalid axis position compensation file format. |
| 4901 | Cannot enable/disable axis position compensation while servo on. |
| 4902 | Invalid compensation table wrap range. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

MC_WriteParameter



This Function Block writes the value of an axis-specific parameter and is for controller side parameters only. To write a drive-side parameter (such as a Sigma Pn), use Y_WriteDriveParameter.

Refer to parameters with LREAL Data Type in the Axis Parameter List.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|---|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. |
| B | ParameterNumber | UINT | Number of the Parameter in the controller |
| B | Value | LREAL | The drive parameter value |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |

| | | | |
|---|---------|------|--|
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |

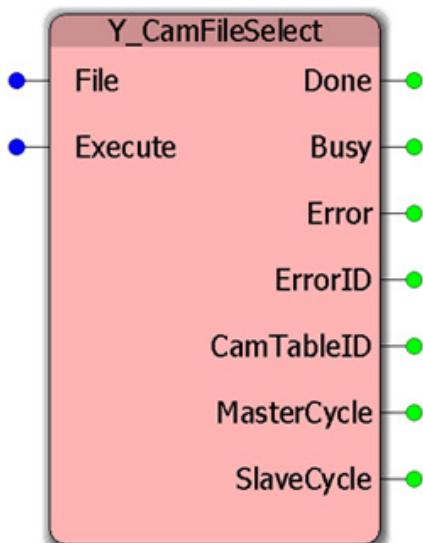
Notes

Refer to parameters with LREAL Data Type in the Axis Parameter List.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4402 | The scan compensation delay parameter 1305 is only valid for external encoders. |
| 4403 | The High Speed Output functionality is only available on external encoders. |
| 4410 | Parameter is read-only. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4648 | The parameter number does not exist for the specified axis |
| 4676 | The time value must be within 0 to 10 MECHATROLINK cycles. |
| 4898 | No filter configured for axis. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

Y_CamFileSelect



This function block loads a cam table from a CSV file into the motion memory.

Parameters

| Parameter | | Data Type | | Description |
|-------------------|---------|-----------|---|----------------|
| VAR_INPUT | | | | Default |
| V | File | STRING | File name of cam table. See Notes and Example for supported format. See Configuring FileName Input for Y_CamFileSelect to see how files in non-default directories can be accessed. | (Empty String) |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. The Execute input on the Y_CamFileSelect block should be interlocked with the busy output so that the Execute input will not "see" a rising edge while the busy output is set. | FALSE |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |
| B | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |

| | | | |
|---|-------------|-------|--|
| B | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| B | CamTableID | UINT | A reference to the cam memory of the motion engine. |
| V | MasterCycle | LREAL | Difference between the last and first master positions in the table |
| V | SlaveCycle | LREAL | Difference between the last and first slave positions in the table |

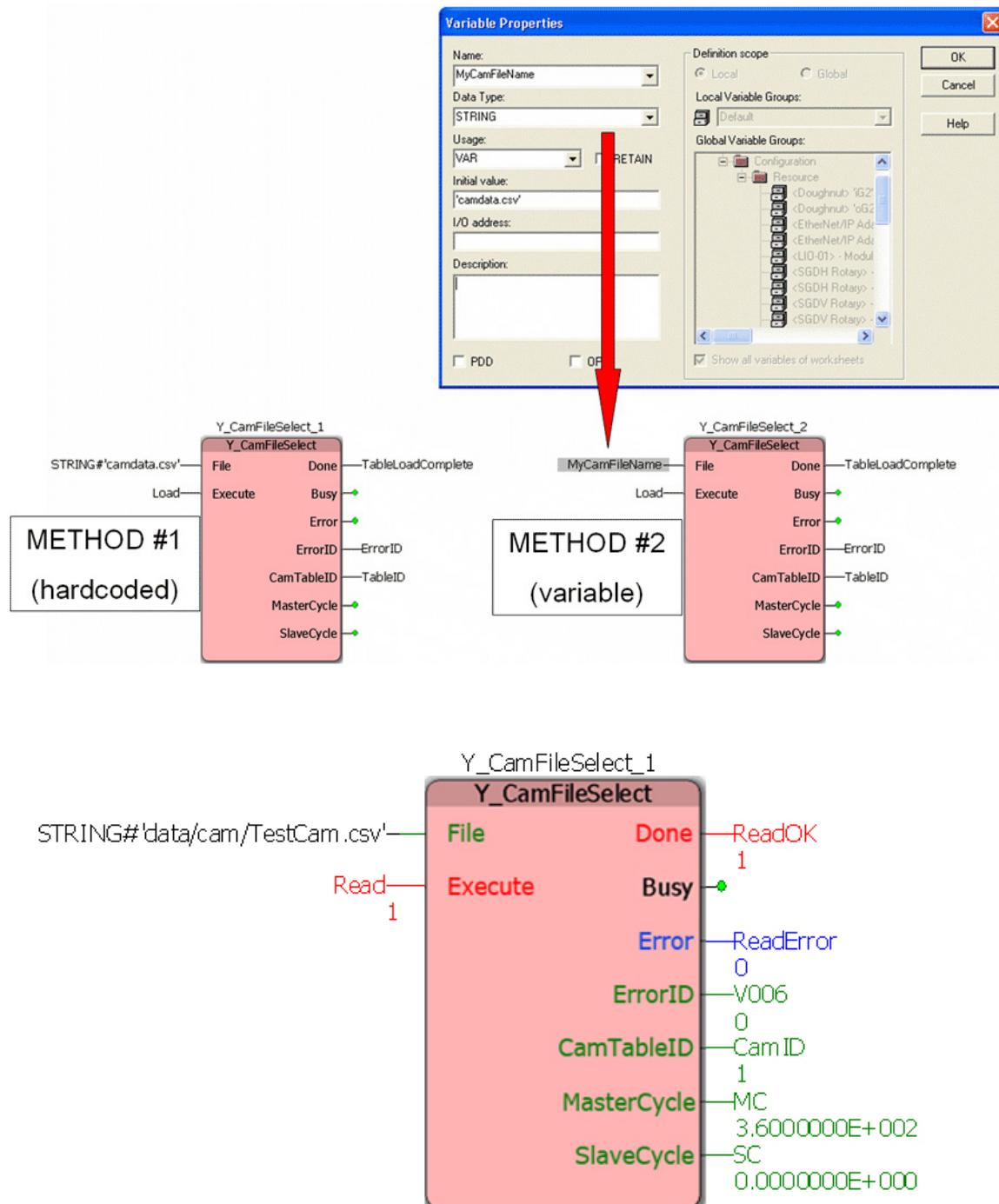
Notes

- Supported File Naming Convention: Case sensitive, 8.3 format. See Example below.
- Supported File format: .CSV file - simple master slave pairs with linear interpolation between the points
 1. This file has an optional header with the following values:
 - 'MasterIncremental' (case insensitive): If 'TRUE' (case insensitive) or '1', then the master values are incrementally defined. In other words, each value represents an addition to the previous value. The default is false.
 - 'SlaveIncremental' (case insensitive): If 'TRUE' (case insensitive) or '1', then the slave values are incrementally defined. In other words, each value represents an addition to the previous value. The default is false.
 - 'Rows' (case insensitive): Specifies the number of rows to read. Defining this value speeds up reading the file. This header parameter is optional.
 2. If incrementally defined, the start of each table is assumed to be zero.
- Once the file is loaded into the motion memory, the CamTableID (and the cam table it refers to) will be valid until Y_ReleaseCamTable is executed or the controller power is cycled (rebooted). Only the CSV file may be stored in flash memory. The cam data transferred to the motion memory resides in RAM.
- To modify the existing cam data (CamTableID already obtained), use Y_ReadCamTable and Y_WriteCamTable in the application program.
- CamTableID can be used by more than one master/slave relationship. Modifying the cam table (via Y_ReadCamTable and Y_WriteCamTable) will affect all relationships.
- If a CamTableID is no longer needed, the application program should release the cam memory using Y_ReleaseCamTable.
- Refer to Camming Overview for more information regarding cam file creation.

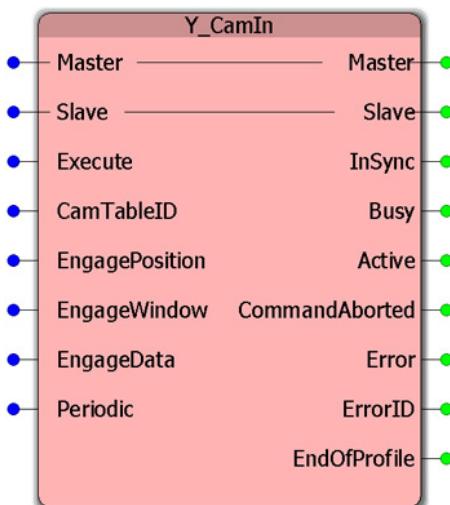
Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4377 | File reading already in progress |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4884 | The specified cam file does not exist. |
| 4885 | Invalid header for the cam file. Cam tables must have a header indicating the number of rows, number of columns and a feed forward velocity flag. |
| 4886 | The first (master) column must be either increasing or decreasing. If the master data is incremental, even the very first point cannot be zero. |
| 4387 | File reading already in progress |
| 4895 | Missing or unknown file extension |

Example



Y_CamIn



This Function Block engages the axis in camming mode with the cam profile specified by CamTableID.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|------------|----------------|-------------|--|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Master | AXIS_REF | A logical reference to the master axis |
| B | Slave | AXIS_REF | A logical reference to the slave axis |
| VAR_INPUT | | | Default |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. |
| B | CamTableID | UINT | A reference to the cam memory of the motion engine. |
| E | EngagePosition | LREAL | The master position at which the slave starts following the master. Units are those of the cam master. |
| V | EngageWindow | LREAL | The cam will engage at any master position from EngagePosition +/- (EngageWindow)/2. Units are those of the cam master. |
| E | Periodic | BOOL | If Periodic is FALSE, the cam profile will be run just once. This eliminates the need to disengage the slave with Y_CamOut. When Periodic is TRUE, the cam profile will repeat until Y_CamOut or MC_Stop |

| | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| V | EngageData | Y_Engage_Data | Structure containing details about how the cam will engage. | All zeros in Y_Engage_Data structure |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B | InSync | BOOL | Set high when the slave first synchronizes with the master. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |
| E | Active | BOOL | For buffered modes, this output is set high at the moment the block takes control of the axis. For non buffered modes, the outputs Busy and Active have the same value. | |
| E | CommandAborted | BOOL | Set high if motion is aborted by another motion command or MC_Stop. This output is cleared with the same behavior as the Done output. | |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| E | EndOfProfile | BOOL | Pulsed output signaling the cyclic end of a CAM Profile | |

Notes

- The term 'CamMaster' is used in reference to a machine cycle derived from the selected cam data. This may be different than the machine cycle configuration of the actual master axis. The input parameters of this function block, such as EngagePosition, refer to the CamMaster.
- If the EngageWindow is too small, the CamMaster may cross the engage window without ever being inside the engage window during the MECHATROLINK scan. This condition is not detected, and the slave may not engage. The slave would be stuck in CamState=1.
- This function block does not alter (abort, blend, etc.) any existing motion on the slave axis until the CamMaster is within the specified window. Once in this window, any existing motion is aborted. Exception: Y_Engage_Data.Immediate:=TRUE would abort any other motion immediately.
- If Periodic:=TRUE, the last master point in the cam table must equal the master cycle.
- If Periodic:=FALSE, the cam table data may represent a sub-region of the master cycle, but the engage position must be within the table domain.

- EngageData:

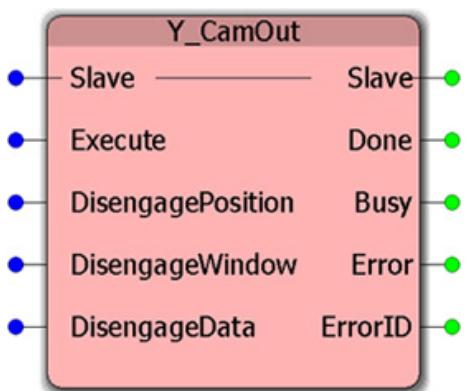
| Data Type | Value | Comments |
|----------------|-------------------|--|
| Start Mode | AtPosition | The slave will engage when the master position is within the range [EngagePosition +/- (EngageWindow/2)]. MasterRelative is ignored. (FALSE setting prevails.) |
| | Immediate | CamIn does not wait for the starting master position to reach the EngagePosition. The EngagePosition and the EngageWindow inputs are ignored. If MasterAbsolute=FALSE, then MasterOffset is adjusted so that the current master position corresponds to the start of the table domain. |
| | Linked | The new cam profile will be switched on the fly at the end of the current profile. |
| MasterRelative | FALSE | The absolute position of the master is used as the cam master directly. Example: TDC of master is zero degrees, desired engage Position may be zero degrees. MasterRelative is ignored. (FALSE setting prevails.) |
| | TRUE | Unsupported |
| SlaveAbsolute | FALSE | An internal SlaveOffset is set to the slave's commanded position when the engage event occurs. The slave's cam data is effectively offset by its initial position. Prior to Y_CamIn, the programmer should move the slave to a position that corresponds to the desired EngagePosition to ensure proper synchronization with the master. |
| | TRUE | The internal SlaveOffset is NOT adjusted. If the slave is not at the correct starting location, then there will be an instantaneous change in position, possibly resulting in excessive following error or overspeed alarms. |
| RampIn | RampInType#None | The slave will immediately track the cam profile, which might cause an instantaneous change in slave position, based on table data. |
| | RampInType#Accel | The slave will ramp in based on acceleration constraints. In this case, RampInData1 is the maximum velocity, RampInData2 is the maximum acceleration, RampInData3 is the maximum deceleration, and RampInData4 is the maximum jerk. While the slave is not tracking the master because of the accel applied, the CamState will be 2. |
| | RampInType#SCurve | The slave will ramp in using an S-Curve. In this case, RampInData1 is the distance over which engaging occurs. While the slave is not tracking the master because of the accel applied, the CamState will be 2. |

- RampIn is not currently supported.
- For more information on camming transitions, see the Cam Transition Matrix.

Error description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4370 | The move could not be started because motion is prohibited. MC_Stop.Execute might be held high, preventing motion. If MC_Stop has control of the axis, no other function block can override the "Stopping" state. Other blocks that try to cause motion while MC_Stop has control of the axis will generate this error. Also verify that the limit switches are not active by checking the Global Variables for the servo axis. |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4394 | Unable to add position monitor. |
| 4395 | Window parameters are outside the wrap range. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4626 | The master slave relationship is defined. A slave cannot be a master to another axis. |
| 4633 | Table size results in misaligned data. |
| 4643 | Start mode does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4669 | Engage position is outside the cam table domain. |
| 4670 | Engage window is less than zero. |
| 4887 | CamTableID does not refer to a valid cam table. |
| 4891 | The slave axis can not be the same as the master axis. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. This error may occur because data passed to an 'Axis' input on a PLCopen function block is not an AXIS_REF. If you have included a data element into a user structure which includes an AXIS_REF, be sure that the input to the function block is entered correctly. |
| 57874 | Argument data is NULL. The EngageData input must be connected. |

Y_CamOut



This Function Block disengages a Slave axis from its Master axis.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data Type | Description | |
|---------------------|------------------|---|---|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B Slave | AXIS_REF | A logical reference to the slave axis | |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. | FALSE |
| V DisengagePosition | LREAL | The master position at which the slave will stop following the master. Units are those of the cam master. | LREAL#0.0 |
| V DisengageWindow | LREAL | The slave will disengage at any master position from DisengagePosition +/- (DisengageWindow)/2. Units are those of the cam master. | 1% of the Master Cycle |
| V DisengageData | Y_Disengage_Data | Structure containing details about how the cam will disengage. | All zeros in Y_Disengage_Data structure |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |
| E Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |

| | | | |
|---|---------|------|--|
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |

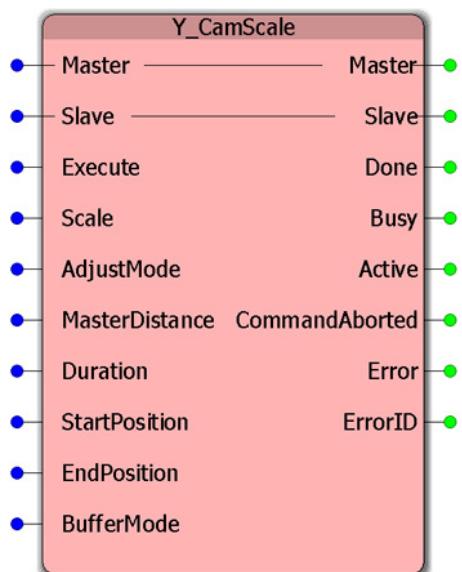
Notes

- Unlike the PLCopen standards describing MC_CamOut, the slaves final camming velocity is NOT held; the slave will stop and hold position at the disengage event.
- If Y_CamOut is executed when the axis is not associated to a master, there is no error; the Done output immediately becomes TRUE.
- For the DisengageData input, only Y_Disengage_Method#AtPosition is currently supported.
- For more information on camming transitions, see the Cam Transition Matrix.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4375 | CamOut called while not camming. |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4394 | Unable to add position monitor. |
| 4395 | Window parameters are outside the wrap range. |
| 4405 | Y_CamOut was aborted. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4652 | Y_CamOut only supports "AtPosition" |
| 4671 | Disengage position is outside the cam table domain. |
| 4672 | Negative Disengage Window |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |
| 57874 | Argument data is NULL. The EngageData input must be connected. |

Y_CamScale



This Function Block multiplies cam slave position data derived from the cam table by a scale factor.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data Type | Description | |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------|--|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Master | AXIS_REF | A logical reference to the master axis |
| B | Slave | AXIS_REF | A logical reference to the slave axis |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. |
| V | Scale | LREAL | Percentage |
| | | | Default |
| | | | FALSE |
| | | | LREAL#0.0 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| V | AdjustMode | Y_AdjustMode | <p>AdjustMode is an integer with the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y_AdjustMode#MasterDistance: the scale starts immediately and completes when the master has travelled the specified distance. • Y_AdjustMode#ElapsedTime: the scale starts immediately and completes within the specified time. • Y_AdjustMode#WithinRange: the scale starts when the master is crosses the StartPosition and completes when the master reaches the EndPosition. | Y_AdjustMode#MasterDistance |
| V | MasterDistance | LREAL | Only used if AdjustMode = Y_AdjustMode#MasterDistance. This is the change in master position from when the function block first executes until the adjustment is complete. Units are those of the cam master. | LREAL#0.0 |
| V | Duration | LREAL | Only used if AdjustMode = Y_AdjustMode#ElapsedTime. Units are seconds. | LREAL#0.0 |
| V | StartPosition | LREAL | Only used if AdjustMode = Y_AdjustMode#WithinRange. The initial position of the master where it is possible to start making the adjustment. Units are those of the cam master. | LREAL#0.0 |
| V | EndPosition | LREAL | Only used if AdjustMode = Y_AdjustMode#WithinRange. The final position of the master where the adjustment must be completed. Units are those of the cam master. | LREAL#0.0 |
| E | BufferMode | MC_BufferMode | <p>Defines the behavior of the axis - allowable modes are Aborting, Buffered, BlendingLow, BlendingPrevious, BlendingNext, and BlendingHigh.-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MC_BufferMode#Aborting • MC_BufferMode#Buffered • MC_BufferMode#BlendingLow • MC_BufferMode#BlendingPrevious • MC_BufferMode#BlendingNext • MC_BufferMode#BlendingHigh | MC_BufferMode#Aborting |

| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
|------------|----------------|------|---|
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| E | Active | BOOL | For buffered modes, this output is set high at the moment the block takes control of the axis. For non buffered modes, the outputs Busy and Active have the same value. |
| E | CommandAborted | BOOL | Set high if motion is aborted by another motion command or MC_Stop. This output is cleared with the same behavior as the Done output. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |

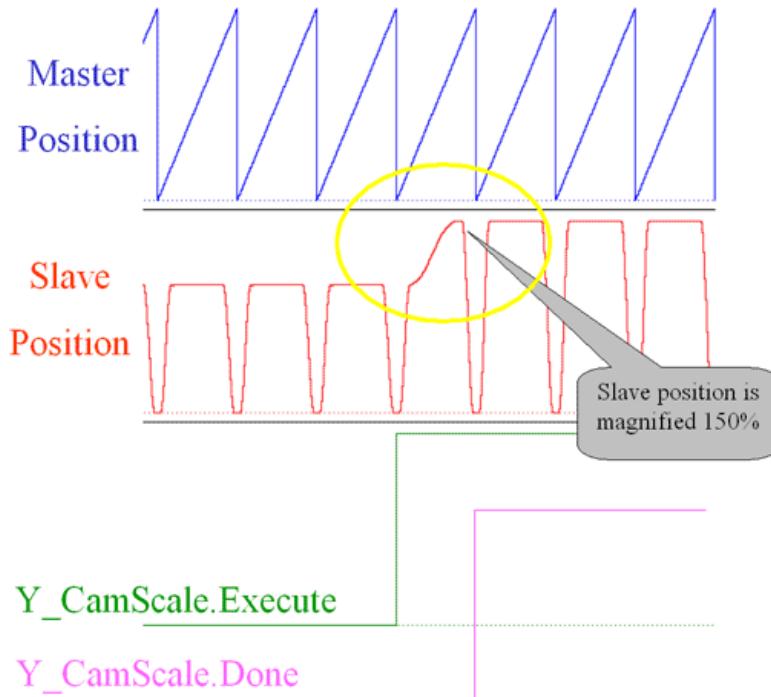
Notes

- The Scale amount is absolute. If the current scaling is at 110%, and this function block is executed with a Scale input parameter value of 115%, this function will increase the scaling an additional 5%.
- The underlying table is not affected; this function block only scales the result of cam table lookup.
- 100.00% scaling will cause no scaling of the cam data.
- This function uses a modified sine pattern to 'meter in' the change from 0 to 100% of the adjustment change required as described above.
- A master/slave relationship is defined the first time a Y_CamIn, Y_CamShift, Y_CamScale, or Y_SlaveOffset block completes (Done output is TRUE.) The "first time" is defined as power up or after completion of Y_CamOut. If the master/slave relationship is already defined, then it is checked for consistency, and if not correct, the block produces an error (Invalid master slave combination).
- Only BufferMode=MC_BufferMode#aborting or MC_BufferMode#buffered is supported. If MC_BufferMode#aborting, then the function block will abort any phase shifts, cam shifts, cam scaling that are currently taking place; it will not abort the underlying Cam or gearing. If MC_BufferMode#buffered, then the phase shift will occur after all previous phase shifts, cam shifts, cam scalings complete.
- For more information on cam scale behavior, see the Cam Transition Matrix.
- For more information on how cam scale applies to camming, see the Camming Block Diagram.

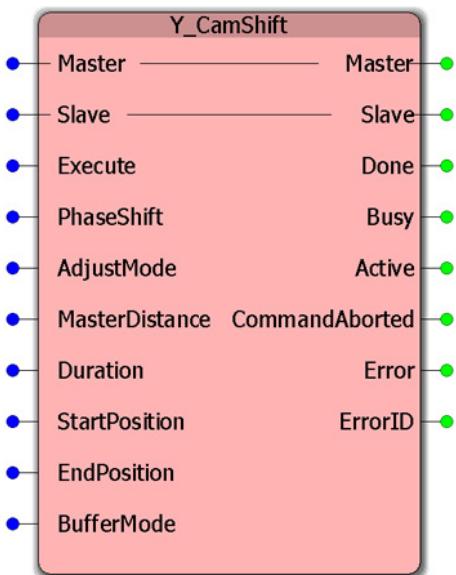
Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4370 | The move could not be started because motion is prohibited. MC_Stop.Execute might be held high, preventing motion. If MC_Stop has control of the axis, no other function block can override the "Stopping" state. Other blocks that try to cause motion while MC_Stop has control of the axis will generate this error. Also verify that the limit switches are not active by checking the Global Variables for the servo axis. Also, a motion block may be attempting to abort an MC_TorqueControl move. |
| 4374 | Torque move prohibited while non-torque moves queued or in progress. |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4626 | The master slave relationship is defined. A slave cannot be a master to another axis. |
| 4633 | Table size results in misaligned data. |
| 4649 | Invalid adjust mode |
| 4657 | Distance parameter is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4663 | Specified time was less than zero. |
| 4673 | StartPosition is outside of master's range. |
| 4674 | EndPosition is outside of master's range. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

Timing Diagram



Y_CamShift



This Function Block dynamically modifies the master - slave relationship by adding a perceived offset to the master position, effectively causing the slave to advance or retard from the originally specified synchronization data in the cam data table.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data Type | Description |
|-------------------|------------|--|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | |
| B | Master | AXIS_REF |
| B | Slave | AXIS_REF |
| VAR_INPUT | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. |
| V | PhaseShift | LREAL The relative amount of adjustment required in Master reference units. |
| | | Default |
| | | FALSE |
| | | LREAL#0.0 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------|--------------|---|-----------------------------|
| V | AdjustMode | Y_AdjustMode | <p>AdjustMode is an integer with the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y_AdjustMode#MasterDistance: The adjustment starts immediately and completes when the master has travelled the specified MasterDistance. • Y_AdjustMode#ElapsedTime: The adjustment starts immediately and completes within the specified Time. • Y_AdjustMode#WithinRange: The adjustment starts when the master first crosses the StartPosition and completes when the master reaches the EndPosition. | Y_AdjustMode#MasterDistance |
| V | MasterDistance | LREAL | Only used if AdjustMode = Y_AdjustMode#MasterDistance. This is the change in master position from when the function block first executes until the adjustment is complete. Units are those of the cam master. | LREAL#0.0 |
| V | Duration | LREAL | Only used if AdjustMode = Y_AdjustMode#ElapsedTime. Units are seconds. | LREAL#0.0 |
| V | StartPosition | LREAL | Only used if AdjustMode = Y_AdjustMode#WithinRange. The initial position of the master where it is possible to start making the adjustment. Units are those of the cam master. | LREAL#0.0 |
| V | EndPosition | LREAL | Only used if AdjustMode = Y_AdjustMode#WithinRange. The final position of the master where the adjustment must be completed. Units are those of the cam master. | LREAL#0.0 |

| | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---|------------------------|
| E | BufferMode | MC_BufferMode | Defines the behavior of the axis - allowable modes are Aborting, Buffered, BlendingLow, BlendingPrevious, BlendingNext, and BlendingHigh.- <ul style="list-style-type: none">• MC_BufferMode#Aborting• MC_BufferMode#Buffered• MC_BufferMode#BlendingLow• MC_BufferMode#BlendingPrevious• MC_BufferMode#BlendingNext• MC_BufferMode#BlendingHigh | MC_BufferMode#Aborting |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |
| E | Active | BOOL | For buffered modes, this output is set high at the moment the block takes control of the axis. For non buffered modes, the outputs Busy and Active have the same value. | |
| E | CommandAborted | BOOL | Set high if motion is aborted by another motion command or MC_Stop. This output is cleared with the same behavior as the Done output. | |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |

Notes

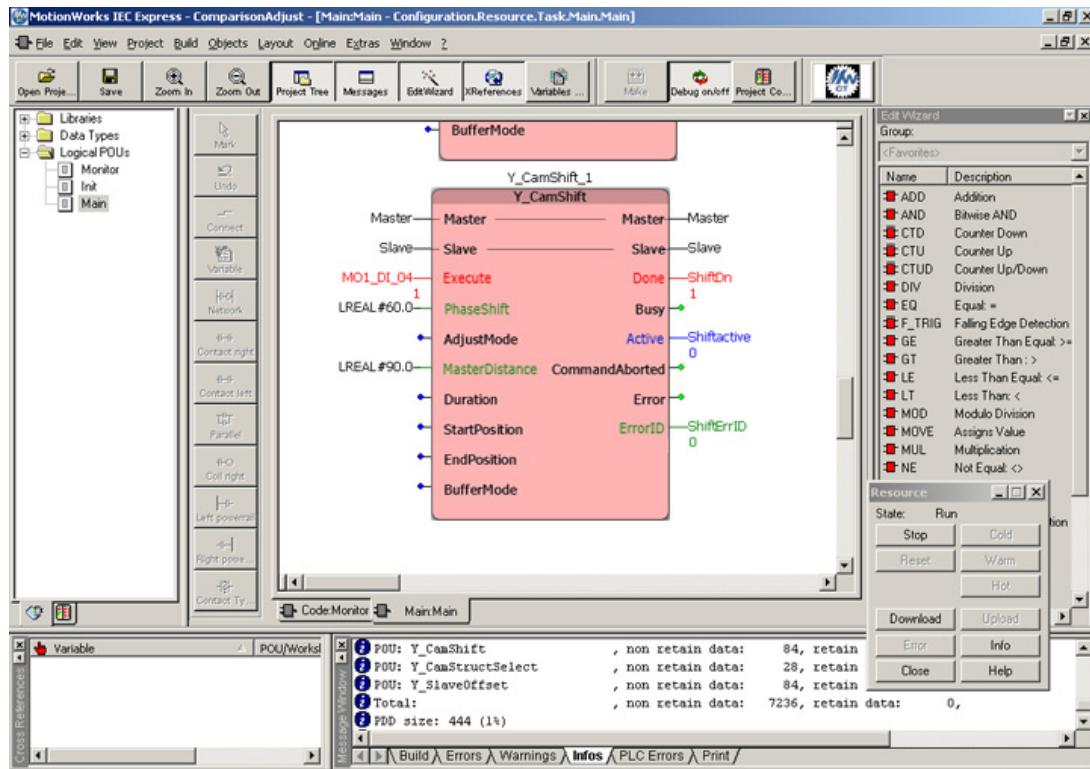
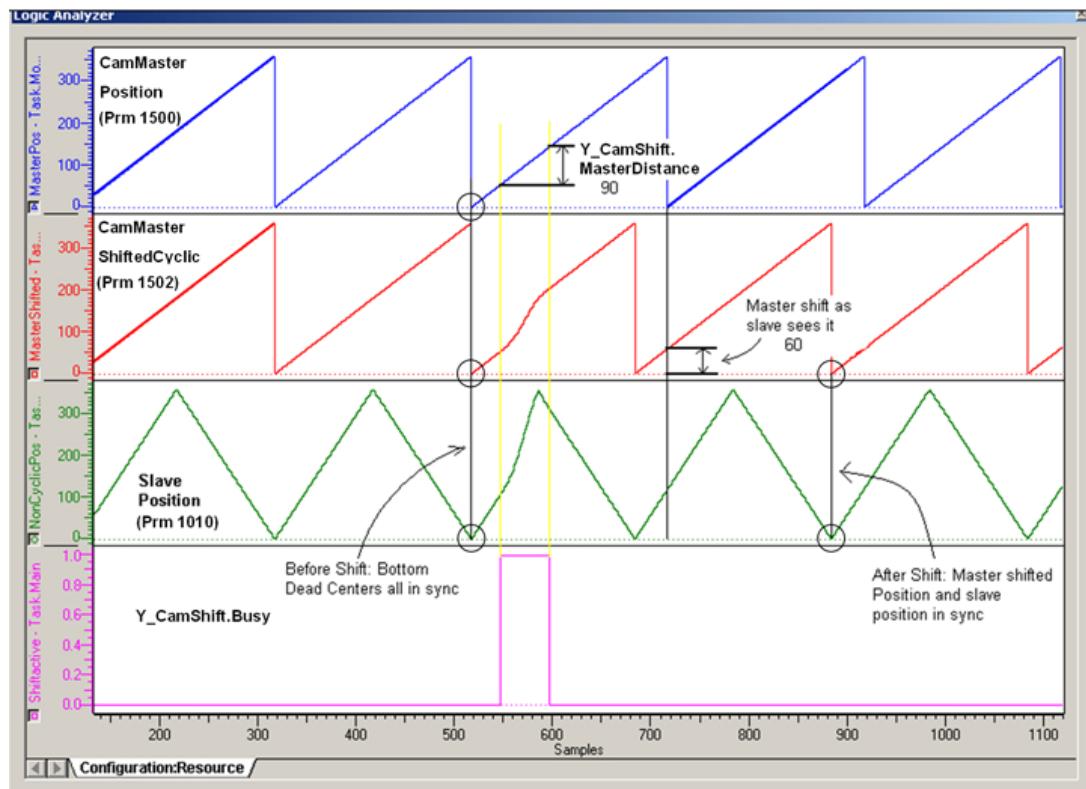
- The PhaseShift amount input is a relative shift from the current absolute shift value as stored in Parameter 1511, CamMasterShift.
- This function uses a modified sine pattern to ‘meter in’ the adjustment from the current adjustment to current + PhaseShift. The effects of multiple Y_CamShifts are cumulative.
- Only BufferMode=MC_BufferMode#aborting and MC_BufferMode#buffered are supported. If MC_BufferMode#aborting, then any phase shift, cam shift, cam scaling that are currently taking place; it will not abort the underlying Cam or gearing. If MC_BufferMode#buffered, then the phase shift will occur after all previous phase shifts, cam shifts, cam scalings are complete.
- The shift is allowed to occur over multiple cycles of the master if the application requires this. This is only possible in Y_AdjustMode#MasterDistance by setting MasterDistance to a value larger than the Master Machine Cycle, or with Y_AdjustMode#ElapsedTime, by setting the Time input larger than the time it takes for the machine to complete one cycle.

- For more information on cam shift behavior, see the Cam Transition Matrix.
- For more information on how cam shift applies to camming, see the Camming Block Diagram.

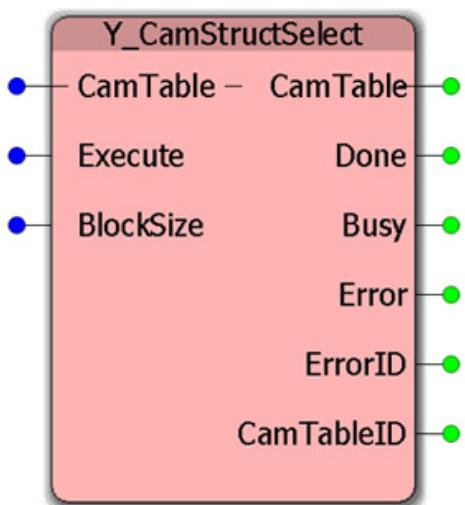
Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4370 | The move could not be started because motion is prohibited. MC_Stop.Execute might be held high, preventing motion. If MC_Stop has control of the axis, no other function block can override the "Stopping" state. Other blocks that try to cause motion while MC_Stop has control of the axis will generate this error. Also verify that the limit switches are not active by checking the Global Variables for the servo axis. Also, a motion block may be attempting to abort an MC_TorqueControl move. |
| 4374 | Torque move prohibited while non-torque moves queued or in progress. |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4398 | The cam shift is not possible with EndPosition and current master position. This error occurs if the shift is greater than the distance to the end of the window. For example: shift = 90, window [180,360], and the master position = 300 when Y_CamShift.Execute=TRUE. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POUs. |
| 4626 | The master slave relationship is defined. A slave cannot be a master to another axis. |
| 4633 | Table size results in misaligned data. |
| 4649 | Invalid adjust mode |
| 4657 | Distance parameter is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4663 | Specified time was less than zero. |
| 4673 | StartPosition is outside of master's range. |
| 4674 | EndPosition is outside of master's range. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

Example



Y_CamStructSelect



This function block loads a cam table from the application memory area to the motion memory area and returns a CamTableID to be referenced when activating the Cam function.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data Type | Description | |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------------|---|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | CamTable | Y_MS_CAM_STRUCT | Cam data structure |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. |
| V | BlockSize | UDINT | Size of cam data in bytes copied per application task rate (if BlockSize is unconnected, then the full amount). |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. |
| B | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |

| | | | |
|---|------------|------|--|
| B | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| B | CamTableID | UINT | A reference to the cam memory of the motion engine. |

Notes

- Loads a cam file from the application program memory into the motion kernel memory.
- To access cam data that has previously been assigned a CamTableID and resides in the motion kernel memory, use Y_ReadCamTable and Y_WriteCamTable.
- Each application task scan, the function block copies a portion of data from the application program memory to the motion kernel memory. The portion is determined by the BlockSize input. If BlockSize is 0, the entire structure is copied in one scan. If the Cam structure is too large and the scan time too small, a watchdog error may occur.
- Y_MS_CAM_STRUCT is any 'ANY' input, but the motion kernel memory checks that it starts with a valid Y_CAM_HEADER.
- The application programmer can adjust the size of the cam arrays by editing the Data Types worksheet.
- If a CamTableID is no longer needed, the application program should release the cam memory using Y_ReleaseCamTable.
- Refer to Camming Overview for more information regarding cam file creation.
- The behavior of this function block has been modified in Firmware Release Version 1.2.3 to adhere to the PLCopen specification. Prior to that firmware release, the CamTableID was always output even after Execute was low.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|--|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4377 | File reading already in progress |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4387 | Already copying cam data (If Execute transition to TRUE while Busy = TRUE) |
| 4633 | Table size results in misaligned data. |
| 4634 | Buffer size results in misaligned data |
| 4635 | Table type is not supported |

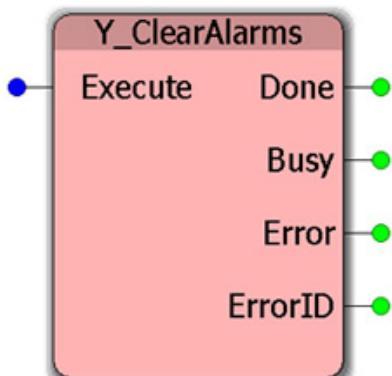
Example

```
253     Y_CamStructSelect_1
254     (
255         CamTable:=XCamTable,
256         Execute:=(Active AND NOT(PathGenerationErrors)) AND (F_TRIG_SelectX.Q OR Y_CamStructSelect_1.Busy OR Y_CamStructSelect_1.Error),
257         BlockSize:=UINT#1024
258     );
259     XCamTable:=Y_CamStructSelect_1.CamTable;
260
261     F_TRIG_SelectY(CLK:=Y_CamStructSelect_1.Done);
262     IF F_TRIG_SelectY.Q THEN
263         PathID.XaxisTable:=Y_CamStructSelect_1.CamTableID;
264         XSelectDone:=TRUE;
265     END_IF;
```

Note: The MOVE_UINT function block shown is available from the Math Toolbox on

http://www.yaskawa.com/site/products.nsf/ProductDetailPages/Multi-Axis%20Motion%20Controllers~MP2000iec%20Series~MP2000iec_Application_Toolboxes.html.

Y_ClearAlarms



This Function Block clears controller-based alarms that are not axis specific. To clear axis related alarms, use MC_Reset.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data Type | Description | | |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------|---|----------------|
| VAR_INPUT | | | | Default |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. | FALSE |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |
| B | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |

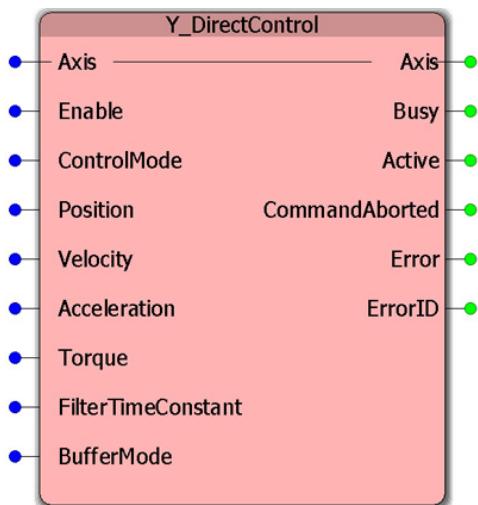
Notes

Refer to the Controller AlarmID List

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU.s. |

Y_DirectControl



This block allows direct access to any of three possible control modes available on the MECHATROLINK network servo control system. It makes it possible to perform open loop velocity control (speed loop still closed in the Sigma amplifier, but no position loop) for winding applications. With position mode, the application program can apply an algorithm to directly command the servos position at every scan.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | | |
|----------------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | | Default |
| B Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). | | |
| VAR_INPUT | | | | |
| B Enable | BOOL | The function will continue to execute while enable is held high. | FALSE | |
| B ControlMode | UINT | ControlMode: 1=position, 2=velocity, 3=torque | UINT#0 | |
| E Position | LREAL | A positive or negative value within the coordinate system in user units. | LREAL#0.0 | |
| E Velocity | LREAL | Velocity in user units/second. See notes below. | LREAL#0.0 | |
| E Acceleration | LREAL | Not supported | -- | |
| E Torque | LREAL | Value of the torque (in percentage of rated torque) | LREAL | |
| E FilterTimeConstant | LREAL | Moving average filter specified in seconds. See below for details. | LREAL#0.0 (No Filter) | |

| | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---|------------------------|
| V | BufferMode | MC_BufferMode | The behavior of the axis could be Aborting or Buffered <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MC_BufferMode#Aborting • MC_BufferMode#Buffered | MC_BufferMode#Aborting |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |
| E | Active | BOOL | For buffered modes, this output is set high at the moment the block takes control of the axis. For non buffered modes, the outputs Busy and Active have the same value. | |
| E | CommandAborted | BOOL | Set high if motion is aborted by another motion command or MC_Stop. This output is cleared with the same behavior as the Done output. | |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |

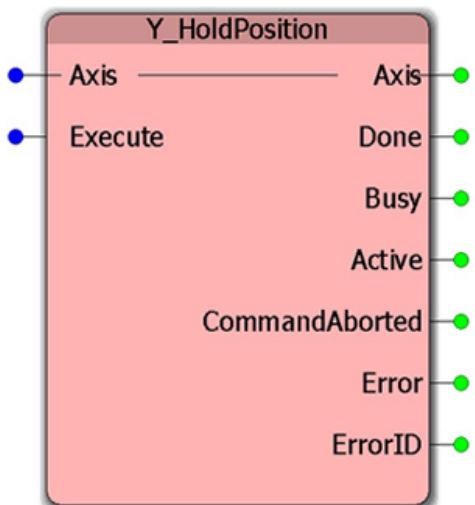
Notes

- Use appropriate input with appropriate mode.
 - In Position mode, Velocity and Torque ignored.
 - In Velocity Mode, Torque input is torque limit.
 - In Torque Mode, Velocity input is velocity Limit.
- The acceleration input is never used. The user must calculate the required command profile.
- The FilterTimeConstant is for a moving average filter and is specified in seconds. If this time constant is set to the PLC scan time (e.g. 0.01 for a 10ms scan), then the filter smoothly interpolates between PLC scans reaching the set point just before the next PLC scan. If 0 (or not connected), then after every PLC scan the command position is change instantaneously. This would be helpful when the Y_DirectControl block is in a PLC scan that is slower than the MECHATROLINK rate.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4370 | The move could not be started because motion is prohibited. MC_Stop.Execute might be held high, preventing motion. If MC_Stop has control of the axis, no other function block can override the "Stopping" state. |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 57874 | Argument data is NULL. The EngageData input must be connected. |

Y_HoldPosition



This Function Block commands an immediate position hold with maximum deceleration and changes the axis state to 'Stopping'. It aborts any ongoing FB execution. After the axis has held position, the Done output is set to TRUE immediately. As soon as 'Done' is SET, the axis goes to state 'StandStill'.

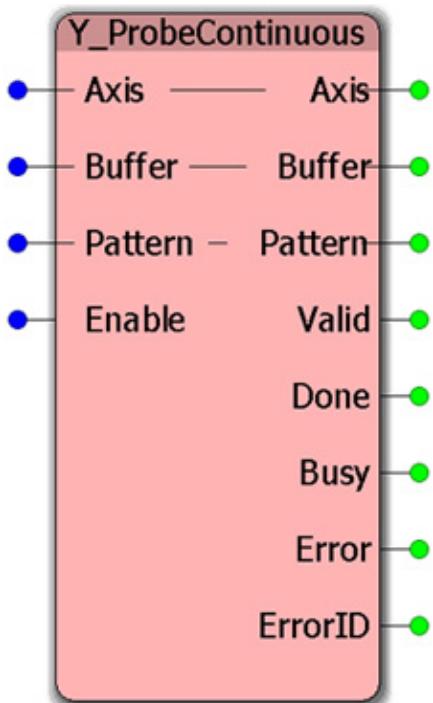
Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | | |
|-------------------|----------------|-------------|---|---------|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). | |
| VAR_INPUT | | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. | Default |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |
| E | Active | BOOL | For buffered modes, this output is set high at the moment the block takes control of the axis. For non buffered modes, the outputs Busy and Active have the same value. | |
| E | CommandAborted | BOOL | Set high if motion is aborted by another motion command or MC_Stop. This output is cleared with the same behavior as the Done output. | |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4370 | The move could not be started because motion is prohibited. MC_Stop.Execute might be held high, preventing motion. If MC_Stop has control of the axis, no other function block can override the "Stopping" state. |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4660 | Deceleration is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4893 | The specified external axis may not be used. A physical axis is required |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

Y_ProbeContinuous



A “continuous latch mode” is supported by Sigma-5 servo amplifiers. In this mode, the servo amplifier will automatically re-arm the latch function to capture latches that may occur very close together, thus saving the round trip time required to retrieve the latch status and re-arm the latch from the controller. The controller will automatically store the latches into a buffer in the CONTINUOUS_REF data structure connected to the function block. Up to 8 latch events can be defined as a single pattern. The mode can be configured to operate once until a specific pattern has been captured, or infinitely.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|-------------------|-----------|----------------|---|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). |
| V | Buffer | CONTINUOUS_REF | Structure containing data for configuring and operating continuous latch mode. See example below for a pictorial description of the data. |
| V | Pattern | PATTERN_REF | Defines the sequence of inputs that reflect the data to be captured. |
| VAR_INPUT | | | Default |
| B | Enable | BOOL | FALSE |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B | Valid | BOOL | Indicates that the outputs of the function are valid. |

| | | | |
|---|---------|------|---|
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. |
| B | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |

Notes

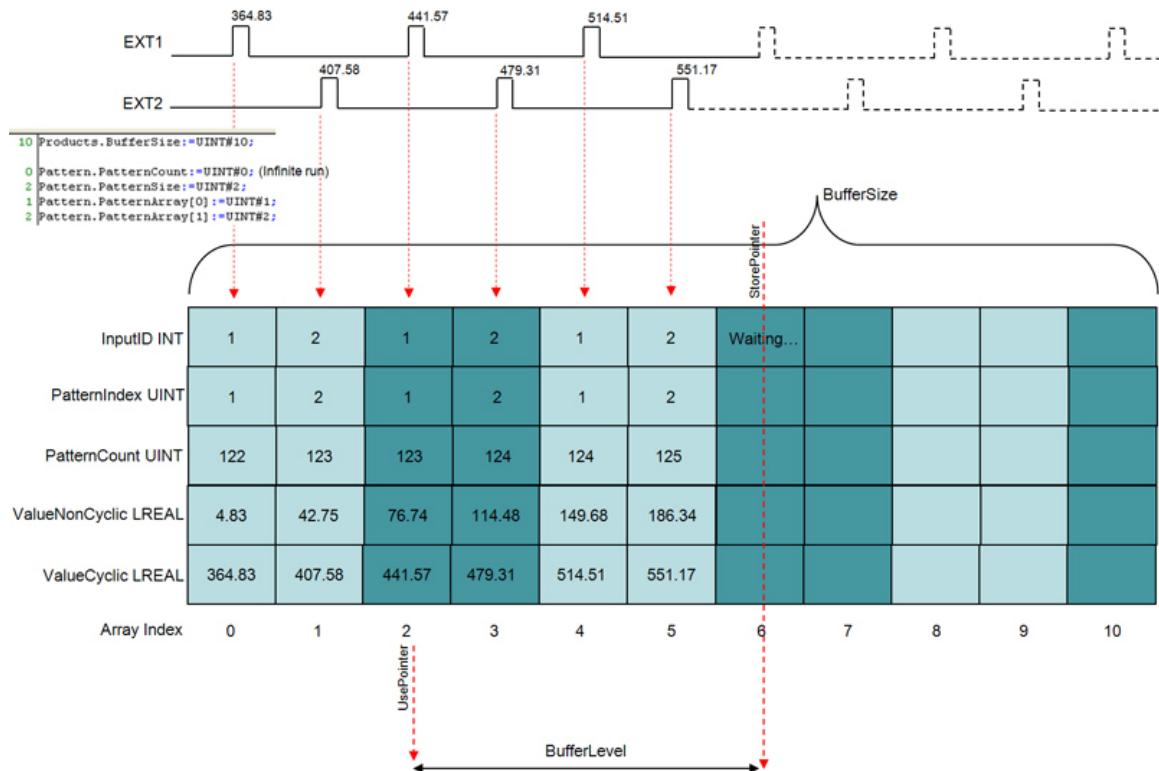
- The physical hardware in the Sigma-5 servo amplifier can only store one latch at a time. However, the controller can store many of them into the CONTINUOUS_REF structure.
- The Sigma-5 servo amplifier specification indicates the minimum interval between latches to be 500µs. Any latches that occur during the 500µs re-arm interval will be ignored.
- If the PatternSize is greater than 1, only the latches that occur in the exact sequence specified by Pattern will be stored. Any other latches that occur out of sequence will be ignored.
- Upon the rising edge of Enable, there will be a short time when the function is busy, but the outputs are not valid yet. This is the time when the amplifier Pns and the Latch mode enable function are sent to the amplifier.
- This function block is a hybrid between an 'Execute' and an 'Enable' function block model. If PatternCount=0, latches will continue to be stored until the Enable input goes low. If PatternCount is non zero, then when the PatternCount has been reached, the Busy output goes false and Done becomes true.
- At the rising edge of Enable, PatternSize, PatternCount, and Pattern will be checked to be within range and then sent to amplifier Pn's 850, 851, and 852~853 respectively.

Error description

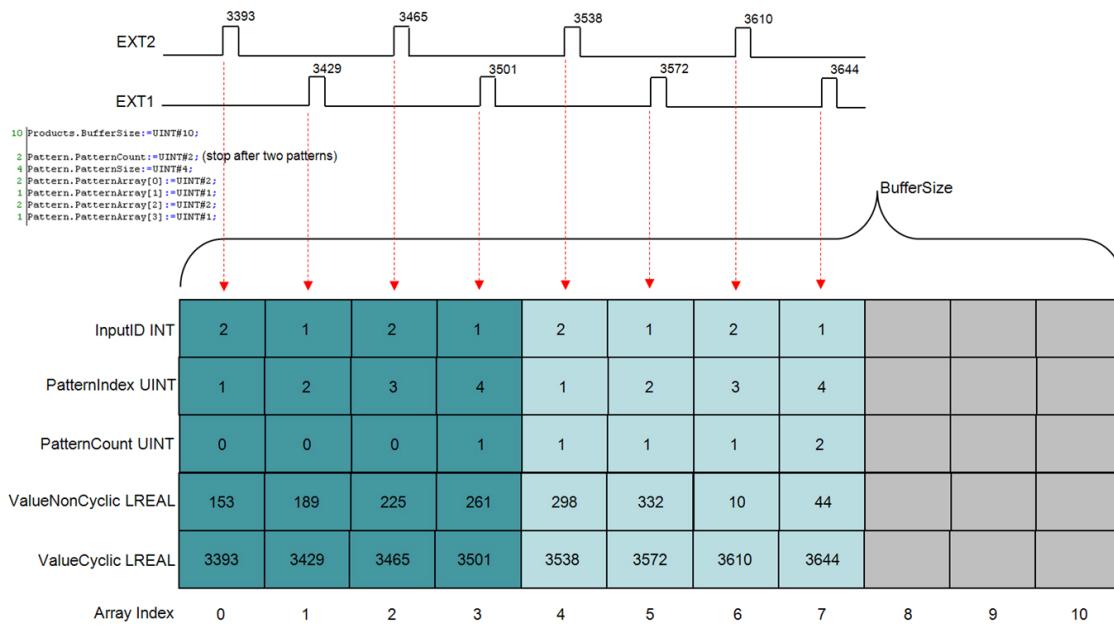
| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|--|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4406 | Continuous Latch Mode not supported on Sigma II, Sigma III, or external encoders |
| 4407 | Continuous latch buffer exhausted |
| 4408 | Invalid pattern size or count |
| 4630 | Trigger or pattern reference is not valid |
| 4638 | User Buffer Full. |
| 4677 | Array size is too large |
| 4678 | Buffer array index out of range |

Examples

Y_ProbeContinuousOperation – Example 1

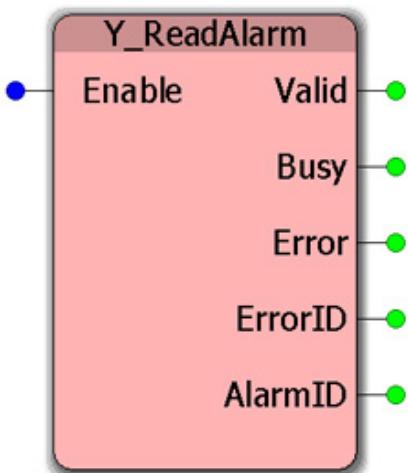


Y_ProbeContinuousOperation – Example 2



| Watch Window | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Variable | Type | |
| Products | CONTINUOUS_REF | |
| BufferSize | UINT | 10 |
| BufferLevel | UINT | 0 |
| StartPointer | UINT | 8 |
| UsedPointer | UINT | 8 |
| Buffer | LATCH_BUFFER_TYP | CONTINUOUS_LATCH_RECORD |
| [0] | CONTINUOUS_LATCH_RECORD | |
| ValueCyclic | LREAL | 153.2145830 |
| ValueNonCyclic | LREAL | 3393.2145830 |
| InputID | INT | 2 |
| PatternIndex | UINT | 1 |
| PatternCount | UINT | 0 |
| Reserved | UINT | 0 |
| [1] | CONTINUOUS_LATCH_RECORD | |
| ValueCyclic | LREAL | 188.7046675 |
| ValueNonCyclic | LREAL | 3428.7046675 |
| InputID | INT | 1 |
| PatternIndex | UINT | 2 |
| PatternCount | UINT | 0 |
| Reserved | UINT | 0 |
| [2] | CONTINUOUS_LATCH_RECORD | |
| ValueCyclic | LREAL | 225.1667924 |
| ValueNonCyclic | LREAL | 3465.1667924 |
| InputID | INT | 2 |
| PatternIndex | UINT | 3 |
| PatternCount | UINT | 0 |
| Reserved | UINT | 0 |
| [3] | CONTINUOUS_LATCH_RECORD | |
| ValueCyclic | LREAL | 260.8563787 |
| ValueNonCyclic | LREAL | 3500.8563787 |
| InputID | INT | 1 |
| PatternIndex | UINT | 4 |
| PatternCount | UINT | 1 |
| Reserved | UINT | 0 |
| [4] | CONTINUOUS_LATCH_RECORD | |
| ValueCyclic | LREAL | 298.2947887 |
| ValueNonCyclic | LREAL | 3538.2947887 |
| InputID | INT | 2 |
| PatternIndex | UINT | 1 |
| PatternCount | UINT | 1 |
| Reserved | UINT | 0 |
| [5] | CONTINUOUS_LATCH_RECORD | |
| ValueCyclic | LREAL | 322.1294334 |
| ValueNonCyclic | LREAL | 3572.1294334 |
| InputID | INT | 1 |
| PatternIndex | UINT | 2 |
| PatternCount | UINT | 1 |
| Reserved | UINT | 0 |
| [6] | CONTINUOUS_LATCH_RECORD | |
| ValueCyclic | LREAL | 10.2469982 |
| ValueNonCyclic | LREAL | 3610.2469982 |
| InputID | INT | 2 |
| PatternIndex | UINT | 3 |
| PatternCount | UINT | 1 |
| Reserved | UINT | 0 |
| [7] | CONTINUOUS_LATCH_RECORD | |
| ValueCyclic | LREAL | 43.9076094 |
| ValueNonCyclic | LREAL | 3643.9076094 |
| InputID | INT | 1 |
| PatternIndex | UINT | 4 |
| PatternCount | UINT | 2 |
| Reserved | UINT | 0 |
| [8] | CONTINUOUS_LATCH_RECORD | |
| ValueCyclic | LREAL | 0.0000000 |
| ValueNonCyclic | LREAL | 0.0000000 |
| InputID | INT | 0 |
| PatternIndex | UINT | 0 |
| PatternCount | UINT | 0 |

Y_ReadAlarm



This Function Block reports controller-specific alarms that are not axis related. The Function Block Y_ClearAlarms clears alarms reported by this block.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data Type | Description | | Default |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------|--|---------|
| VAR_INPUT | | | | |
| B | Enable | BOOL | The function will continue to execute while enable is held high. | FALSE |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B | Valid | BOOL | Indicates that the outputs of the function are valid. | |
| B | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| V | AlarmID | UDINT | This output provides the Controller Alarm ID. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |

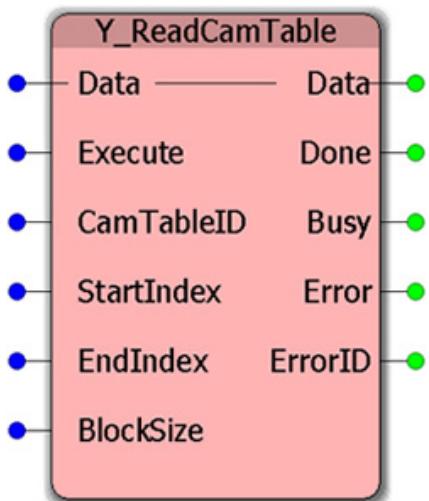
Notes

Refer to the Controller AlarmID List for a comprehensive list of alarm codes. Axis specific alarms are reported by MC_ReadAxisAlarm.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU.s. |

Y_ReadCamTable



This Function Block copies a cam table from the motion memory into the application program memory.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data Type | Description | | Default |
|-------------------|------------|-----------------|--|---------|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | | |
| V | Data | Y_MS_CAM_STRUCT | Cam data structure | |
| VAR_INPUT | | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. | FALSE |
| B | CamTableID | UINT | A reference to the cam memory of the motion engine. | UINT#0 |
| V | StartIndex | UDINT | Index into cam table in bytes (as used with Y_Cam_Struct) | UDINT#0 |
| V | EndIndex | UDINT | Index into cam table in bytes (as used with Y_Cam_Struct). 0 is interpreted as the maximum index. | UDINT#0 |
| V | BlockSize | UDINT | Size of cam data in bytes copied per application task rate (if BlockSize is unconnected, then the full amount). | UDINT#0 |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low.. | |

| | | | |
|---|---------|------|--|
| B | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |

Notes

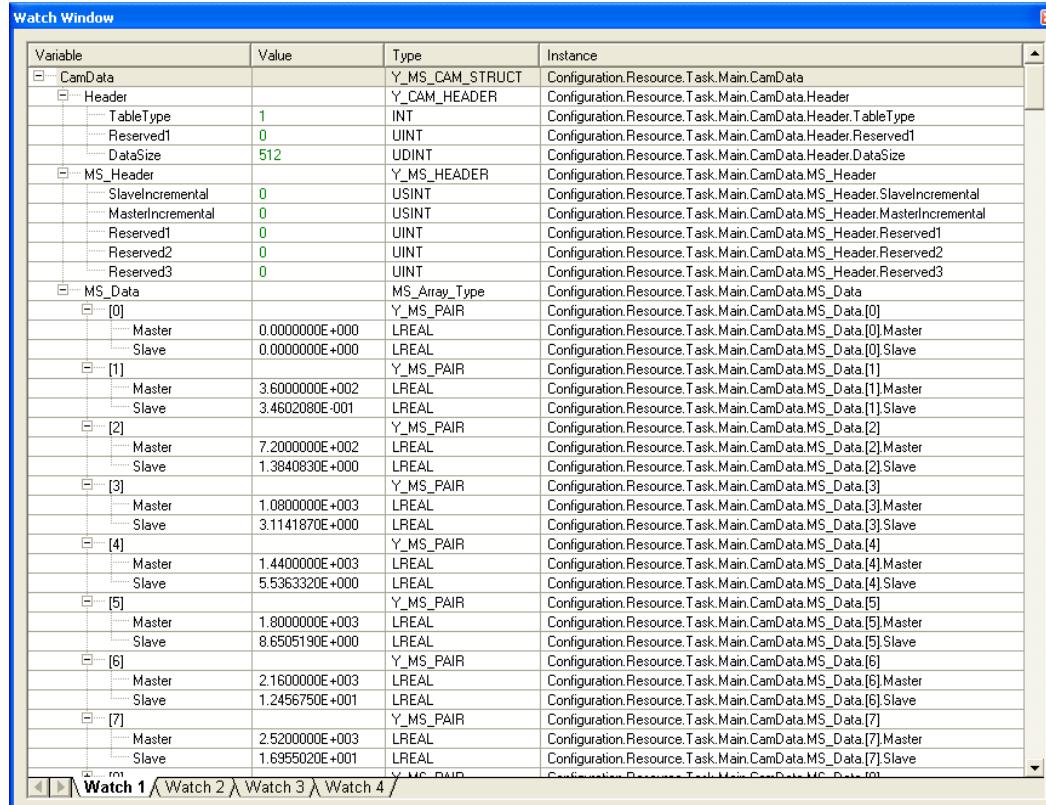
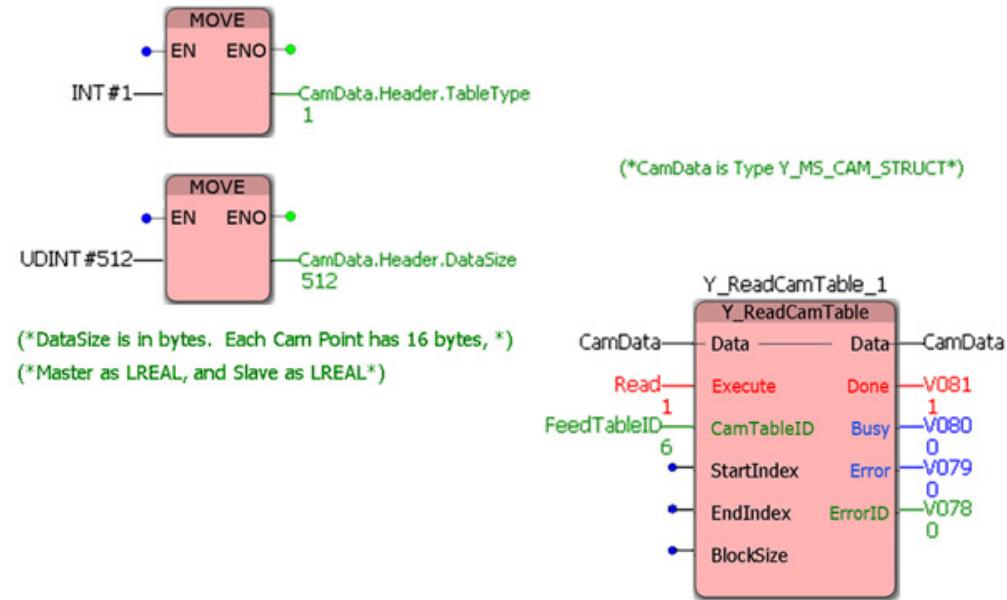
- This function block requires that a cam file was previously loaded with Y_CamFileSelect or Y_CamStructSelect.
- You must first populate the TableType and DataSize before the function will execute without error. Remember that the Y_MS_CAM_STRUCT's DataSize element is in bytes, so multiply by 16 to account for the number of pairs expected (each LREAL is 8 bytes). If left at 0, the function will result with ErrorID 4885.
- When reading the cam table, this function block shall not exceed the EndIndex, the cam table size, or the number of elements in Data.
- If EndIndex=0, then it defaults to the cam table size.
- Each scan, the function block copies a portion of data from the motion memory area to the application program memory. The BlockSize input specifies the number of data pairs to transfer per scan. If BlockSize is 0, then the entire table is copied in one PLC scan. If the table is large and the task time is small, a watchdog error may result.
- Y_MS_CAM_STRUCT is any 'ANY' input, but the motion kernel memory checks that it starts with a valid Y_CAM_HEADER.
- Refer to the Internally Created Cam Data diagram in the Cam Data Management section.

Error Description

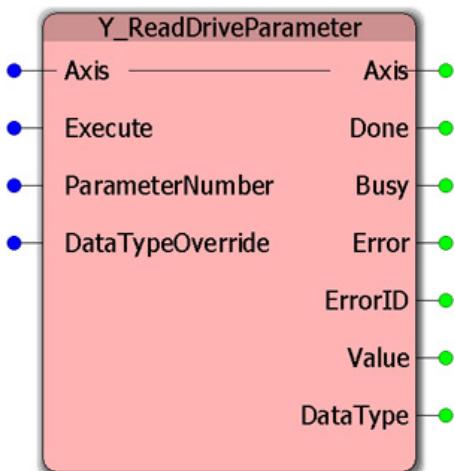
| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|--|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4387 | Already copying cam data (If Execute transition to TRUE while Busy = TRUE) |
| 4633 | Table size results in misaligned data. |
| 4635 | Table type is not supported |
| 4636 | Invalid start index. |
| 4637 | Invalid end index |

| | |
|------|---|
| 4885 | Invalid header for the cam file. Cam tables must have a header indicating the number of rows, number of columns and a feed forward velocity flag. |
| 4887 | CamTableID does not refer to a valid cam table. |

Example



Y_ReadDriveParameter



This Function Block reads the specified parameter from the drive or amplifier of the specified axis.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | | |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------|---|--------|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). | |
| VAR_INPUT | | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. | FALSE |
| V | ParameterNumber | UINT | Number of the Parameter in the drive. Note that the parameter numbers for the Sigma amplifiers are displayed in hex in all documentation. For consistency, the ParameterNumber can be entered in hex as shown in the example below. | UINT#0 |
| V | DataTypeOverride | INT | Enumeration with the following values: 0 = default (i.e., fetched from the parameter XML file.); 1 = UINT; 2 = UDINT; 3 = INT; 4 = DINT. | INT#0 |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |

| | | | |
|---|----------|------|--|
| B | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| V | Value | DINT | The drive parameter value |
| V | DataType | INT | Enumeration with the following values: 0 = default (i.e., fetched from the parameter XML file.); 1 = UINT; 2 = UDINT; 3 = INT; 4 = DINT. |

Notes

In most cases, the drive parameters are 16 bit values and the DataType override is not necessary.

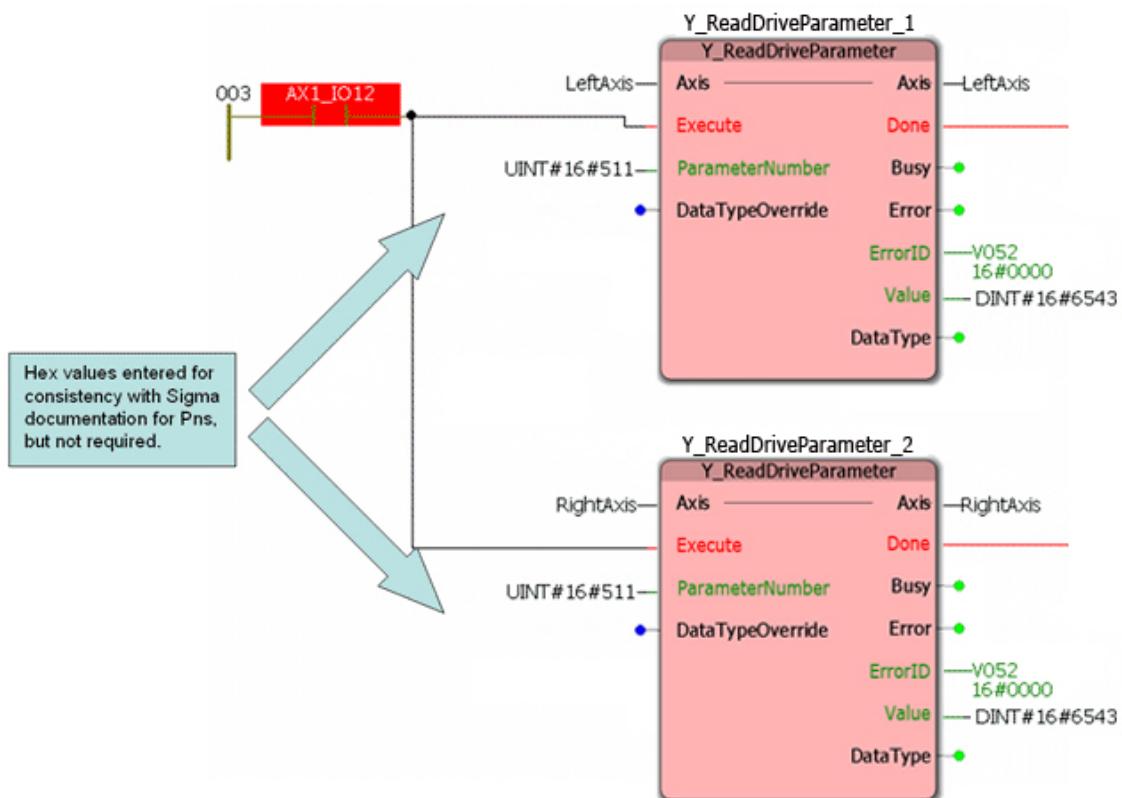
The parameter size (2 or 4 bytes) and sign is fetched from the default parameter XML files if DataTypeOverride is not connected.

- If the parameter is not found in this file, the a "NoDefaultParameterInfo" error will occur
- For all unsigned 32 bit parameters, the user is responsible for converting Value to UDINT using the DINT_TO_UDINT function since the value might be greater than 268435455. To assist the user in determining if this is need, the data type is specified as an output.
- DataType is an enumeration with the following values:
 - 1 = UINT
 - 2 = UDINT
 - 3 = INT
 - 4 = DINT

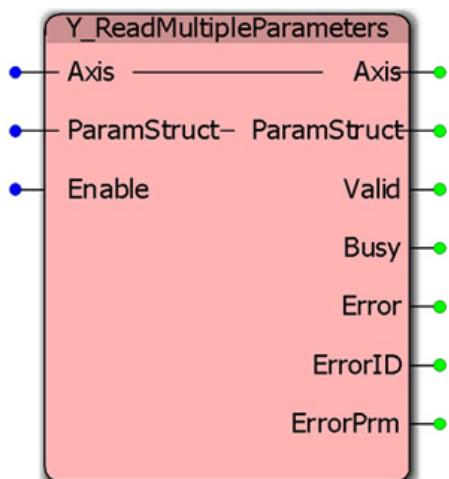
Error description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4391 | The function block can not be used with a virtual axis. |
| 4401 | The controller cannot communicate with the axis. It may be disconnected from the network. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4892 | Default drive parameter info is not available for this parameter. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

Example



Y_ReadMultipleParameters



This function will read a number of controller parameters at once. The parameters must be an LREAL type. Populate the parameter numbers into the ParamStruct, and the function block will supply the values to the requested parameters.

Refer to parameters with LREAL Data Type in the Axis Parameter List.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). |
| V | ParamStruct | PrmStruct | Structure containing a list of parameter numbers to be read and their corresponding values |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Enable | BOOL | The function will continue to execute while enable is held high. |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B | Valid | BOOL | Indicates that the outputs of the function are valid. |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| V | ErrorPrm | UINT | If there was an error while attempting to read one of the parameters listed in the ParamStruct, this output will contain the offending parameter number. |

Notes

Refer to parameters with LREAL Data Type in the Axis Parameter List.

Firmware version 2.0.0 and it's YMotion firmware library is required to use this function block.

PrmStruct.LastPrm is the quantity of parameters to be read, which will be one less than the last array index value, because the array is zero based.

BOOL parameters cannot be read with this function block. Use MC_ReadBoolParameter.

This function is used by the ReadAxisParameters in the PLCopen Toolbox v022.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4402 | The scan compensation delay parameter 1305 is only valid for external encoders. |
| 4403 | The High Speed Output functionality is only available on external encoders. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4648 | The parameter number does not exist for the specified axis |
| 4676 | The time value must be within 0 to 10 MECHATROLINK cycles. |
| 57617 | Instance object is NULL. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

Example

```

UINT#1015—Prms.ParamData[0].Number
    1015
UINT#1016—Prms.ParamData[1].Number
    1016
UINT#1010—Prms.ParamData[2].Number
    1010
PrmRequest—Prms.ParamData[3].Number
    1009 1009

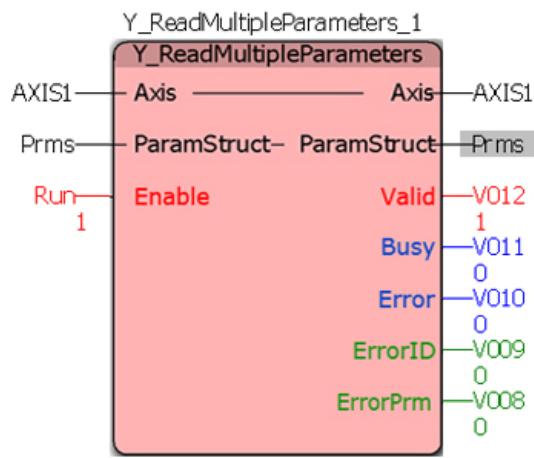
LastPrm—Prms.LastParam
    4 4

```

```

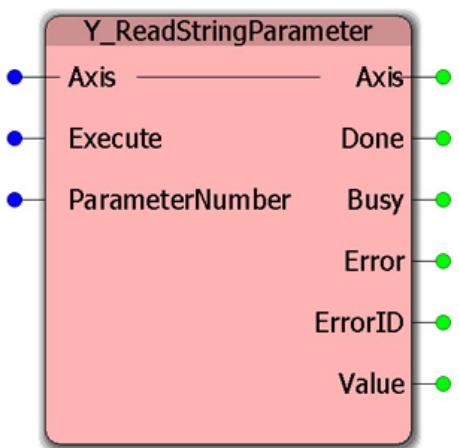
UINT#1—AXIS1.AxisNum
    1

```



| Variable | Value | Type | Inst... |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| Prms | PrmStruct | Con... | |
| LastParam | 4 | INT | Con... |
| ParamData | | ParamList | Con... |
| [0] | | Params | Con... |
| Number | 1015 | UINT | Con... |
| Value | 2.88070 | LREAL | Con... |
| [1] | | Params | Con... |
| Number | 1016 | UINT | Con... |
| Value | 2.88070 | LREAL | Con... |
| [2] | | Params | Con... |
| Number | 1010 | UINT | Con... |
| Value | 2.88070 | LREAL | Con... |
| [3] | | Params | Con... |
| Number | 1009 | UINT | Con... |
| Value | 0.00000 | LREAL | Con... |
| [4] | | Params | Con... |
| Number | 0 | UINT | Con... |
| Value | 0.00000 | LREAL | Con... |
| [5] | | Params | Con... |
| [6] | | Params | Con... |
| [7] | | Params | Con... |
| [8] | | Params | Con... |
| [9] | | Params | Con... |
| [10] | | Params | Con... |
| [11] | | Params | Con... |
| [12] | | Params | Con... |
| [13] | | Params | Con... |
| [14] | | Params | Con... |
| [15] | | Params | Con... |
| [16] | | Params | Con... |
| [17] | | Params | Con... |
| [18] | | Params | Con... |
| [19] | | Params | Con... |
| [20] | | Params | Con... |
| [21] | | Params | Con... |
| [22] | | Params | Con... |
| [23] | | Params | Con... |
| [24] | | Params | Con... |

Y_ReadStringParameter



This Function Block returns the string value of an axis-specific parameter.

Refer to parameters with STRING Data Type in the Axis Parameter List. The two currently available are AmplifierModel (1819) and MotorModel (1823).

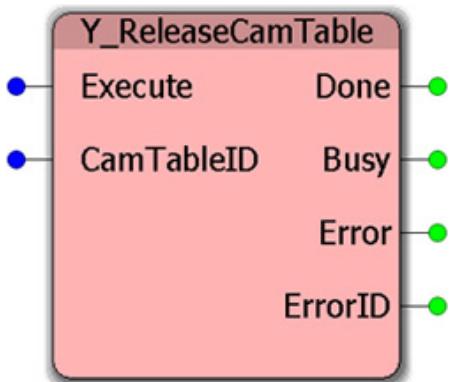
Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---|--|---------|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | | Default |
| B Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). | | |
| VAR_INPUT | | | | Default |
| B Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. | | FALSE |
| V ParameterNumber | UINT | Controller parameter number. Refer to parameters with STRING Data Type in the Axis Parameter List. | | UINT#0 |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. | | |
| B Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | | |
| B Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | | |
| E ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | | |
| V Value | STRING | The drive parameter value | | |

Error description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4402 | The scan compensation delay parameter 1305 is only valid for external encoders. |
| 4403 | The High Speed Output functionality is only available on external encoders. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4648 | The parameter number does not exist for the specified axis |
| 4676 | The time value must be within 0 to 10 MECHATROLINK cycles. |
| 57617 | Instance object is NULL. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

Y_ReleaseCamTable



This Function Block frees memory in the motion area currently allocated for a cam table.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data Type | Description | | Default |
|-------------------|------------|-------------|---|---------|
| VAR_INPUT | | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. | FALSE |
| B | CamTableID | UINT | A reference to the cam memory of the motion engine. | UINT#0 |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |

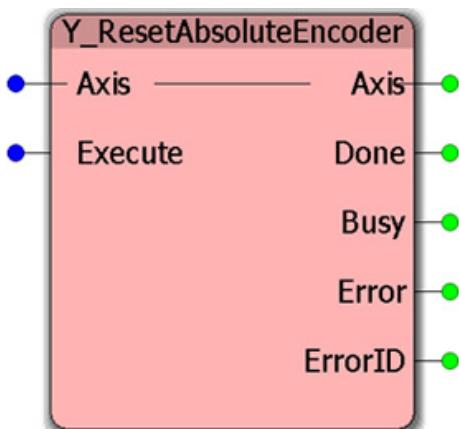
Notes

- After this function block is Done, the CamTableID is no longer valid.
- If the cam table is in use when this block executes, cam table memory is freed when camming completes and no error is generated.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|--|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4887 | CamTableID does not refer to a valid cam table. |

Y_ResetAbsoluteEncoder



This Function Block clears absolute encoder alarms caused by battery power loss, cable disconnection, etc. This function block is equivalent to the Fn008 servo amplifier function, which can be performed from the front panel of the SGDH amplifier or via SigmaWin.

WARNING: After performing this function, the motor position will be cleared and must be re-established (see MC_SetPosition) to avoid mechanical damage to the machine.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------|---|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| B | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |

Notes

After successfully resetting the absolute encoder, servo power must be cycled.

Perform the setup operation for the absolute encoder in the following circumstances:

- When starting the machine for the first time.
- When an encoder backup error (A.810) occurs.
- When an encoder checksum error (A.820) occurs.
- When the multi-turn data of absolute encoder is to be set to zero.

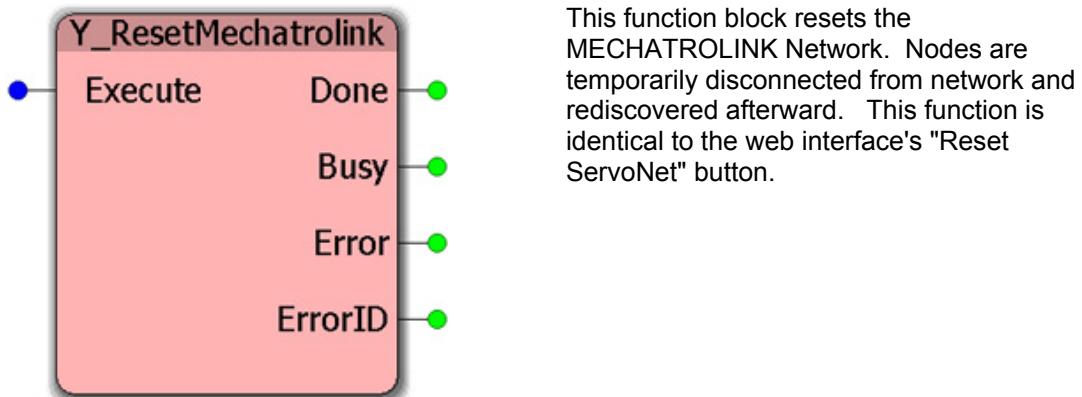
Please refer to the following manuals for more details regarding absolute encoder reset:

- Sigma II : YEA-SIA-S800-32.2, see section 5.7.4
- Sigma III: YEA-SIA-S800-11, see section 7.7.2
- Sigma-5 with rotary motor: SIEPS8000046, see Section 4.6.4

Error description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4391 | The function block can not be used with a virtual axis. |
| 4401 | The controller cannot communicate with the axis. It may be disconnected from the network. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 45335 | Failed to initialize absolute encoder. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |
| 61713 | An internal assertion in the motion kernel failed indicating the controller is not in a stable state. Please report this error to Yaskawa Electric America. |

Y_ResetMechatrolink



Parameters

| Parameter | Data Type | Description | | | Default |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------|---|--|---------|
| VAR_INPUT | | | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. | | FALSE |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. | | |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | | |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | | |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | | |

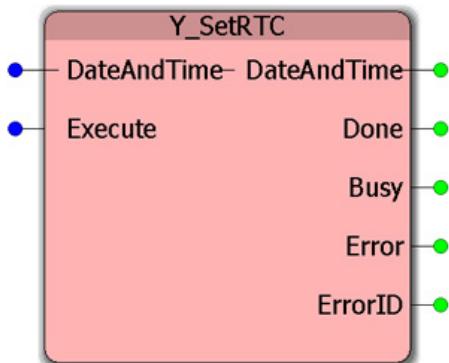
Notes

- Check the Y_ReadAlarm function block to determine if any alarms related to MECHATROLINK exist.
- Y_ResetMechatrolink clears controller axis parameters 1310 and 1311 as a side effect. If either of these features (S-Curve filter or Mechatrolink sub interpolation filter) were enabled by the application, re-write them after Y_ResetMechatrolink.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|--|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4386 | MECHATROLINK reset is already in progress. |
| 45334 | Function cannot be utilized if there is a servo enabled or in motion on the network. |

Y_SetRTC



This Function Block allows the application program to set the controller's real time clock.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|---|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B | DateAndTime | RTC_Struct | Date and time |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. |
| B | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |

Notes

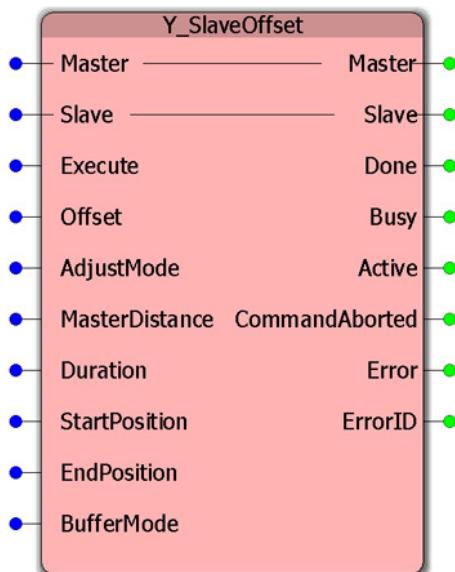
The real time clock can be read as a string using the RTC_S function block from the ProConOS firmware library.

Refer to the Yaskawa Toolbox for a function that provides the real time clock as an RTC_Struct data type

Error description

| >ErrorID | Meaning |
|----------|----------|
| 0 | No Error |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Y_SlaveOffset



This Function Block applies an offset to the slave position. For use with cam mode.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description |
|-------------------|-----------|--|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | |
| B | Master | AXIS_REF A logical reference to the master axis |
| B | Slave | AXIS_REF A logical reference to the slave axis |
| VAR_INPUT | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. |
| V | Offset | LREAL Absolute offset to be applied to the cam profile. Units are those of the slave. |
| | | |
| | | |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| V | AdjustMode | Y_AdjustMode | <p>AdjustMode is an integer with the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y_AdjustMode#MasterDistance: the scale starts immediately and completes when the master has travelled the specified distance. • Y_AdjustMode#ElapsedTime: the scale starts immediately and completes within the specified time. • Y_AdjustMode#WithinRange: the scale starts when the master is crosses the StartPosition and completes when the master reaches the EndPosition. | Y_AdjustMode#MasterDistance |
| V | MasterDistance | LREAL | Only used if AdjustMode = Y_AdjustMode#MasterDistance. This is the change in master position from when the function block first executes until the adjustment is complete. Units are those of the cam master. | LREAL#0.0 |
| V | Duration | LREAL | Only used if AdjustMode = Y_AdjustMode#ElapsedTime. Units are seconds. | LREAL#0.0 |
| V | StartPosition | LREAL | Only used if AdjustMode = Y_AdjustMode#WithinRange. The initial position of the master where it is possible to start making the adjustment. Units are those of the cam master. | LREAL#0.0 |
| V | EndPosition | LREAL | Only used if AdjustMode = Y_AdjustMode#WithinRange. The final position of the master where the adjustment must be completed. Units are those of the cam master. | LREAL#0.0 |
| B | BufferMode | MC_BufferMode | <p>Defines the behavior of the axis - allowable modes are Aborting, Buffered, BlendingLow, BlendingPrevious, BlendingNext, and BlendingHigh.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MC_BufferMode#Aborting • MC_BufferMode#Buffered • MC_BufferMode#BlendingLow • MC_BufferMode#BlendingPrevious • MC_BufferMode#BlendingNext • MC_BufferMode#BlendingHigh | MC_BufferMode#Aborting |

| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
|------------|----------------|------|---|
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| E | Active | BOOL | For buffered modes, this output is set high at the moment the block takes control of the axis. For non buffered modes, the outputs Busy and Active have the same value. |
| E | CommandAborted | BOOL | Set high if motion is aborted by another motion command or MC_Stop. This output is cleared with the same behavior as the Done output. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |

Notes

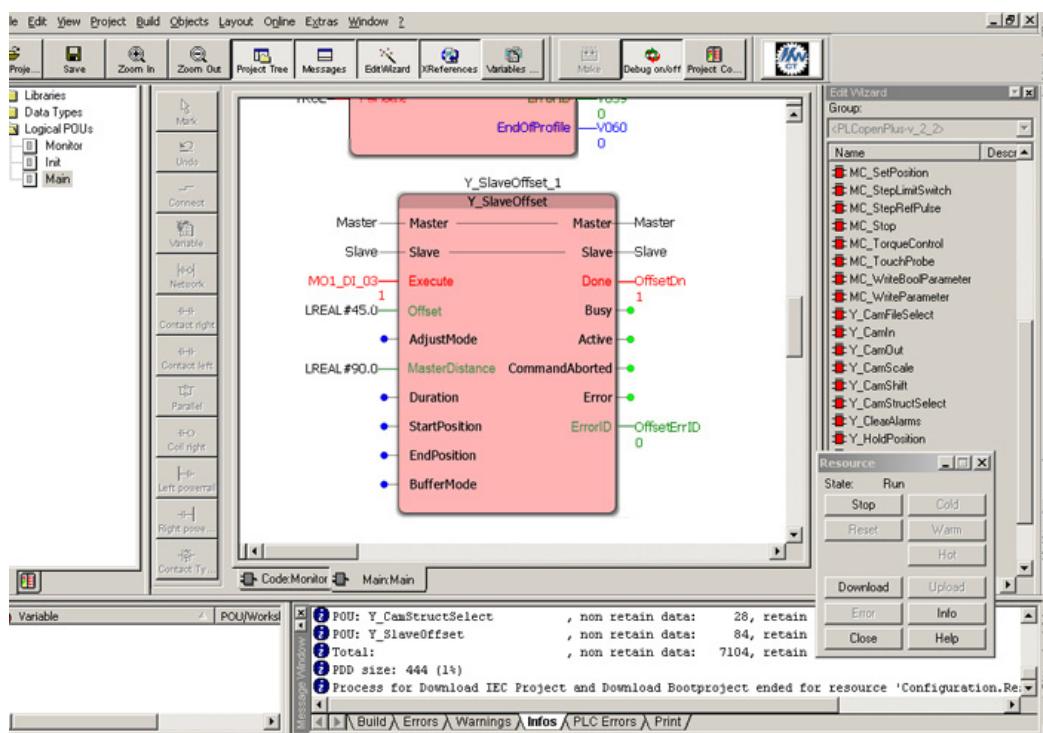
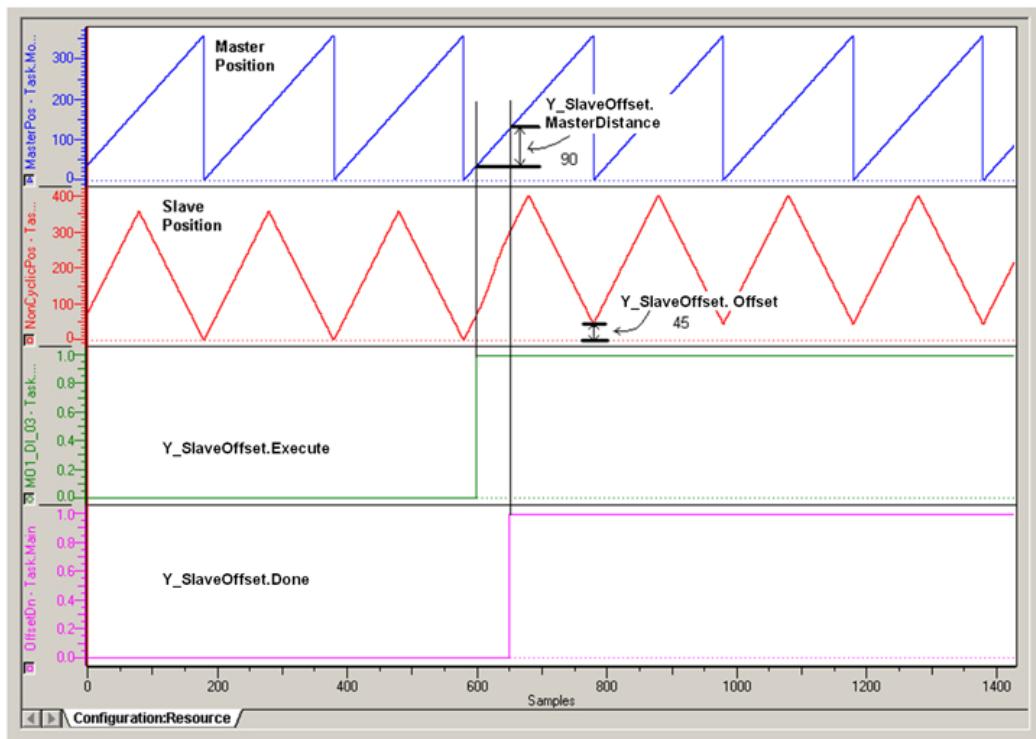
- The Offsets provided by this function are not related to any initial offset the slave may have had when engaged with `Y_Start_Mode.SlaveAbsolute:=FALSE`.
- The Offset input absolute. If the current Offset is at 15mm, and this function block is executed with an Offset input parameter value of 22mm, this function will increase the Offset by an additional 7mm.
- The underlying table is not affected; this function block only adds an Offset after the result of cam table lookup.
- 0.0 Offset will cause no offset of the cam data, however the initial slave offset (discrepancy between slave commanded position and first data used from the table) when `Y_Start_Mode.SlaveAbsolute:=FALSE` will remain.
- This function uses a modified sine pattern to 'meter in' the change from 0 to 100% of the adjustment change required as described above.
- A master/slave relationship is defined the first time a Y_CamIn, Y_CamShift, Y_CamScale, or Y_SlaveOffset block completes (Done output is TRUE.) The "first time" is defined as power up or after completion of Y_CamOut. If the master/slave relationship is already defined, then it is checked for consistency, and if not correct, the block produces an error (Invalid master slave combination).
- Only BufferMode=MC_BufferMode#aborting or MC_BufferMode#buffered is supported. If MC_BufferMode#aborting, then the function block will abort any phase shifts, cam shifts, cam scaling that are currently taking place; it will not abort the underlying Cam or gearing. If MC_BufferMode#buffered, then the phase shift will occur after all previous phase shifts, cam shifts, cam scalings complete.

- For more information on slave offset behavior, see the Cam Transition Matrix.
- For more information on how slave offset applies to camming, see the Camming Block Diagram.

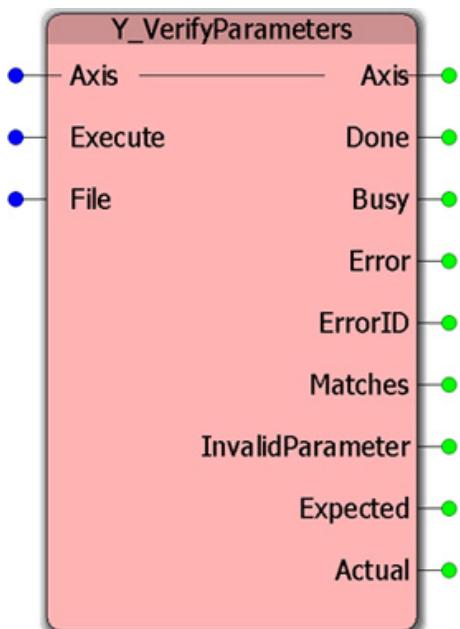
Error description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4370 | The move could not be started because motion is prohibited. MC_Stop.Execute might be held high, preventing motion. If MC_Stop has control of the axis, no other function block can override the "Stopping" state. Other blocks that try to cause motion while MC_Stop has control of the axis will generate this error. Also verify that the limit switches are not active by checking the Global Variables for the servo axis. Also, a motion block may be attempting to abort an MC_TorqueControl move. |
| 4374 | Torque move prohibited while non-torque moves queued or in progress. |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4625 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4626 | The master slave relationship is defined. A slave cannot be a master to another axis. |
| 4633 | Table size results in misaligned data. |
| 4649 | Invalid adjust mode |
| 4657 | Distance parameter is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4663 | Specified time was less than zero. |
| 4673 | StartPosition is outside of master's range. |
| 4674 | EndPosition is outside of master's range. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

Example



Y_VerifyParameters



This Function Block compares the current parameters in the drive with the parameter file stored in the controller via the MotionWorks IEC Hardware Configuration.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | |
|------------|-----------|---|-----------------|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | Default |
| B Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). | |
| VAR_INPUT | | | Default |
| B Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. | FALSE |
| V File | STRING | Optional, but if specified it is relative to /flash/user/driveParam/ on the controller. If the file name is not specified, then it defaults to "AXIS#DrivePn.xml", which is written to the controller when pressing Save from the Hardware Configuration. | See Description |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |

| | | | |
|---|------------------|------|--|
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| V | Matches | BOOL | Set to True when the current drive parameters match the parameter file. |
| V | InvalidParameter | UINT | If Matches is False, this is set to the first drive parameter number that does not match. |
| V | Expected | DINT | If Matches is False, Expected will contain the value in the parameter file. |
| V | Actual | DINT | If Matches is False, Actual contains the actual value on the drive. |

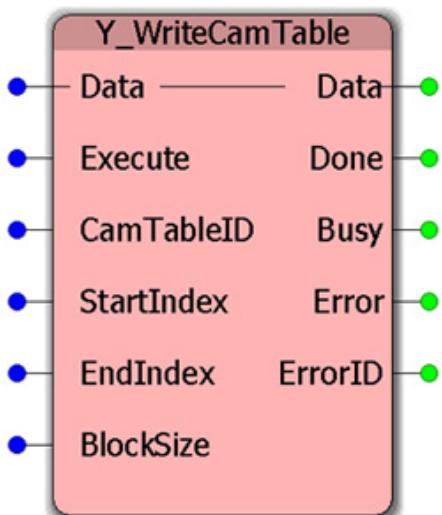
Notes

Refer to parameters with LREAL Data Type in the Axis Parameter List.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4391 | The function block can not be used with a virtual axis. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4648 | The parameter number does not exist for the specified axis |
| 4896 | Drive parameter filename does not exist. |
| 4897 | The drive's model number or type does not match the parameter file. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

Y_WriteCamTable



This Function Block copies cam data from the application program memory into the motion memory.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data Type | Description | | |
|------------|------------|-----------------|--|---------|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | | |
| V | Data | Y_MS_CAM_STRUCT | Cam data structure | |
| VAR_INPUT | | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. | Default |
| B | CamTableID | UINT | A reference to the cam memory of the motion engine. | UINT#0 |
| V | StartIndex | UDINT | Index into cam table in bytes (as used with Y_Cam_Struct) | UDINT#0 |
| V | EndIndex | UDINT | Index into cam table in bytes (as used with Y_Cam_Struct). 0 is interpreted as the maximum index. | UDINT#0 |
| V | BlockSize | UDINT | Size of cam data in bytes copied per application task rate (if BlockSize is unconnected, then the full amount). | UDINT#0 |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low.. | |
| B | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |

Notes

- This function block requires that a cam file was previously loaded with Y_CamFileSelect or Y_CamStructSelect.
- When writing the cam table, this function block shall not exceed the EndIndex, the cam table size, or the number of elements in Data.
- If EndIndex=0, then it defaults to the cam table size.
- Each scan, the function block copies a portion of data from the application program memory to the motion memory area. The BlockSize input specifies the number of data pairs to transfer per scan. If BlockSize is 0, then the entire table is copied in one PLC scan. If the table is large and the task time is small, a watchdog error may result.
- Y_MS_CAM_STRUCT is any 'ANY' input, but the motion kernel memory checks that it starts with a valid Y_CAM_HEADER.
- Refer to the Internally Created Cam Data diagram in the Cam Data Management section.

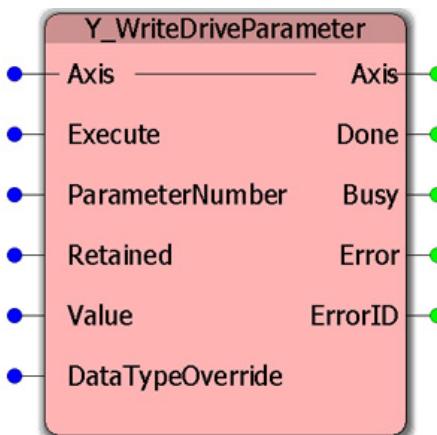
Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4378 | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4381 | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |
| 4387 | Already copying cam data (If Execute transition to TRUE while Busy = TRUE) |
| 4633 | Table size results in misaligned data. |
| 4635 | Table type is not supported |
| 4636 | Invalid start index. |
| 4637 | Invalid end index |
| 4885 | Invalid header for the cam file. Cam tables must have a header indicating the number of rows, number of columns and a feed forward velocity flag. |
| 4887 | CamTableID does not refer to a valid cam table. |

Example

See Example for Y_ReadCamTable

Y_WriteDriveParameter



This Function Block writes the specified parameter to the drive or amplifier of the specified axis.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | Default |
|--------------------|-----------|---|---------|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | |
| B Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). | |
| VAR_INPUT | | | |
| B Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. | FALSE |
| V ParameterNumber | UINT | Number of the Parameter in the drive. Note that the parameter numbers for the Sigma amplifiers are displayed in hex in all documentation. For consistency, the ParameterNumber can be entered in hex as shown in the example below. | UINT#0 |
| V Retained | BOOL | If set to TRUE, the parameter is written to RAM and FLASH | FALSE |
| V Value | DINT | The drive parameter value | DINT#0 |
| V DataTypeOverride | INT | Enumeration with the following values: 0 = default (i.e., fetched from the parameter XML file.); 1 = UINT; 2 = UDINT; 3 = INT; 4 = DINT. | INT#0 |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | |
| B Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |
| B Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |

| | | | |
|---|---------|------|--|
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. |

Notes

In most cases, the drive parameters are 16 bit values and the DataType override is not necessary.

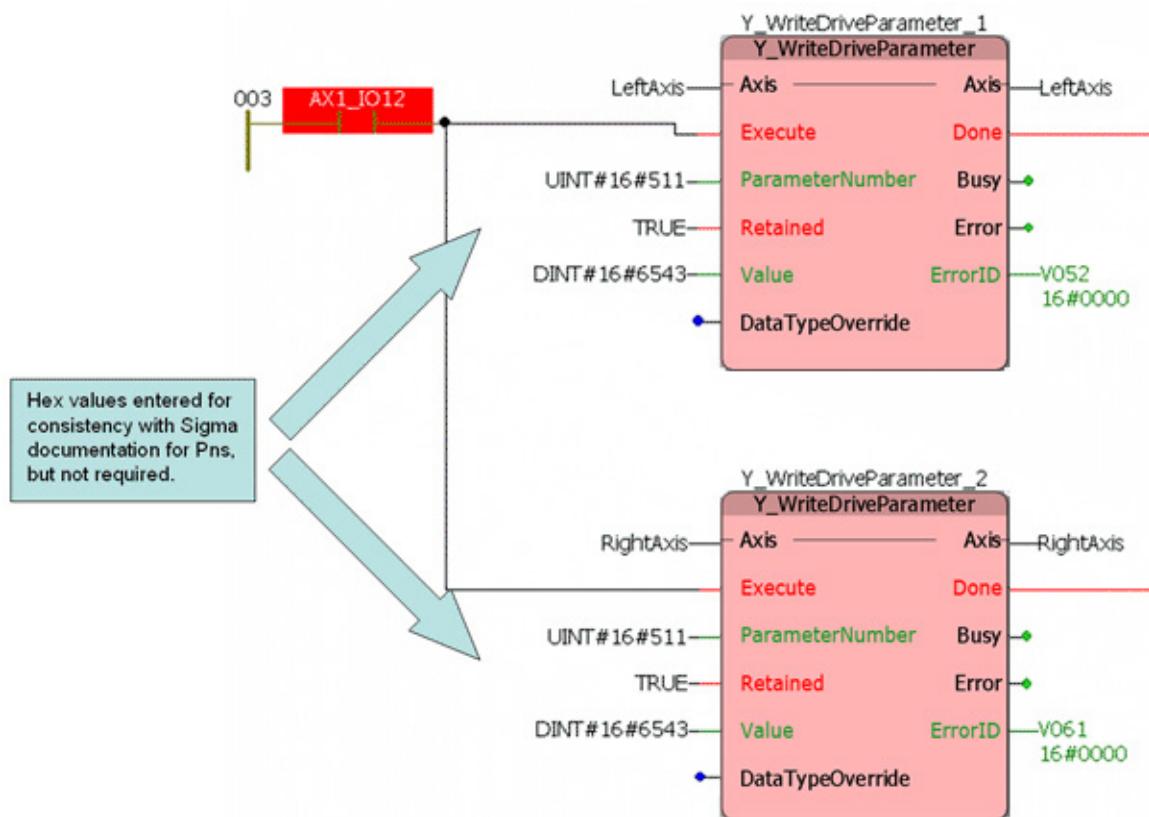
The parameter size (2 or 4 bytes) and sign is fetched from the default parameter XML files. If the parameter is not found in this file, the a "NoDefaultParameterInfo" error will occur

- If the Retained input is TRUE, the change persists across drive power cycles.
- If the user wishes to set an unsigned number greater than 268435455, the user must first use the function UDINT_TO_DINT.
- DataTypeOverride is an enumeration with the following values:
 - 0 = default (i.e., fetched from the parameter XML file.)
 - 1 = UINT
 - 2 = UDINT
 - 3 = INT
 - 4 = DINT

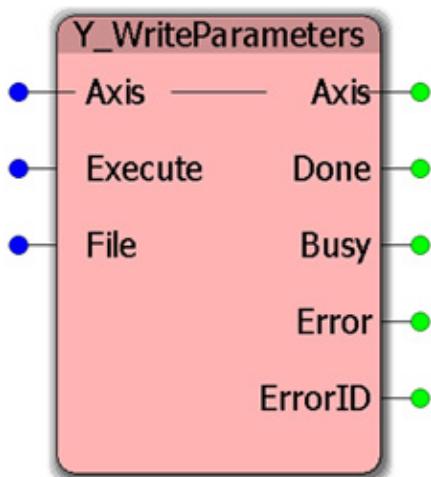
Error description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4391 | The function block can not be used with a virtual axis. |
| 4401 | The controller cannot communicate with the axis. It may be disconnected from the network. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4892 | Default drive parameter info is not available for this parameter. |
| 4897 | The drive's model number or type does not match the parameter file. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

Example



Y_WriteParameters



This Function Block writes all parameters to the drive as stored in the controller via the MotionWorks IEC Configuration.

Parameters

| Parameter | Data type | Description | Default | |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------|---|-----------------|
| VAR_IN_OUT | | | | |
| B | Axis | AXIS_REF | Logical axis reference. This value can be located on the Configuration tab in the Hardware Configuration (logical axis number). | |
| VAR_INPUT | | | | |
| B | Execute | BOOL | Upon the rising edge, all other function block inputs are read and the function is initiated. To modify an input, change the value and re-trigger the execute input. | FALSE |
| V | File | STRING | Optional, but if specified it is relative to /flash/user/driveParam/ on the controller. If the file name is not specified, then it defaults to "AXIS#DrivePn.xml", which is written to the controller when pressing Save from the Hardware Configuration. | See Description |
| VAR_OUTPUT | | | | |
| B | Done | BOOL | Set high when the commanded action has been completed successfully. If another block takes control before the action is completed, the Done output will not be set. This output is reset when execute goes low. | |
| E | Busy | BOOL | Set high upon the rising edge of the 'Execute' or 'Enable' input, and reset if Done, CommandAborted, or Error is true. | |
| B | Error | BOOL | Set high if error has occurred during the execution of the function block. This output is cleared when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |
| E | ErrorID | UINT | If error is true, this output provides the Error ID. This output is reset when 'Execute' or 'Enable' goes low. | |

Notes

This function is useful if a drive is replaced in the field, as the application program can reconfigure the drive for use without additional software.

Error Description

| ErrorID | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No Error |
| 4391 | The function block can not be used with a virtual axis. |
| 4625 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4648 | The parameter number does not exist for the specified axis |
| 4896 | Drive parameter filename does not exist. |
| 57620 | The structure size does not match. |

Controller AlarmID List

The following is a list of alarm codes that are reported in the Hardware Configuration's Controller Alarms tab or via the Y_ReadAlarm function block.

| | Hex Code | | Description |
|--------------|------------|-------------|---|
| | ErrorClass | AxisErrorID | ErrorClass+AxisErrorID output from MC_ReadAxisError |
| | AlarmID | | AlarmID output from Y_ReadAlarm |
| motionKernel | 1201 | 0103 | An alarm task queue was full when a new alarm was posted. This indicates that the task is being starved of execution time or that the system is generating many alarms simultaneously. |
| app | 1401 | 0005 | The script environment ran out of memory. This is a serious condition because it may prevent further errors from being handled correctly. |
| app | 1401 | 0006 | An error occurred while running the standard error handler for a general script error. This is a serious condition because it indicates the standard error handler is malfunctioning. |
| app | 1401 | 0007 | This error should never occur and is included only for completeness. It indicates that an unknown and potentially fatal problem has occurred within the script engine. |
| app | 1401 | 000A | The script task failed to stop cleanly, which may result in unreleased system resources. Error recovery requires the controller be reset. |
| app | 1401 | 000B | The command line task failed to stop cleanly, which may result in unreleased system resources. Error recovery requires the controller be reset. |
| app | 1403 | 0002 | The task responsible for publishing events to a remote client failed to stop cleanly, which may result in unreleased system resources. Error recovery requires the controller be reset. |
| app | 1403 | 0003 | The task responsible for replying to remote clients failed to stop cleanly, which may result in unreleased system resources. Error recovery requires the controller be reset. |

| | | | |
|--------------|------|------|---|
| app | 1403 | 0004 | The task responsible starting and stopping connections to remote clients failed to stop cleanly, which may result in unreleased system resources. Error recovery requires the controller be reset. |
| app | 1407 | 0001 | The file system on which the configuration file directory resides could not be read and may be unmounted or corrupted. The system has booted in a minimal configuration mode, and most functionality is limited. If possible, the file system should be recovered or reformatted and new config files uploaded if applicable. |
| app | 1407 | 0103 | The watchdog timer expired. |
| app | 1407 | 0108 | A CPU exception occurred. |
| app | 1407 | 0109 | The firmware files on the controller do not match the expected checksums. |
| app | 1407 | 010A | The manufacturing procedure failed. The controller probably could not fetch the current time from the network. |
| app | 140A | 0009 | Network reset detected multiple Axes connected to the same servo network node. |
| app | 140A | 000A | Network reset detected multiple I/O connected to the same network node. |
| app | 140A | 0015 | Controller memory was corrupted during network reset resulting in a lost logical Axis data structure. |
| app | 140A | 0016 | Controller memory was corrupted during network reset resulting in a lost logical I/O data structure. |
| app | 140A | 0018 | An Abort input specified in the configuration could not be found. The abort condition is considered permanently asserted. No motion is possible until the I/O configuration can be matched to the abort inputs (restart required). |
| app | 140A | 0021 | Too many events were posted from the system ISR. The motion scan and servo net loop have been shut down. |
| app | 140C | 1035 | The manufacturing data on the controller is invalid. The controller needs to be returned to Yaskawa for reprogramming. |
| Mechatrolink | 2301 | 0001 | The drive returned an invalid watch dog code indicating a possible dropped communication packet. |

| | | | |
|--------------|------|------|---|
| Mechatrolink | 2301 | 0002 | The drive failed to return confirmation of last aux command within the default timeout period. |
| Mechatrolink | 2301 | 0003 | An unrecoverable error occurred during auto configuration. As a result, one or more drives are excluded from the servo network. |
| Mechatrolink | 2301 | 0004 | Overriding the auto configured axes parameters failed. As a result, one or more drives are excluded from the servo network. |
| Mechatrolink | 2301 | 0005 | Two or more nodes have the same ID. As a result, all servo network communication has been suspended. |
| Mechatrolink | 2301 | 0006 | The controller must be the root node on the servo network. All servo network communication has been suspended |
| Mechatrolink | 2301 | 0007 | The servo network communication device failed to initialize. Servo network communication is not possible. |
| Mechatrolink | 2301 | 0008 | An error occurred sending command to a node during initialization. The node may not support the configured communications rate. Communication with this node has been prohibited, but communication with other nodes may be possible. |
| Mechatrolink | 2301 | 000E | The drive does not return response packet. |
| Mechatrolink | 2301 | 000F | Bus reset generation that controller is not demanding. |
| Mechatrolink | 2301 | 0010 | It receives response with the same channel at the same Iso cycle. |
| Mechatrolink | 2301 | 0011 | The ID in the response packet is not same to ID of AxisNode. |
| Mechatrolink | 2301 | 0012 | The data length in the response packet is not same to value of CSR register(SEND_DSP_DATA_LENGTH) of drive. |
| Mechatrolink | 2301 | 0013 | The packet type in the response packet is not same S-DSP. |
| Mechatrolink | 2301 | 0014 | Invalid cycle time has passed with configuration file 'servonet.xml'. As a result, all servo network communication has been suspended. |
| Mechatrolink | 2301 | 0015 | Node is not found on 1394 network. |
| Mechatrolink | 2301 | 0016 | Invalid node. |
| Mechatrolink | 2301 | 0017 | Error matching node IDs. |

| | | | |
|--------------|------|------|---|
| motionKernel | 3103 | 0101 | The file system failed the integral consistency check. Remedy: Power up the controller in supervisory mode using the SUP switch. Clear the alarm. Turn off the SUP switch. Power cycle the controller. |
| motionKernel | 3201 | 0001 | The motion kernel didn't request to enable axis. But, the axis is enabled. |
| motionKernel | 3201 | 0002 | The motion kernel didn't request to disable axis. But, the axis is disabled. |
| motionKernel | 3201 | 0004 | The encoder position stored in SRAM could not be validated. The value has been reset. |
| motionKernel | 3201 | 0005 | Main bus power was disconnected while the axis was enabled. Main power must be restored and this alarm cleared before motion can continue. |
| motionKernel | 3201 | 0101 | Configuration error: multiple alarm tasks with duplicate priority. |
| motionKernel | 3201 | 0102 | Configuration error: Alarm task not configured. Using default priority and name. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0001 | Axis Coordinate System: The command position was outside the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction (positive overtravel). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. After the alarm is cleared, it is permissible to execute a move which brings the axis back toward the allowed region, even though the axis is probably still outside the allowed region. Any move which pulls the axis further away from the allowed region will re-trigger the alarm. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0002 | Axis Coordinate System: The command position was outside the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction (negative overtravel). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. After the alarm is cleared, it is permissible to execute a move which brings the axis back toward the allowed region, even though the axis is probably still outside the allowed region. Any move which pulls the axis further away from the allowed region will re-trigger the alarm. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0003 | Axis Coordinate System: The command speed was greater than the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction (overspeed). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |

| | | | |
|--------------|------|------|--|
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0004 | Axis Coordinate System: The command speed was greater than the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction (overspeed). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0005 | Axis Coordinate System: The command acceleration was greater than the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction. The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0006 | Axis Coordinate System: The command acceleration was greater than the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction. The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0007 | Axis Coordinate System: The command torque was greater than the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction (overtorque). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0008 | Axis Coordinate System: The command torque was greater than the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction (overtorque). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0011 | Joint Coordinate System: The command position was outside the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction (positive overtravel). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. After the alarm is cleared, it is permissible to execute a move which brings the axis back toward the allowed region, even though the axis is probably still outside the allowed region. Any move which pulls the axis further away from the allowed region will re-trigger the alarm. |

| | | | |
|--------------|------|------|--|
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0012 | Joint Coordinate System: The command position was outside the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction (negative overtravel). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. After the alarm is cleared, it is permissible to execute a move which brings the axis back toward the allowed region, even though the axis is probably still outside the allowed region. Any move which pulls the axis further away from the allowed region will re-trigger the alarm. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0013 | Joint Coordinate System: The command speed was greater than the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction (overspeed). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0014 | Joint Coordinate System: The command speed was greater than the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction (overspeed). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0015 | Joint Coordinate System: The command acceleration was greater than the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction. The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0016 | Joint Coordinate System: The command acceleration was greater than the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction. The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0017 | Joint Coordinate System: The command torque was greater than the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction (overtorque). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0018 | Joint Coordinate System: The command torque was greater than the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction (overtorque). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |

| | | | |
|--------------|------|------|--|
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0021 | World Coordinate System: The command position was outside the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction (positive overtravel). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. After the alarm is cleared, it is permissible to execute a move which brings the axis back toward the allowed region, even though the axis is probably still outside the allowed region. Any move which pulls the axis further away from the allowed region will re-trigger the alarm. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0022 | World Coordinate System: The command position was outside the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction (negative overtravel). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. After the alarm is cleared, it is permissible to execute a move which brings the axis back toward the allowed region, even though the axis is probably still outside the allowed region. Any move which pulls the axis further away from the allowed region will re-trigger the alarm. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0023 | World Coordinate System: The command speed was greater than the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction (overspeed). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0024 | World Coordinate System: The command speed was greater than the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction (overspeed). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0025 | World Coordinate System: The command acceleration was greater than the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction. The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0026 | World Coordinate System: The command acceleration was greater than the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction. The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |

| | | | |
|--------------|------|------|---|
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0027 | World Coordinate System: The command torque was greater than the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction (overtorque). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0028 | World Coordinate System: The command torque was greater than the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction (overtorque). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0031 | The move specified would exceed the software position limits in the positive direction and was rejected before being started. The group may be moved again immediately if desired. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0032 | The move specified would exceed the software position limits in the negative direction and was rejected before being started. The group may be moved again immediately if desired. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0033 | The move specified would exceed the software speed limits in the positive direction and was rejected before being started. The group may be moved again immediately if desired. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0034 | The move specified would exceed the software speed limits in the negative direction and was rejected before being started. The group may be moved again immediately if desired. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0035 | The move specified would exceed the software acceleration limits in the positive direction and was rejected before being started. The group may be moved again immediately if desired. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0036 | The move specified would exceed the software acceleration limits in the negative direction and was rejected before being started. The group may be moved again immediately if desired. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0037 | The move specified would exceed the software torque limits in the positive direction and was rejected before being started. The group may be moved again immediately if desired. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0038 | The move specified would exceed the software torque limits in the negative direction and was rejected before being started. The group may be moved again immediately if desired. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0039 | The predictive soft limit encountered a segment that doesn't support the predicted stopping point. |

| | | | |
|--------------|------|------|--|
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0041 | Cam and Contour tables must have a header indicating the number of rows and columns and a feed forward velocity flag. Comma separated data values following the header. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0042 | In CamTables, the first (master) column must be either increasing or decreasing. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0043 | In ContourTables, the first (time) column must start at zero and be increasing. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0044 | The master position was outside the range of the CamTable, which automatically stopped the cam motion. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0045 | One or more slave axes could not attain the target position and velocity within the user specified time limit for the Cam or Gear motion. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0046 | One or more slave axes could not attain the target position and velocity within the user specified distance limit for the Cam or Gear motion. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0051 | Axis enable failed. This problem is usually a result of communication problems with the servo drive. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0052 | Runtime computation detected an invalid motion parameter. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0061 | The axis Positive Overtravel (P-OT) limit has been exceeded. Motion is prevented in the positive direction. The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0062 | The axis Negative Overtravel (N-OT) limit has been exceeded. Motion is prevented in the negative direction. The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0100 | The inverse kinematics computation detected a world position that can not be reached. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0101 | The inverse kinematics computation detected that the elbow 'handedness' (orientation) does not match the configuration. The 'handedness' must be fixed by commanding the individual axes or manually moving the robot. |
| motionKernel | 3202 | 0102 | The robot XY position intruded into the configured dead zone area near the origin. |

| | | | |
|--------------|------|------|--|
| Mechatrolink | 3301 | 0009 | Some motor properties, such as encoder resolution, maximum speed, and maximum torque, could not be determined for the attached motor. The serial encoder may be malfunctioning, incorrectly programmed, or unplugged. |
| Mechatrolink | 3301 | 000B | Setting of Pn002, digits 3 and 4, disables torque limit and/or velocity limit in velocity and/or torque control modes. Set Pn002 = xx11 to initialize. |
| Mechatrolink | 3301 | 000D | The servo network does not support this motion control mode. |
| Mechatrolink | 3301 | 0018 | The command position specified an instantaneous jump too large relative to the current position. Sigma-5 amplifiers give an A.94b warning and ignore subsequent position commands for any absolute position reference greater than 2,097,152 encoder pulses (2 revolutions of a 20-bit encoder). The controller watches for deviation between command position and actual motor position greater than 1,966,080 encoder pulses and issues an alarm. This is at 1.875 revolutions of a 20-bit motor little bit of margin. Sigma-II/III drives have a lower maximum following error limit of 1,048,576 encoder pulses. The position error limit on the Servopack (Pn520) should not be set greater than 1.875 rev = 1,966,080. |
| Mechatrolink | 3301 | 0019 | Setting of Pn002 digit 4 specifies torque feed-forward, but the SERVOPACK model does not support torque FF in position mode. |
| Mechatrolink | 3302 | 00E4 | The setting of the MECHATROLINK-II transmission cycle is out of the allowable range. |
| Mechatrolink | 3304 | 0000 | The base code for io alarms. The io's alarm value is bitwise OR'd in with this base value. |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0000 | The base code for inverter alarms. The inverter's alarm value is bitwise OR'd in with this base value. |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0000 | The base code for inverter alarms. The inverter's alarm value is bitwise OR'd in with this base value. |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0001 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0002 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0003 | reserved |

| | | | |
|--------------|------|------|----------|
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0004 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0005 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0006 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0007 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0008 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0009 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 000A | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 000B | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 000C | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 000D | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 000E | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 000F | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0010 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0011 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0012 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0013 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0014 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0015 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0016 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0018 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0019 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 001A | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 001B | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 001C | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 001D | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 001E | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 001F | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0020 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0021 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0025 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0026 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0027 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0028 | reserved |

| | | | |
|--------------|------|------|---|
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0029 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 002A | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 002B | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 002C | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 002D | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 002E | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 002F | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0031 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0083 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0084 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0085 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0086 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0087 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0088 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0089 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 008A | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 008B | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0091 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0092 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0093 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 0094 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 00E6 | reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 00EC | Power reset required. |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 00ED | (Access not possible 10 consecutive times). Power reset required. |
| Mechatrolink | 3312 | 00EE | (1s elapsed). Power reset required. |
| app | 3401 | 0001 | The user script encountered an alarm, suspending its operation. |
| app | 3401 | 0002 | Script syntax errors are detected before the script is actually executed, during the pre- compile phase. The syntax must be corrected before the script can be run successfully. |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| app | 3401 | 0003 | Script runtime errors can be caused by a variety of incorrect script routines. The most common error is an attempt to use a 'nil' object where it should not be used. |
| app | 3401 | 0004 | The system could not find the file specified. |
| app | 3401 | 0011 | A data value argument provided to the API function was out of the expected range. |
| app | 3401 | 0012 | An argument provided to the API function was not the expected type. |
| app | 3401 | 0013 | An object argument provided to the API function was not the expected object type. |
| app | 3401 | 0014 | A scalar value was provided where a vector was expected, or a vector value was provided where a scalar was expected. |
| app | 3401 | 0015 | The script attempted to write to a read-only variable. |
| app | 3401 | 0016 | Use of that API function is not permitted with the current conditions and/or arguments. |
| app | 3401 | 0017 | The number of data values provided did not match the expected number of axes. |
| app | 3401 | 0018 | CamTable must have a header indicating the number of rows and columns and a feed forward velocity flag. Comma separated data values follows the header. The first (master) column must be either increasing or decreasing. |
| app | 3401 | 0019 | ContourTables must have a header indicating the number of rows and columns and a feed forward velocity flag. Comma separated data values follow the header. In ContourTables, the first (time) column must start at zero and be increasing. |
| app | 3401 | 001A | It is prohibited to start a torque (or velocity) move when any moves other than torque moves (or velocity moves) are currently in progress or queued. |
| app | 3401 | 00ED | 'LastMove' events should be detected when a move completes normally or is aborted. However, the controller detected a situation in which the move finished but the event did not occur. Please submit an SCR. |
| app | 3406 | 0001 | A web server login user was assigned to a group which did not exist. The system is unaffected, but that user will have limited (default) access. |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|--|
| app | 3406 | 0002 | The default login group for the web server was assigned to a group which did not exist. Access control has been disabled, because a minimal amount of access is required in order to log in. The configuration file should be fixed before continuing. |
| app | 3406 | 0003 | The web server configuration specified access control should be enabled, but did not specify at least one path to control access to. Access control has been disabled. The configuration file should be fixed before continuing. |
| app | 3407 | 0002 | The base directory for configuration files was missing and has been created automatically. The system has booted in a minimal configuration mode, and most functionality is limited. Please upload a new complete configuration file set. |
| app | 3407 | 0003 | A required default configuration file was missing. A minimal configuration for the corresponding component has been loaded, and some functionality may be limited. |
| app | 3407 | 0004 | A required default configuration file was incorrectly formatted. A minimal configuration for the corresponding component has been loaded, and some functionality may be disabled. |
| app | 3407 | 0005 | A configuration file specified by the user configuration file set was incorrectly formatted. The corresponding default configuration file is being used instead. |
| app | 3407 | 0006 | The file describing which configuration set to use was corrupted. The default configuration set is being used. |
| app | 3407 | 0007 | An error occurred while writing a config file. The file system may be full or damaged. |
| app | 3407 | 0101 | The configured RAM disk on the controller was unable to be created. |
| app | 3407 | 0102 | Detected an unsupported card. |
| app | 3407 | 0104 | Data in the controller SRAM did not match the expected value. It should be treated as corrupted until it is re-initialized. |
| app | 3407 | 0106 | The SRAM battery backup power failed. SRAM data should be treated as corrupted until it is re-initialized. |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| app | 3407 | 0107 | The controller's time-of-day clock detected a voltage decrease in the backup battery. The current time and date is likely to be incorrect. This alarm can be cleared, but will recur when the controller is powered ON until the time and day is reset and the battery is replaced. |
| app | 3409 | 0001 | The servo network axis node for the axis specified in the configuration file was not found. |
| app | 3409 | 0002 | Axis enable failed. This problem is usually a result of communication problems with the servo drive. |
| app | 3409 | 0003 | Axis group motion activation failed. Some axes in the group are currently under control of another group, or motion has been blocked by the user. |
| app | 3409 | 0004 | The motion segment could not be added to the motion queue because it is already queued. |
| app | 3409 | 0005 | Moves are prohibited when any of the group's axes are disabled, have an alarm, or are in violation of their soft limits. |
| app | 340A | 0001 | The source for the logical input was not found, so the configured input will not be available. |
| app | 340A | 0002 | The source for the logical output was not found, the the configured output will not be available. |
| app | 340A | 0003 | Two or more axis in the configuration file had the same axis ID. |
| app | 340A | 0004 | The servo network axis node for the axis specified in the configuration file was not found. |
| app | 340A | 0005 | The axis group specified in the configuration file could not be created because either one or more of its axes are invalid or the group name is already being used. |
| app | 340A | 0006 | The type of AtTargetAgent specified in the configuration file is unknown. This is because AtTargetAgent could not be created. |
| app | 340A | 0007 | The number of constraints for axis group soft limit must be the same as the number of axes in the axis group. |
| app | 340A | 0008 | The axis group doesn't have the configured frame. |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| app | 340A | 000B | A continuous-wrap range for an axis causes its position to automatically wrap around between two user-specified numbers. Generally these numbers evaluate to full revolutions of the encoder but other ranges are permitted. However, all ranges specified in user units must map exactly to an integral number of encoder pulses. This alarm indicates that the mapping from user units to encoder ticks was inexact. Use more precise numbers to describe the range or choose a different range that evaluates to an integral number of encoder pulses. When this alarm occurs at startup or servo-net reset, it indicates that the axis has not been connected to an axis node and cannot be servoed on. Otherwise, this alarm indicates that the specified continuous-wrap range was not put into effect. |
| app | 340A | 000D | Two or more logical outputs specified in the I/O configuration file use the same physical bit. This can cause writes to not correctly generate value-change events on logical outputs for the shared bits. The configuration file should be fixed. |
| app | 340A | 000E | One or more of the data parameters in the axis configuration file were out-of-range or otherwise incorrectly specified for the axis. The axis was not created and is not available. |
| app | 340A | 0010 | After servo network reset, the Axis failed to reconnect to the servo network. The drive might have been removed from the network, the node ID of the drive might have changed or there might be a communication problem. |
| app | 340A | 0012 | After servo network reset, the network I/O failed to reconnect to the servo network. The network I/O module might have been removed from the network, the node ID of the network I/O module might have changed or there might be a network communication problem. |
| app | 340A | 0013 | After servo network reset, a new axis node was discovered. This axis node is not associated with any existing axes and will not be available. To make this node available, update the configuration and power cycle the controller. |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|--|
| app | 340A | 0014 | After servo network reset, a new I/O node was discovered. This I/O node is not associated with any existing I/O and will not be available. To make this node available, update the configuration and power cycle the controller. |
| app | 340A | 0017 | One or more of the axis data or configuration parameters were inconsistent or incompatible with the axis node specified. The axis was created but was not connected to the servo node. |
| app | 340A | 001B | Two or more LogicalInput have the same ID. The configuration file should be fixed. |
| app | 340A | 001C | Two or more LogicalOutput have the same ID. The configuration file should be fixed. |
| app | 340A | 001D | Two or more AnalogInput have the same ID. The configuration file should be fixed. |
| app | 340A | 001E | Two or more AnalogOutput have the same ID. The configuration file should be fixed. |
| app | 340A | 001F | Analog I/O configuration is missing the 'hardwareConfig' element, and configuration could not be resolved by the physical hardware. The configuration file should be fixed by adding this element to the analog I/O element. |
| app | 340A | 0020 | One or more axes failed to respond to a servo-off command during a system I/O initiated abort. This is normally the result of communication problems with the drive, which also causes an automatic servo-off. |
| app | 340A | 0022 | Reset of a servo node failed. |
| app | 340A | 0023 | The axis position may not be valid because the persistent axis data was corrupted. SRAM should be reinitialized and the axis should be homed. |
| app | 340C | 0000 | All PLCopen error codes are in the range from 0x0000 to 0x0fff. |
| app | 340C | 0001 | Time limit exceeded. |
| app | 340C | 0002 | Distance limit exceeded. |
| app | 340C | 0003 | Torque limit exceeded. |
| app | 340C | 0100 | Reserved |
| app | 340C | 0101 | MBTCP Client I/O driver, MBTCP Connection config is missing input member |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| app | 340C | 0102 | I/O memory area is not aligned to the correct byte to accommodate reading and writing. |
| app | 340C | 0103 | Reserved |
| app | 340C | 0104 | Reserved |
| app | 340C | 0106 | Reserved |
| app | 340C | 0107 | Reserved |
| app | 340C | 0108 | Reserved |
| app | 340C | 0109 | Reserved |
| app | 340C | 010A | Not enough memory on PLC for POU during insertion. Project size must be reduced. |
| app | 340C | 010B | Internal PLC Error in memory management. This error can occur if an older project was loaded on the controller which was compiled to use less of the controllers total memory space. By using the "Resource" Dialog box, perform "Delete On target," for the bootproject, and then download the application code again. |
| app | 340C | 010C | Internal PLC Error: POU invalid |
| app | 340C | 010D | Internal PLC Error: Unknown POU type |
| app | 340C | 010E | Cannot insert a POU because there is no project. |
| app | 340C | 010F | Internal PLC Error: Cannot insert a POU because it does not belong to the project. |
| app | 340C | 0110 | Internal PLC Error: Cannot insert a POU. |
| app | 340C | 0111 | Internal PLC Error: Invalid POU type |
| app | 340C | 0112 | Internal PLC Error: Memory reorganization not possible; PLC stopped. |
| app | 340C | 0113 | Internal PLC Error: SPG defined more than once. |
| app | 340C | 0114 | Internal PLC Error: Memory error for initialized data of POU. |
| app | 340C | 0115 | Internal PLC Error: Retain CRC failed. Possible reasons: (1) actual project does not have any retain data, (2) actual project is 'old style' without retain CRC (3) PLC isn't in STOP mode |
| app | 340C | 0116 | Internal PLC Error: FB defined more than once. |
| app | 340C | 0117 | Internal PLC Error: Not all POU sent. |
| app | 340C | 0118 | Internal PLC Error: No program memory defined. |
| app | 340C | 0119 | Internal PLC Error: Invalid FB number. |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|--|
| app | 340C | 011A | Internal PLC Error: Invalid PG number. |
| app | 340C | 011B | Internal PLC Error: Invalid SPG number. |
| app | 340C | 011C | POU uses more than 80 percent of POU memory. |
| app | 340C | 011D | Project uses more than 80 percent of program memory. |
| app | 340C | 011E | Internal PLC Error: Invalid function or function block. |
| app | 340C | 011F | Internal PLC Error: Invalid firmware function or function block. |
| app | 340C | 0120 | Internal PLC Error: Invalid program. |
| app | 340C | 0121 | Internal PLC Error: Invalid change of mode. |
| app | 340C | 0122 | Internal PLC Error: Unknown system mode! PLC stopped! |
| app | 340C | 0123 | Stack overflow. Increase stack size. |
| app | 340C | 0124 | System error in module. Check debugging output via controller's web interface. |
| app | 340C | 0125 | System error in module. Check debugging output via controller's web interface. |
| app | 340C | 0126 | Internal PLC Error: Error during indirect variable access. |
| app | 340C | 0127 | PLC CPU overload. |
| app | 340C | 0128 | Internal PLC Error: Breakpoint unexpected. |
| app | 340C | 0129 | Internal PLC Error: Error in data configuration. |
| app | 340C | 012A | Internal PLC Error: Error in retain data configuration. |
| app | 340C | 012B | Internal PLC Error: Floating point error. |
| app | 340C | 012C | Internal PLC Error: Fatal error. |
| app | 340C | 012D | Output string is too short. |
| app | 340C | 012E | Input string is too short. |
| app | 340C | 012F | Invalid input parameter 'p' or 'l' (position or length). |
| app | 340C | 0130 | String is identical to the output string. |
| app | 340C | 0131 | Invalid string comparison. |
| app | 340C | 0132 | Invalid data type for string conversion. |
| app | 340C | 0133 | Error in format string. |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|--|
| app | 340C | 0134 | Error during string conversion. |
| app | 340C | 0135 | Error in I/O configuration. |
| app | 340C | 0136 | Initializing I/O driver failed. |
| app | 340C | 0137 | Board not instantiated. |
| app | 340C | 0138 | Board number not allowed. |
| app | 340C | 0139 | Input Group doesn't fit. |
| app | 340C | 013A | Output Group doesn't fit. |
| app | 340C | 013B | Board not found. |
| app | 340C | 013C | Error reading inputs. |
| app | 340C | 013D | Error writing outputs. |
| app | 340C | 013E | Error creating I/O semaphore. |
| app | 340C | 013F | Invalid memory size. |
| app | 340C | 0140 | Invalid I/O memory address. |
| app | 340C | 0141 | Internal PLC Error: PG defined more than once. |
| app | 340C | 0142 | POU exceeds 64K module size during insertion. POU size must be reduced. |
| app | 340C | 0143 | Internal PLC Error: Error in task configuration. |
| app | 340C | 0143 | Unknown I/O Driver. |
| app | 340C | 0200 | Common causes of invalid configuration include duplicate t2o/o2t assembly instances or invalid client connection parameters. |
| app | 340C | 0202 | Unable to connect to the EtherNet/IP remote server. Common causes include: invalid remote server address, invalid gateway, invalid subnet mask, or the Ethernet network is not correctly configured. |
| app | 340C | 0203 | There is no route to the EtherNet/IP server. Common causes include: invalid remote server address, invalid gateway, invalid subnet mask, or the Ethernet network is not correctly configured. |
| app | 340C | 0204 | Unable to reach the network for the EtherNet/IP server. Common causes include: invalid remote server address, invalid gateway, invalid subnet mask, or the Ethernet network is not correctly configured. |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| app | 340C | 0205 | Remote server rejected connection attempt. The remote server may not be listening for connections or there may be a firewall preventing the connection. |
| app | 340C | 0206 | The Ethernet/IP client ran out of connection slot resources. Reduce the number of concurrent client connections. |
| app | 340C | 0302 | Unable to connect to the Modbus TCP slave. Common causes include: invalid Modbus TCP slave address, invalid gateway, invalid subnet mask, or the Ethernet network is not correctly configured. |
| app | 340C | 0303 | There is no route to the Modbus TCP slave. Common causes include: invalid Modbus TCP slave address, invalid gateway, invalid subnet mask, or the Ethernet network is not correctly configured. |
| app | 340C | 0304 | Unable to reach the network for the Modbus TCP slave. Common causes include: invalid Modbus TCP slave address, invalid gateway, invalid subnet mask, or the Ethernet network is not correctly configured. |
| app | 340C | 0305 | Modbus TCP slave rejected connection attempt. The Modbus TCP slave may not be listening for connections or there may be a firewall preventing the connection. |
| app | 340C | 0306 | The Modbus TCP master ran out of connection slot resources. Reduce the number of concurrent slave connections. |
| app | 340C | 1020 | The controller battery voltage has dropped, indicating it has failed or is about to fail. While the controller is powered on, the battery should be replaced as soon as possible or a prolonged power-down state will cause various static data to be lost. |
| app | 340C | 1028 | The driver parameter specified in the axis configuration caused an exception |
| app | 340C | 1029 | The driver parameter did not match the axis configuration |
| app | 340C | 1030 | The configured axis count exceeded the allowable limit. |
| app | 340C | 1031 | The axis count exceeded the allowable limit due to an auto-detected axis. |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| app | 340C | 1033 | Using an incompatible version of the PLCopenPlus firmware function block library may result in controller instability. Consequently, the PLC application will not be allowed to run. Please change either the controller's firmware or the firmware function block library. |
| app | 340C | 1110 | All motion error codes are in the range from 0x1111 to 0x111f. |
| app | 340C | 1111 | The move could not be buffered because the motion queue for that axis is full. |
| app | 340C | 1112 | The move could not be started because motion is prohibited. |
| app | 340C | 1113 | The servo drive failed to enable or disable. |
| app | 340C | 1114 | Drive parameter read/write did not complete. |
| app | 340C | 1115 | Drive parameter read/write failed |
| app | 340C | 1116 | Torque move prohibited while non-torque moves queued or in progress. |
| app | 340C | 1117 | CamOut called while not camming. |
| app | 340C | 1118 | The master slave relationship can not be modified because the master axis has not been set yet. |
| app | 340C | 1119 | CamFileSelect can not open a second cam table while the first cam table is still being opened. |
| app | 340C | 111A | The function block can not command an external axis. |
| app | 340C | 111B | The homing sequence is already in progress. |
| app | 340C | 111C | MC_SetPosition can not be called while the axis is moving. |
| app | 340C | 111D | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. |
| app | 340C | 111E | MC_SetPosition can not set the position to be outside the configured wrap range. |
| app | 340C | 111F | Can not transition to homing state; must be in StandStill state first. |
| app | 340C | 1120 | Clear alarms is already in progress. |
| app | 340C | 1121 | Axis reset is already in progress. |
| app | 340C | 1122 | Mechatrolink reset is already in progress. |
| app | 340C | 1123 | CamStructSelect cannot transfer a second cam structure while the first cam structure is being transferred. |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|--|
| app | 340C | 1124 | CamTableRead cannot be read a second cam structure while the first cam structure is being read. |
| app | 340C | 1125 | CamTableWrite cannot write a second cam structure while the first cam structure is being written. |
| app | 340C | 1126 | MC_SetPosition cannot be called while either the master or slave axis is camming. |
| app | 340C | 1127 | The function block can not be used with a virtual axis. |
| app | 340C | 1128 | The function block can not be used with an inverter axis. |
| app | 340C | 1129 | Y_VerifyParameters and Y_WriteParameters can not be called a second time while the first one is in progress. |
| app | 340C | 1210 | All error codes for structures are in the range from 0x1211 to 0x121f. |
| app | 340C | 1211 | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis. |
| app | 340C | 1212 | The master slave relationship is not defined. |
| app | 340C | 1213 | The input reference does not correspond to a real input |
| app | 340C | 1214 | The output reference does not correspond to a real output. |
| app | 340C | 1215 | The input/output number does not correspond to a real input or output bit. |
| app | 340C | 1216 | Trigger reference is not valid. |
| app | 340C | 1217 | The cam switch structure is not valid. |
| app | 340C | 1218 | The track structure is not valid. |
| app | 340C | 1219 | Table size results in misaligned data. |
| app | 340C | 121A | Buffer size results in misaligned data. |
| app | 340C | 121B | Table type is not supported. |
| app | 340C | 121C | Invalid start index. |
| app | 340C | 121D | Invalid end index. |
| app | 340C | 1220 | All error codes for invalid enumeration values are in the range from 0x1221 to 0x122f. |
| app | 340C | 1221 | 'BufferMode' does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| app | 340C | 1222 | 'Direction' does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| app | 340C | 1223 | 'StartMode' does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| app | 340C | 1224 | 'ShiftMode' does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| app | 340C | 1225 | 'OffsetMode' does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| app | 340C | 1226 | 'Mode' does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| app | 340C | 1227 | 'SynchMode' does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| app | 340C | 1228 | 'Parameter' does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| app | 340C | 1229 | 'AdjustMode' does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| app | 340C | 122A | 'RampIn' does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| app | 340C | 122B | 'ControlMode' does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| app | 340C | 1230 | All error codes for range errors are from 0x1221 to 0x122f. |
| app | 340C | 1231 | Distance parameter is less than zero. |
| app | 340C | 1232 | Velocity parameter is less than or equal to zero. |
| app | 340C | 1233 | Acceleration is less than or equal to zero. |
| app | 340C | 1234 | Deceleration is less than or equal to zero. |
| app | 340C | 1235 | Torque is less than or equal to zero. |
| app | 340C | 1236 | Time is less than or equal to zero |
| app | 340C | 1237 | Specified time was less than zero. |
| app | 340C | 1238 | Specified scale was less than or equal to zero. |
| app | 340C | 1239 | Velocity is negative. |
| app | 340C | 123A | Denominator is zero. |
| app | 340C | 123B | Jerk is less than or equal to zero. |
| app | 340C | 123C | TorqueRamp is less than or equal to zero. |
| app | 340C | 123D | Engage position is outside the table domain. |
| app | 340C | 123E | Negative engage width. |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| app | 340C | 123F | Disengage position is outside the table domain. |
| app | 340C | 1240 | Negative disengage width. |
| app | 340C | 1241 | StartPosition is outside of master's range. |
| app | 340C | 1242 | EndPosition is outside of master's range. |
| app | 340C | 1310 | All error codes for invalid input data range from 0x1211 to 0x121f. |
| app | 340C | 1311 | The specified Pn does not exist. |
| app | 340C | 1312 | The mask does not correspond to valid tracks. |
| app | 340C | 1313 | The profile must start with relative time equal to zero, and the time must be increasing. |
| app | 340C | 1314 | The specified cam file does not exist. |
| app | 340C | 1315 | Invalid header for the cam file. Cam tables must have a header indicating the number of rows, number of columns and a feed forward velocity flag |
| app | 340C | 1316 | The first (master) column must be either increasing or decreasing. |
| app | 340C | 1317 | Cam table reference does not refer to a valid cam table. |
| app | 340C | 1318 | The engage phase exceeded the time limit. Slave axis could not attain the target position and velocity within the user specified time limit. |
| app | 340C | 1319 | The engage phase exceeded the distance limit. Slave axis could not attain the target position and velocity within the user specified master distance. |
| app | 340C | 131A | Invalid width input. Width is an enumeration type with the following allowable values 'WIDTH_8'=0, 'WIDTH_16'=1, and 'WIDTH_32'=2. |
| app | 340C | 131B | The slave axis can not be the same as the master axis. |
| app | 340C | 131C | Default drive parameter info is not available for this parameter. |
| app | 340C | 131D | Invalid external axis. |
| app | 340C | 131E | Invalid virtual axis. |
| app | 340C | 131F | File extension is not recognized or missing. |
| app | 340C | 1320 | Cound not find the axis parameter file. |

| | | | |
|------|------|------|--|
| app | 340C | 2110 | All log error codes are in the range from 0x2111 to 0x211f. |
| app | 340C | 2111 | Adding log items or setting up log is not possible because the data log is already set up. |
| app | 340C | 2112 | Starting or stopping logging is not possible because the data log is not set up. |
| app | 340C | 2113 | Invalid handle for user log item. |
| app | 340C | 2114 | Data log can not be created because too many data logs are in use. |
| app | 340C | 2115 | Invalid handle for data log. |
| app | 340C | 2116 | A user log item can only support eight inputs for each type. |
| app | 340C | 2117 | Saving the log failed. |
| app | 340C | B114 | Failed to send clear alarms command. |
| app | 340C | B115 | Failed to reset Mechatrolink. |
| app | 340C | B116 | Mechatrolink reset is prohibited while axes are moving. |
| app | 340C | B117 | Failed to initialize abs encoder. |
| app | 340C | E110 | All error codes for ProConOS errors range from 0xE111 to 0xE11f. |
| app | 340C | E111 | Instance object is NULL. |
| app | 340C | E112 | The instance data is NULL. |
| app | 340C | E113 | The structure pointer check sum is invalid. |
| app | 340C | E114 | The structure size does not match. |
| app | 340C | EDED | This function block was implemented in a later firmware version. If you would like to use this function block, then the controller must be updated. |
| app | 340C | F110 | All error codes for kernel errors range from 0xF111 to 0xF11f. |
| app | 340C | F111 | An internal assertion in the motion kernel failed indicating the controller is not in a stable state. This error should be reported to Yaskawa Electric America. |
| user | 3501 | 0000 | A user script task posted an alarm directly. |

| | | | |
|--------------|------|------|---|
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0001 | The command position will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction (positive overtravel). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. After the alarm is cleared, it is permissible to execute a move which brings the axis back toward the allowed region, even though the axis is probably still outside the allowed region. Any move which pulls the axis further away from the allowed region will re-trigger the alarm. |
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0002 | The command position will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction (negative overtravel). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. After the alarm is cleared, it is permissible to execute a move which brings the axis back toward the allowed region, even though the axis is probably still outside the allowed region. Any move which pulls the axis further away from the allowed region will re-trigger the alarm. |
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0003 | The command speed will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction (overspeed). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0004 | The command speed will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction (overspeed). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0005 | The command acceleration will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction. The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0006 | The command acceleration will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction. The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0007 | The command torque will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction (overtorque). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0008 | The command torque will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction (overtorque). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |

| | | | |
|--------------|------|------|---|
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0011 | The command position will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction (positive overtravel). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. After the alarm is cleared, it is permissible to execute a move which brings the axis back toward the allowed region, even though the axis is probably still outside the allowed region. Any move which pulls the axis further away from the allowed region will re-trigger the alarm. |
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0012 | The command position will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction (negative overtravel). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. After the alarm is cleared, it is permissible to execute a move which brings the axis back toward the allowed region, even though the axis is probably still outside the allowed region. Any move which pulls the axis further away from the allowed region will re-trigger the alarm. |
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0013 | The command speed will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction (overspeed). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0014 | The command speed will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction (overspeed). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0015 | The command acceleration will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction. The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0016 | The command acceleration will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction. The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0017 | The command torque will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction (overtorque). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0018 | The command torque will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction (overtorque). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |

| | | | |
|--------------|------|------|---|
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0021 | The command position will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction (positive overtravel). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. After the alarm is cleared, it is permissible to execute a move which brings the axis back toward the allowed region, even though the axis is probably still outside the allowed region. Any move which pulls the axis further away from the allowed region will re-trigger the alarm. |
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0022 | The command position will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction (negative overtravel). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. After the alarm is cleared, it is permissible to execute a move which brings the axis back toward the allowed region, even though the axis is probably still outside the allowed region. Any move which pulls the axis further away from the allowed region will re-trigger the alarm. |
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0023 | The command speed will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction (overspeed). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0024 | The command speed will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction (overspeed). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0025 | The command acceleration will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction. The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0026 | The command acceleration will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction. The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0027 | The command torque will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the positive direction (overtorque). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |
| motionKernel | 4202 | 0028 | The command torque will soon reach the allowable range for the axis in the negative direction (overtorque). The axis may not be moved again until the alarm condition is cleared. |

| | | | |
|--------------|------|------|--|
| Mechatrolink | 4301 | 000A | The SERVOPACK model type was unable to be determined. This can indicate that some parameters may be incorrect. |
| Mechatrolink | 4301 | 000C | The controller was unable to send the drive command because servo network resources were allocated to motion. Brake on, brake off, absolute encoder initialization and alarm clear can only be sent when not moving. |
| Mechatrolink | 4301 | 001C | The Mechatrolink.xml file specified duplicate configuration structures for a node. The first match was used, subsequent matches were ignored. |
| Mechatrolink | 4301 | 001D | The Mechatrolink.xml file specified duplicate default configuration structures for a node type. The first default structure was used, subsequent structures were ignored. |
| Mechatrolink | 4301 | 001E | A node was detected on the mechatrolink network, but it is not supported by the software. |
| Mechatrolink | 4301 | 001F | The Mechatrolink comm board inverter control reference/run control is not enabled. Change the settings in parameters b1-01 and b1-02 to '3' to select PCB reference/run source. |
| Mechatrolink | 4301 | 0020 | The drive returned an invalid watch dog code indicating a possible dropped communication packet. |
| Mechatrolink | 4302 | 0000 | The base code for Sigma-II drive warnings. The drive's warning value is bitwise OR'd in with this base value. |
| Mechatrolink | 4302 | 0091 | This warning occurs before the overload alarms (A.710 or A.720) occur. If the warning is ignored and operation continues, an overload alarm may occur. |
| Mechatrolink | 4302 | 0092 | This warning occurs before the regenerative overload alarm (A.32) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation continues, a regenerative overload alarm may occur. |
| Mechatrolink | 4302 | 0093 | This warning occurs when the absolute encoder battery voltage is lowered. Continuing the operation in this status may cause an alarm. |
| Mechatrolink | 4302 | 0094 | A value outside the setting range was set using MECHATROLINK-II communications. |

| | | | |
|--------------|------|------|---|
| Mechatrolink | 4302 | 0095 | A command not supported in the product specifications was sent, OR the command reception conditions were not met. |
| Mechatrolink | 4302 | 0096 | A communications error occurred (once). |
| Mechatrolink | 4303 | 0000 | The base code for Sigma-III drive warnings. The drive's warning value is bitwise OR'd in with this base value. |
| Mechatrolink | 4303 | 0005 | RMI Connection Rejected |
| Mechatrolink | 4303 | 0900 | Position error pulse exceeded the parameter settings (Pn520 x Pn51E/100). |
| Mechatrolink | 4303 | 0901 | When the servo turned ON, the position error pulses exceeded the parameter setting (Pn526 x Pn528/100). |
| Mechatrolink | 4303 | 0910 | This warning occurs before the overload alarms (A.710 or A.720) occur. If the warning is ignored and operation continues, an overload alarm may occur. |
| Mechatrolink | 4303 | 0911 | Abnormal vibration at the motor speed was detected. The detection level is the same as A.520. Set whether to output an alarm or warning by "Vibration Detection Switch" of Pn310. |
| Mechatrolink | 4303 | 0920 | This warning occurs before the regenerative overload alarm (A.320) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation continues, a regenerative overload alarm may occur. |
| Mechatrolink | 4303 | 0930 | This warning occurs when the absolute encoder battery voltage is lowered. Continuing the operation in this status may cause an alarm. |
| Mechatrolink | 4303 | 0941 | The change of the parameters can be validated only after turning the power ON from OFF. |
| Mechatrolink | 4303 | 094A | Incorrect command parameter number was set. |
| Mechatrolink | 4303 | 094B | Command input data is out of range. |
| Mechatrolink | 4303 | 094C | Calculation error was detected. |
| Mechatrolink | 4303 | 094D | Data size does not match. |
| Mechatrolink | 4303 | 095A | Command was sent though command sending condition was not satisfied. |
| Mechatrolink | 4303 | 095B | Unsupported command was sent. |
| Mechatrolink | 4303 | 095C | Command condition is not satisfied for parameter settings. |
| Mechatrolink | 4303 | 095D | Command, especially latch command, interferes. |

| | | | |
|--------------|------|------|--|
| Mechatrolink | 4303 | 095E | Subcommand and main command interfere. |
| Mechatrolink | 4303 | 0960 | Communications error occurred during MECHATROLINK communications. |
| Mechatrolink | 4304 | 0000 | The base code for io warnings. The io's warning value is bitwise OR'd in with this base value. |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0000 | The base code for inverter warnings. The inverter's warning value is bitwise OR'd in with this base value. |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0001 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0002 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0003 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0004 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0005 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0006 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0007 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0008 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0009 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 000A | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 000B | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 000C | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 000D | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 000E | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0010 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0011 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0012 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0013 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0014 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0017 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0018 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 001A | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 001B | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 001C | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 001D | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 001E | Reserved |

| | | | |
|--------------|------|------|---|
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 001F | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0022 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0023 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0024 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0025 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0026 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0094 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0095 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 0096 | Reserved |
| Mechatrolink | 4312 | 00E5 | Reserved |
| app | 4401 | 0008 | Each call to groupAxes() must be matched by a corresponding call to ungroupAxes(). If a script exits without such a matching call (thus leaving an 'orphaned' group behind), this warning is issued. Clearing the warning also ungroups the orphaned group. |
| app | 4401 | 0009 | The debug stack trace was longer than expected. It may be clipped. |
| app | 4403 | 0001 | The event queue for the remote client was full, and an event was dropped. This is generally caused either by exceeding the network bandwidth or exceeding the general system processing power (starving the connection). When an event is dropped in this manner, the connection is terminated. |
| app | 4403 | 0005 | An RMI connection was attempted by an external client and rejected due to the concurrent connection limit. |
| app | 4407 | 0001 | The configuration file directory is read-only or resides on a read-only file system. Attempts to update the configuration or create directories will fail. |
| app | 4407 | 0002 | An attempt was made to write to a read-only configuration file. The write failed. |
| app | 4407 | 0105 | There was an indication that the SRAM battery backup power may have failed temporarily. SRAM data may have been compromised. |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|---|
| app | 4408 | 0001 | The alarm history was configured to use NVRAM storage, but either the available NVRAM was not sufficient to contain the configured buffer size, or the configured buffer size was not large enough to contain the configured number of records. The alarm history will contain fewer records than configured. |
| app | 4408 | 0002 | The alarm history was configured to use NVRAM storage and the data was found to be corrupted. The alarm history has been lost. NOTE: this alarm also occurs if the configured size of the alarm history has been changed. |
| app | 440A | 000C | The position and torque scales specified in the configuration file have different signs. As a result, a positive acceleration results in a negative torque, and position limits are opposite in sign as the torque limits. |
| app | 440A | 000F | The axis was temporarily disconnected from the servo network during reset. During this time, the feedback data is not valid and the axis cannot be moved. |
| app | 440A | 0011 | The network I/O was temporarily disconnected from the servo network during reset. During this time, any network I/O state change will be unobservable to the controller. |
| app | 440A | 0019 | The system was rebooted by the user. |
| app | 440A | 001A | The system failed to shut down gracefully during a reboot, although the reboot did occur. This does not necessarily indicate that the software is damaged. |
| app | 440B | 0001 | The controller is running out of memory. Memory should be freed as soon as possible. Try closing connections to the controller or stopping scripts. |
| app | 440B | 0003 | The largest free memory block is approaching the critical level. Memory should be freed as soon as possible. Try closing connections to the controller or stopping scripts. |
| app | 440C | 0105 | Reserved |
| app | 440C | 1032 | The configuration file version is not compatible with the firmware version. Please use the configuration tool to update the configuration files to match the the firmware version. |

| | | | |
|-----|------|------|--|
| app | 440C | 1034 | Some function blocks are not supported by the controller firmware. If these function blocks are used in the PLC application, then their ErrorID will always equal 60909. If these function blocks are needed, then please upgrade the controller's firmware. |
| app | 4501 | 0000 | A user script task posted a warning directly. |

Function Block ErrorID List

| ErrorID | Name | Description |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 0 | NoError | No Error |
| 1 | TimeLimitExceeded | Time limit exceeded. |
| 2 | DistanceLimitExceeded | Distance limit exceeded. |
| 3 | TorqueLimitExceeded | Torque limit exceeded. |
| Motion State Error | | |
| 4368 | MotionError | General motion error |
| 4369 | MotionQueueFull | The move could not be buffered because the axis motion queue is full. 16 moves is the maximum which can be buffered. |
| 4370 | MotionProhibited | The move could not be started because motion is prohibited. MC_Stop.Execute might be held high, preventing motion. If MC_Stop has control of the axis, no other function block can override the "Stopping" state. Other blocks that try to cause motion while MC_Stop has control of the axis will generate this error. Also verify that the limit switches are not active by checking the Global Variables for the servo axis. Also, a motion block may be attempting to abort an MC_TorqueControl move. |
| 4371 | EnabledFailed | The servo drive failed to enable or disable. Check the amplifier wiring for L1 / L2 / L3. The amplifier could be e-stopped or have an alarm. |
| 4374 | TorqueMoveProhibited | Torque move prohibited while non-torque moves queued or in progress. |
| 4375 | NoCamForCamOut | CamOut called while not camming. |
| 4376 | MasterNotSet | The master slave relationship can not be modified because the master axis has not been set yet. |
| 4377 | CamTableSelectInProgress | File reading already in progress |
| 4378 | InvalidAxis | The function block is not applicable for the external axis specified |
| 4379 | HomingSequenceInProgress | A homing sequence is already in progress. |
| 4380 | SetPositionWhileMoving | MC_SetPosition can not be executed while the axis is moving. |
| 4381 | AxisAlarm | Motion aborted due to axis alarm. It is also possible that a software limit has been exceeded. |

| | | |
|------|--------------------------------|--|
| 4382 | SetPositionRangeError | When the axis is in rotary mode, and the MC_SetPosition tries to set a position that is equal to or greater than the MachineCycle, this error is generated, and the position is not set. |
| 4383 | HomingFailed | Axis must be commanded at standstill when homing is attempted. Refer to the Motion State Diagram and MC_ReadStatus |
| 4384 | ClearAlarmsInProgress | Clear alarms already in progress |
| 4385 | AxisResetInProgress | Axis reset is already in progress. |
| 4386 | MechatrolinkResetInProgress | MECHATROLINK reset is already in progress. |
| 4387 | CamStructSelectInProgress | Already copying cam data (If Execute transition to TRUE while Busy = TRUE) |
| 4388 | ReadCamTableInProgress | CamTableRead can not write a second cam structure while the first cam structure is being written. |
| 4389 | WriteCamTableInProgress | CamTableWrite can not write a second cam structure while the first cam structure is being written. |
| 4390 | SetPositionProhibited | Position cannot be defined while the axis is the cam master of other axes. |
| 4391 | VirtualAxisNotAllowed | The function block can not be used with a virtual axis. |
| 4392 | InverterAxisNotAllowed | The function block can not be used with an inverter axis. |
| 4393 | ParameterFileInProgress | Y_VerifyParameters and Y_WriteParameters can not be called a second time while the first one is in progress. |
| 4394 | UnableToAddPositionMonitor | Unable to add position monitor. |
| 4395 | InvalidPositionMonitor | Window parameters are outside the wrap range. |
| 4396 | AxisLatchFunctionInUse | Axis latch function already in use. |
| 4397 | FailedToMoveAwayFromOT | Over travel limit still ON after attempting to move away from it. |
| 4398 | CamShiftNotPossibleWithinRange | The cam shift is not possible with EndPosition and current master position. This error occurs if the shift is greater than the distance to the end of the window. For example: shift = 90, window [180,360], and the master position = 300 when Y_CamShift.Execute=TRUE. |
| 4399 | NoDrivePower | The L1 / L2 / L3 power inputs on the drive may not be supplied with power, possibly due to an E-Stop condition. |
| 4400 | HardwareBaseBlock | The Safety input (HBB) is preventing the drive from enabling. |
| 4401 | AxisUnavailable | The controller cannot communicate with the axis. It may be disconnected from the network. |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 4402 | ExternalAxisRequired | The scan compensation delay parameter 1305 is only valid for external encoders. |
| 4403 | HighSpeedOutputNotSupported | The High Speed Output functionality is only available on external encoders. |
| 4404 | NotGearing | Can not execute MC_GearOut because axis is not in gear |
| 4405 | CamOutCanceled | Y_CamOut was aborted. |
| 4406 | UnsupportedContinuousLatch | Continuous Latch Mode not supported on Sigma II, Sigma III, or external encoders |
| 4407 | InternalBufferOverflow | Continuous latch buffer exhausted |
| 4408 | PatternOutOfRange | Invalid pattern size or count |
| 4409 | PrmWriteInProgress | Parameter write already in progress. |
| 4410 | ReadOnlyParameter | Parameter is read-only. |
| Invalid Structure Value | | |
| 4624 | InvalidStructureValue | RESERVED |
| 4625 | InvalidAxisID | Axis ID does not correspond to an axis configured on the system. Verify the value of AxisNum matches a logical axis number in the configuration. Tip: Make sure AXIS_REF is properly declared as a VAR or VAR_GLOBAL in all relevant POU's. |
| 4626 | InvalidMasterSlave | The master slave relationship is defined. A slave cannot be a master to another axis. |
| 4627 | InvalidInput | The input reference does not correspond to real input |
| 4628 | InvalidOutput | The output reference does not correspond to a real output |
| 4629 | InvalidINumber | The input/output number does not correspond to a real input or output bit |
| 4630 | InvalidTrigger | Trigger or pattern reference is not valid |
| 4631 | InvalidCamSwitch | The cam switch structure is not valid |
| 4632 | InvalidCamSwitch | The track structure is not valid |
| 4633 | InvalidTableSize | Table size results in misaligned data. |
| 4634 | InvalidBufferSize | Buffer size results in misaligned data |
| 4635 | UnsupportedTableType | Table type is not supported |
| 4636 | InvalidStartIndex | Invalid start index. |
| 4637 | InvalidEndIndex | Invalid end index |
| 4638 | BufferOverrun | User Buffer Full. |

| Invalid Enumeration Type | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| 4640 | InvalidEnumerationType | RESERVED |
| 4641 | InvalidBufferMode | Buffer mode does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4642 | InvalidDirection | Direction does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4643 | InvalidStartMode | Start mode does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4644 | InvalidShiftMode | Invalid shift mode. |
| 4645 | InvalidOffsetMode | Offset mode does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4646 | InvalidMode | Mode does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4647 | InvalidSynchMode | The synch mode does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4648 | InvalidParameter | The parameter number does not exist for the specified axis |
| 4649 | InvalidAdjustMode | Invalid adjust mode |
| 4650 | InvalidRampInType | 'RampIn' does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4651 | InvalidControlMode | 'ControlMode' does not correspond to a valid enumeration value. |
| 4652 | InvalidEndMode | Y_CamOut only supports "AtPosition" |
| Range Error | | |
| 4656 | RangeError | RESERVED |
| 4657 | NonPositiveDistance | Distance parameter is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4658 | NonPositiveVelocity | Velocity parameter is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4659 | NonPositiveAcceleration | Acceleration is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4660 | NonPositiveDeceleration | Deceleration is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4661 | NonPositiveTorque | Torque is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4662 | NonPositiveTime | Time is less than or equal to zero |
| 4663 | NegativeTime | Specified time was less than zero. |
| 4664 | NonPositiveScale | Specified scale was less than or equal to zero. |
| 4665 | NegativeVelocity | Velocity parameter is negative. |
| 4666 | ZeroDenominator | Denominator is zero. |
| 4667 | NonPositiveJerk | Jerk is less than or equal to zero. |

| | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| 4668 | NonPositiveTorqueRamp | Torque Ramp is less than or equal to zero. |
| 4669 | InvalidEngagePosition | Engage position is outside the cam table domain. |
| 4670 | InvalidEngageWindow | Engage window is less than zero. |
| 4671 | InvalidDisengagePosition | Disengage position is outside the cam table domain. |
| 4672 | NegativeDisengageWidth | Negative Disengage Window |
| 4673 | InvalidStartPosition | StartPosition is outside of master's range. |
| 4674 | InvalidEndPosition | EndPosition is outside of master's range. |
| 4675 | InvalidFilterTC | Axis filter time constant out of range. |
| 4676 | InvalidScanCompensationDelay | The time value must be within 0 to 10 MECHATROLINK cycles. |
| 4677 | InvalidArraySize | Array size is too large |
| 4678 | InvalidBufferArrayIndex | Buffer array index out of range |
| Invalid Input Data | | |
| 4880 | InvalidInputData | RESERVED |
| 4881 | InvalidPn | The specified Pn does not exist. |
| 4882 | InvalidTrackMask | The mask does not correspond to valid tracks. |
| 4883 | InvalidProfile | The profile must start with relative time equal to zero, and the time must be increasing. |
| 4884 | UnknownCamFile | The specified cam file does not exist. |
| 4885 | InvalidCamFileHeader | Invalid header for the cam file. Cam tables must have a header indicating the number of rows, number of columns and a feed forward velocity flag. |
| 4886 | InvalidCamTableFormat | The first (master) column must be either increasing or decreasing. If the master data is incremental, even the very first point cannot be zero. |
| 4887 | InvalidCamRef | CamTableID does not refer to a valid cam table. |
| 4888 | ExceededSynchTime | The engage phase exceeded the time limit. Slave axis could not attain the target position and velocity within the user specified time limit. |
| 4889 | ExceededSynchDistance | The engage phase exceeded the distance limit. Slave axis could not attain the target position and velocity within the user specified master distance. |
| 4890 | InvalidWidth | Invalid width input. Width is an enumeration type with the following allowable values 'WIDTH_8'=0, 'WIDTH_16'=1, and 'WIDTH_32'=2. |
| 4891 | IdenticalMasterSlave | The slave axis can not be the same as the master axis. |

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 4892 | NoDefaultParameterInfo | Default drive parameter info is not available for this parameter. |
| 4893 | InvalidExternalAxis | The specified external axis may not be used. A physical axis is required |
| 4894 | InvalidVirtualAxis | The specified virtual axis may not be used with this function block. |
| 4895 | MissingOrUnknownFileExtension | Missing or unknown file extension |
| 4896 | FilenameDoesNotExist | Drive parameter filename does not exist. |
| 4897 | ParameterFileMismatch | The drive's model number or type does not match the parameter file. |
| 4898 | NoAxisFilter | No filter configured for axis. |
| 4899 | PosCompNotFound | Axis position compensation file not found. |
| 4900 | InvalidPosCompFormat | Invalid axis position compensation file format. |
| 4901 | PosCompAxisEnabled | Cannot enable/disable axis position compensation while servo on. |
| 4902 | InvalidCompensationRange | Invalid compensation table wrap range. |
| Log Error | | |
| 8464 | .LogError | RESERVED |
| 8465 | DataLogAlreadySetup | The data log is already setup. |
| 8466 | DataLogNotSetup | The data log is not setup. |
| 8467 | InvalidUserLogItemHandle | Invalid handle for user log item. |
| 8468 | TooManyDataLogsInUse | Data log can not be created because too many data logs are in use. |
| 8469 | InvalidDataLogHandle | Invalid handle for data log. |
| 8470 | ExceededMaxTypeCount | A user log item can only support eight inputs for each type. |
| 8471 | SaveLogFailed | Saving the log failed. |
| Axis Error | | |
| 40960 | ServoPackAlarms | RESERVED |
| 45332 | ClearAlarmsFailed | Sending clear alarms command to servo drive failed. |
| 45333 | MechatrolinkResetFailed | |
| 45334 | MechatrolinkResetProhibited | Function cannot be utilized if there is a servo enabled or in motion on the network. |
| 45335 | AbsoluteEncoderInitializationFailed | Failed to initialize absolute encoder. |
| 45336 | DownloadInProgress | Function block could not be executed because a program download was in progress. |

| Operating System Error | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 57616 | ProConOSError | RESERVED |
| 57617 | NullInstanceObject | Instance object is NULL. |
| 57618 | NullInstanceData | The instance data is NULL. |
| 57619 | InvalidStructureCheckSum | The structure pointer check sum is invalid. |
| 57620 | InvalidStructureSize | The structure size does not match. This error may occur because data passed to an 'Axis' input on a PLCopen function block is not an AXIS_REF. If you have included a data element into a user structure which includes an AXIS_REF, be sure that the input to the function block is entered correctly. |
| 57872 | EclrErrorPrefix | RESERVED |
| 57873 | InvalidStructureSize | The structure size does not match. |
| 57874 | NullArgument | Argument data is NULL. The EngageData input must be connected. |
| Kernel Error | | |
| 60909 | FunctionBlockNotSupported | Some function blocks are not supported by the controller firmware. If these function blocks are used in the PLC application, then their ErrorID will equal 60909. Upgrade the controller's firmware to eliminate this problem. |
| 61712 | KernelError | RESERVED |
| 61713 | InternalMotionKernelError | An internal assertion in the motion kernel failed indicating the controller is not in a stable state. Please report this error to Yaskawa Electric America. |

Please refer to the following manuals for details regarding servo amplifier errors:

- Sigma II with NS115: SIEPC71080001, see section 9.3
- Sigma III: YEA-SIA-S800-11, see section 10.1.4
- Sigma-5 with rotary motor: SIEPS8000043, see Section 6.1
- Sigma-5 with linear motor: SIEPS8000044, see Section 6.1

Axis Parameter List

The following tables contain controller-side axis parameters which can be read or written using the function blocks MC_ReadParameter, MC_ReadBoolParameter, MC_WriteParameter, MC_WriteBoolParameter, and Y_ReadStringParameter. This is a comprehensive list that contains parameters that may not be applicable for all types of axes. For each parameter the following information is available:

| Name | Parameter | DataType | R/W | Default | Comments |
|--------------------------|-----------|----------|-----|---------|---|
| ActualPosition | 1000 | LREAL | R | N/A | Feedback position in user units |
| ActualPositionCyclic | 1005 | LREAL | R | N/A | Requires firmware version 1.0.6 or greater |
| ActualPositionNonCyclic | 1006 | LREAL | R | N/A | Requires firmware version 1.0.6 or greater |
| ActualTorque | 1004 | LREAL | R | N/A | Feedback torque in % rated torque |
| ActualVelocity | 1001 | LREAL | R | N/A | Feedback velocity in user units per second |
| AmplifierModel | 1819 | STRING | R | N/A | Amplifier model number |
| BufferedMotionBlocks | 1600 | LREAL | R | N/A | The number of motion blocks buffered in the motion queue. This value will increase when a motion block is executed with any of the non aborting types and decrement as each buffered block has control of the motion. |
| CamMasterCycle | 1512 | LREAL | R | N/A | If the axis is currently linked to another axis for camming, this parameter indicates the cycle as determined by the Cam Table currently in use. The default value is LREAL#1.0 |
| CamMasterFirstPosition | | LREAL | R | N/A | First slave position in the cam table |
| CamMasterLastPosition | | LREAL | R | N/A | Last slave position in the cam table |
| CamMasterPosition | 1500 | LREAL | R | N/A | See the Camming Block Diagram. |
| CamMasterScale | 1510 | LREAL | R | N/A | See the Camming Block Diagram. |
| CamMasterShift | 1511 | LREAL | R | N/A | See the Camming Block Diagram. |
| CamMasterShiftedCyclic | 1502 | LREAL | R | N/A | See the Camming Block Diagram. |
| CamMasterShiftedPosition | 1501 | LREAL | R | N/A | See the Camming Block Diagram. |
| CamOffset | 1531 | LREAL | R | N/A | See the Camming Block Diagram. |
| CamScale | 1530 | LREAL | R | 100.0 | See the Camming Block Diagram. |
| CamShiftRemaining | 1513 | LREAL | R | N/A | If a CamShift is in progress, this is the remaining amount of PhaseShift yet to be added to the total Phase Shift, otherwise this value is zero (Rotary placer applications need this). |
| CamSlaveFirstPosition | | LREAL | R | N/A | First slave position in the cam table |
| CamSlaveLastPosition | | LREAL | R | N/A | Last slave position in the cam table |
| CamSlaveCycle | | LREAL | R | N/A | Difference between the first and last slave position in cam table |
| CamState | 1540 | LREAL | R | N/A | See CamState in the Camming Overview section of this manual. 0 = Not Engaged, 1 = Waiting to Engage, 2 = Engaging, 3 = Engaged, 4 = Waiting to Disengage, 5 = Disengaging |
| CamTableCumulativeOutput | 1521 | LREAL | R | N/A | Initialized to 0 when the cam first engages and represents the total commanded slave distance traveled. |
| CamTableIDEngaged | 1541 | LREAL | R | 0 | Indicates the cam table currently in use by the motion engine. This number becomes valid when the CamState changes from 0 to 1. If a cam is already engaged (CamState = 3), this number becomes valid when the new table becomes engaged. |
| CamTableOutput | 1520 | LREAL | R | N/A | See the Camming Block Diagram. |
| CommandedAcceleration | 1012 | LREAL | R | N/A | Commanded acceleration |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|-----|----------------|---|
| CommandedPosition | 1010 | LREAL | R | N/A | Commanded position |
| CommandedPositionCyclic | 1015 | LREAL | R | N/A | If axis is set to rotary type, this value reports the position from 0 to MachineCycle. |
| CommandedPositionNonCyclic | 1016 | LREAL | R | N/A | Reports the unmodularized commanded position regardless of whether the axis is configured as rotary or linear. |
| CommandedPositionNonCyclicFiltered | 1020 | LREAL | R | N/A | Commanded Position sent to the servopack (Post S-curve filter). Refer to the Command Filtering (MP2300Siec/MP2310iec) and Command Filtering (MP2600iec) block diagrams for details |
| CommandedPositionSubFilter | 1311 | LREAL | R | N/A | Configures the servo amplifier to interpolate intermediate points in the motion profile between MECHATROLINK updates from the controller. This provides for a smoother motion profile. Settings are as follows: 0 = No interpolation; 1 = Exponential interpolation; 2 = Moving average filter. |
| CommandedTorque | 1014 | LREAL | R | N/A | Commanded torque |
| CommandedVelocity | 1011 | LREAL | R | N/A | Commanded velocity |
| ControllerFeedForwardEnable | 1310 | BOOL | R/W | TRUE | Alternative of servo amplifier's Pn109 parameter. User can enable this gain in either the controller or servo amplifier. Both settings are not recommended simultaneously. |
| ExternalRawPositionCyclic | 1007 | LREAL | R | N/A | Used for External Encoder set in rotary mode only. Refer to the external encoder block diagram for details (Requires FW version 1.2.3 or higher) |
| ExternalRawPositionNonCyclic | 1008 | LREAL | R | N/A | Used for External Encoder only. Refer to the external encoder block diagram for details. (Requires FW version 1.2.3 or higher) |
| ExternalVelocityUnfiltered | 1009 | LREAL | R | N/A | Instantaneous external encoder velocity. Refer to the external encoder block diagram for details. (Requires FW version 1.2.3 or higher) |
| FilterMovingAverage | 1301 | LREAL | R/W | | This value represents the S-Curve time constant. The units are seconds, and the range is 0.0 to 5.0 (Zero exclusive). |
| FilterMovingAverageEnable | 1300 | BOOL | R/W | | Apply S-Curve filter |
| HighSpeedOutputEnable | 1050 | BOOL | R/W | FALSE | Set TRUE to arm or toggle to re-arm the external encoder high speed output. |
| HighSpeedOutputPosition | 1052 | LREAL | R/W | 0.0 | Set this value before the high speed output function is enabled. |
| HighSpeedOutputPositionNonCyclic | 1053 | LREAL | R/W | 0.0 | This is the user unit equivalent of the raw 32 bit encoder value set in the hardware for high speed output compare. |
| HighSpeedOutputStatus | 1051 | BOOL | R | N/A | Status bit indicates when the hardware sets the high speed output and remains set until the function is disabled. |
| InPosition | 1140 | BOOL | R | N/A | True when the absolute value of ActualPosition – CommandedPosition is less than the PositionWindow. Updated every Mechatrolink scan. |
| LatchPositionCyclic | 1030 | LREAL | R | N/A | Reports the modularized latch position. This value is only valid if the axis is configured as rotary. |
| LatchPositionNonCyclic | 1031 | LREAL | R/W | N/A | Reports the unmodularized latch position regardless of whether the axis is configured as rotary or linear. |
| LimitAccelEnable | 1222 | BOOL | R/W | TRUE | Enable acceleration limit |
| LimitAccelNegative | 1220 | LREAL | R/W | -1.797693E+308 | Negative acceleration limit |
| LimitAccelPositive | 1221 | LREAL | R/W | 1.797693E+308 | Positive acceleration limit |
| LimitDecelEnable | 1232 | BOOL | R/W | TRUE | Enable deceleration limit |
| LimitDecelNegative | 1230 | LREAL | R/W | -1.797693E+308 | Negative deceleration limit |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------|--------|-----|----------------|---|
| LimitDecelPositive | 1231 | LREAL | R/W | 1.797693E+308 | Positive deceleration limit |
| LimitPositionEnable | 1202 | BOOL | R/W | TRUE | Enable position limit |
| LimitPositionNegative | 1200 | LREAL | R/W | -1.797693E+308 | Negative position limit |
| LimitPositionPositive | 1201 | LREAL | R/W | 1.797693E+308 | Positive position limit |
| LimitTorqueDefault | 1400 | LREAL | R/W | 100.0 | Default torque limit for blocks with a torque limit input |
| LimitTorqueForward | 1401 | LREAL | R/W | | Maximum torque limit |
| LimitTorqueReverse | 1402 | LREAL | R/W | | Minimum torque limit |
| LimitVelocityEnable | 1212 | BOOL | R/W | TRUE | Enable velocity limit |
| LimitVelocityNegative | 1210 | LREAL | R/W | -1.797693E+308 | Negative velocity limit |
| LimitVelocityPositive | 1211 | LREAL | R/W | 1.797693E+308 | Positive velocity limit |
| LoadType | 1807 | BOOL | R | N/A | 0=Linear, 1=Rotary; as set in the Hardware Configuration |
| MachineCycle | 1833 | LREAL | R | N/A | If the LoadType is set for Rotary operation, this is the rollover position. If the load type is set for Linear, this value has no meaning. Firmware Version 1.2.2 is required. |
| MechatrolinkCompensation | 1307 | BOOL | R | TRUE | Only applicable for camming and gearing modes and for MECHATROLINK-II axes. This value determines if scan compensation is calculated to account for the network delay when sending commanded positions to the amplifier. Its purpose is to eliminate master / slave phase lag due to the time required to send the position data to the amplifier. Firmware Version 1.2.3 is required. Refer to the Camming Block Diagram. |
| MotorModel | 1823 | STRING | R | N/A | Motor model number |
| OptionMonitor | 1312 | LREAL | R | N/A | Returns the value of the servo amplifier's Un Monitor as selected by Pn825 according to the MECHATROLINK Communication Manual SIEPS80000054, section 5.7.3. For example, to read the RMS torque output, set Pn825 to UINT#16#19. Firmware Version 1.2.2 is required. |
| PositionCompensatedCommandPosition | 1020 | LREAL | R | N/A | Commanded position for position compensation function |
| PositionCompensationEnable | 1308 | BOOL | R/W | FALSE | Enables/disables position compensation |
| PositionError | 1130 | LREAL | R | N/A | Position Error, following error, deviation between commanded and actual position |
| ScanCompensation | 1305 | LREAL | W | 2 scans | For external encoders only. This value provides scan compensation to ensure the master and slave remain synchronized even at high speeds. Units are seconds. For example, if the MECHATROLINK update is 2 ms, then parameter 1305 can range from 0 to 0.020000 seconds). The default was predetermined at the factory and should not need adjustment in most cases. Firmware Version 1.2.2 is required. Refer to the Camming Block Diagram. |
| VelocityFilter | 1306 | LREAL | R/W | 0.0 | Provides a moving average filter for the feedback velocity over a specified time period. Units are seconds. Note that the time value will be rounded to the nearest number of MECHATROLINK / Motion Engine scans. For example, if the MECHATROLINK is set for 2.0 ms, and the VelocityFilter is set to 0.010, then the velocity will be averaged over 5 samples. |

High Speed Output

Firmware Version 1.2.2 is required for high speed output support. The option card LIO-01 (DO_01), LIO-02 (DO_01), LIO-06 (DO_07), and the MP2600iec (DO_07) have the capability to set an output at the hardware level within 13 μ s based on a position compare value.

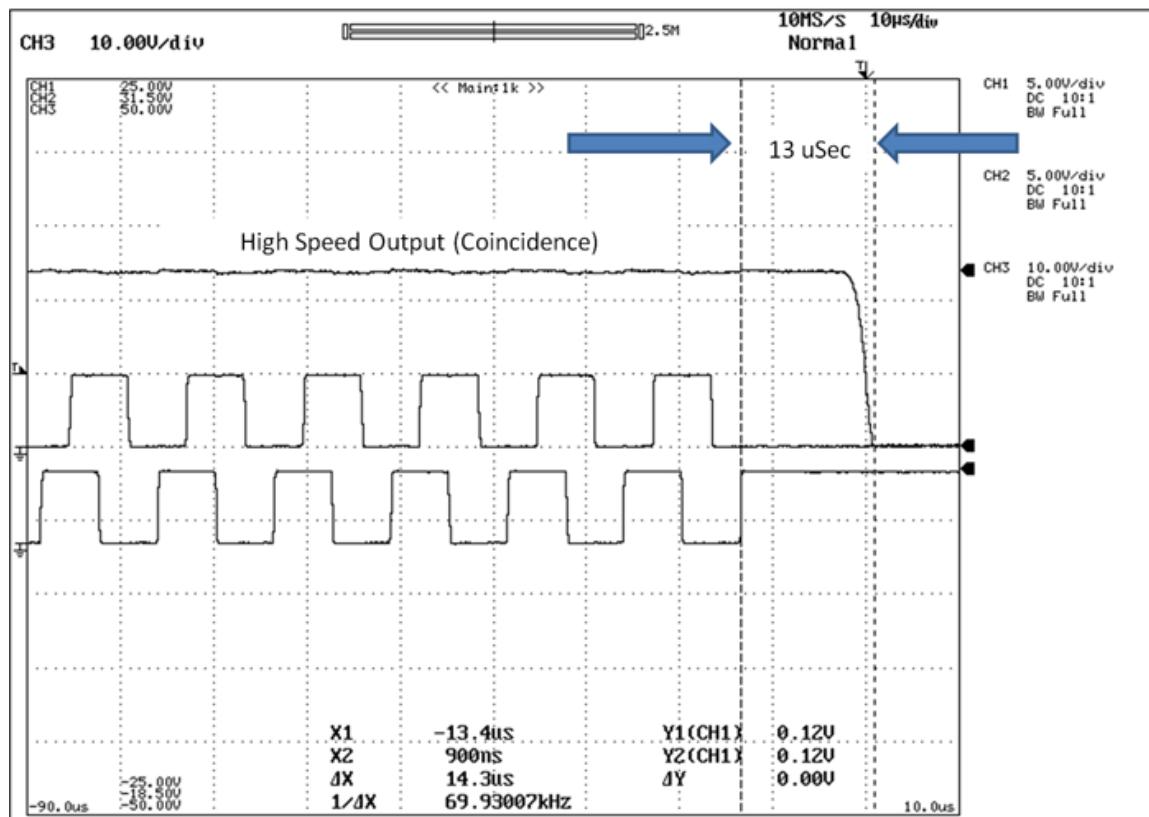
Notes

- The output remains ON from the position specified by HighSpeedOutputPosition until HighSpeedOutputEnable is set FALSE.
- If the axis is rotary type, then value must be within the MachineCycle. If the value must be set outside of the MachineCycle range, use HighSpeedOutputPositionNonCyclic. The latter of HighSpeedOutputPosition or HighSpeedOutputPositionNonCyclic being set by the application program will be used as the high speed output position. This allows the capability for rotary axis applications to set a value which may be several machine cycles away.
- While this function is enabled, the application program cannot control the associated output directly, nor monitor its state by referring to its global variable. Use the HighSpeedOutputStatus parameter instead to monitor its state.

High Speed Output Quick Reference

| Device | Output Number | Pin Number | Software Default Name |
|--------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|
| LIO-01 | DO-01 | A14 | M□□_DO_01 |
| LIO-02 | DO-01 | A14 | M□□_DO_01 |
| LIO-06 | DO-07 | 49 | M□□_DO_07 |
| MP2600 | DO-07 | 44, 49 | MO1_DO_01 |

Timing Diagram



Camming

Camming Introduction

At its core, an electronic cam is simply a list of master and slave positions that describe the synchronized relationship of two axes. For a given master position, the slave is commanded at the corresponding position in the table. Surrounding this core are many functional elements, including methods to load cam data, configuration for the type of data, engage & disengage methods, on-the-fly adjustments, and the possibility to switch cam tables on the fly.

CamState

Similar to the Motion State Diagram for general motion, the camming mode has a CamState, parameter 1540. This value indicates the slave's current mode of operation, and is very useful for debugging and program logic flow. Possible values are:

| CamState | Meaning |
|--------------------------|--|
| 0 = Not Engaged | Axis is not involved in a cam operation |
| 1 = Waiting to Engage | Y_CamIn has been executed, but the slave is not yet following the master because it has not passed into the engage window. |
| 2 = Engaging | The very short time the master is within the window and the slave is moving to the very first commanded cam position. |
| 3 = Engaged | The slave's commanded position is dictated by the cam function as the master moves through the data points. |
| 4 = Waiting to Disengage | Y_CamOut has been executed, but the slave is still following the master because it has not traveled to the disengage window. |
| 5 = Disengaging | The very short time the master is within the window and the slave is moving to the very last commanded cam position. |

States 2 & 5 are special cases which may only become active if the window is set very large for engaging or disengaging, or if the slave axis is faulted and cannot achieve the first cam point or final position. These states are only active when the master is in the window. The following graphic details the behavior of the Cam mode.

Cam Masters

An external encoder connected to an LIO card, virtual master or Mechatrolink servo can be a cam master. The master is selected by connecting its AXIS_REF to the Master input on Y_CamIn, Y_CamShift, Y_CamScale, or Y_SlaveOffset.

Master Cycle

The master cycle of the cam is typically identical to the MachineCycle of the master, although this is not required as some applications benefit from the ability to operate a cam cycle over multiple cycles of the master axis. The slave's cam master cycle is available on the output of Y_CamFileSelect or parameter 1512. If there is a discrepancy in the master cycle and the cam cycle, the controller will impose a CamShift when engaging to account for the difference.

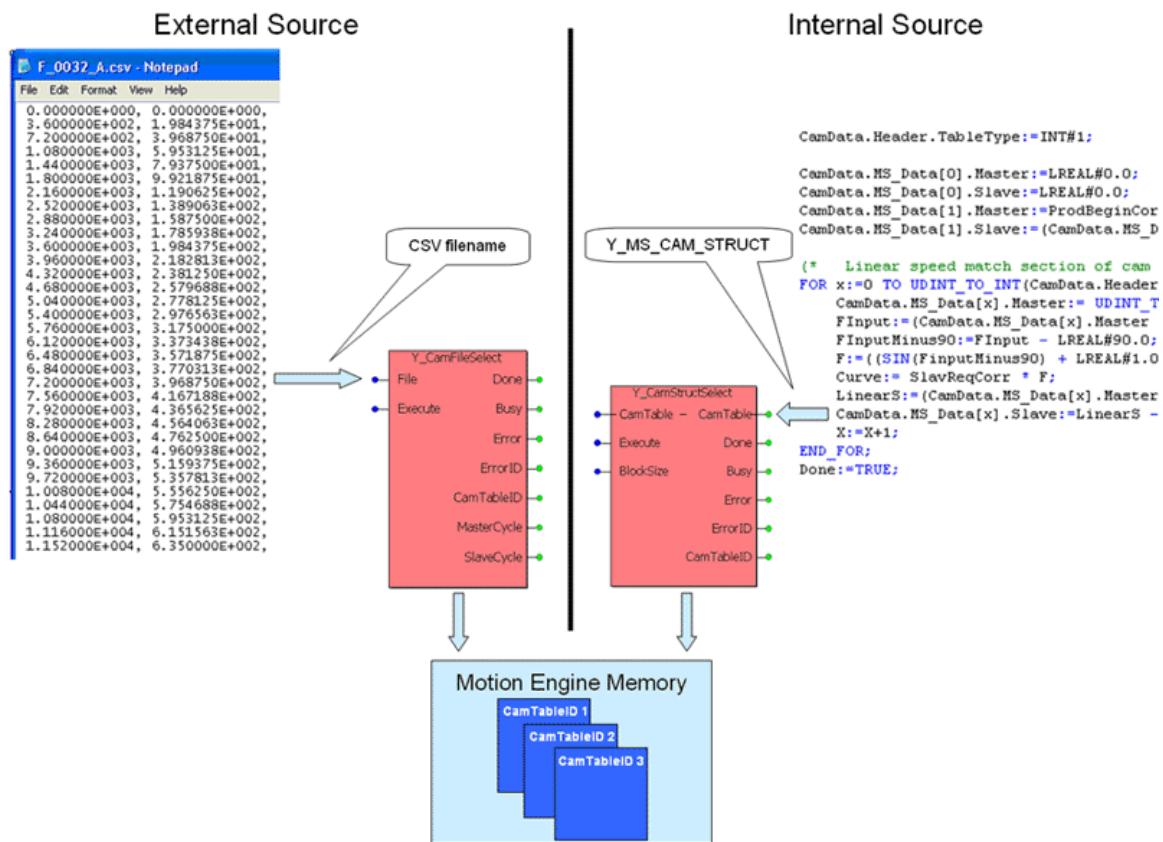
Camming Function Blocks

MP2000iec camming functionality consists of 10 function blocks:

| Cam Data Management | Cam Engagement | On The Fly Adjustments | Cam Data Transfer |
|---------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Y_CamFileSelect | Y_CamIn | Y_CamShift | Y_ReadCamTable |
| Y_CamStructSelect | Y_CamOut | Y_CamScale | Y_WriteCamTable |
| Y_ReleaseCamTable | | Y_SlaveOffset | |

Creating a Cam Table

There are two basic methods of creating cam files, externally and internally. The cam data must be loaded into the motion engine before it can be used. When cam data is loaded with either the Y_CamFileSelect or Y_CamStructSelect function blocks, a CamTableID is returned, which will be used by other camming blocks to reference the cam table. Many cam tables may be loaded into the Motion Memory. There is no specific limit on the number of files that can be loaded, the limit is available memory based on each table size. The following graphic provides an explanation of these two file loading methods.



Externally Created Cam Data

A cam table can start as an excel workbook, or within Yaskawa's Cam Tool Software, or other cam generation software. It must be converted to a CSV file for transfer into the MP2000iec motion engine memory. The CSV may contain integer or floating point data in the same position units as defined for each of the axes in the application via the configuration software.

Tips when using Cam Tool:

- 1) On the Set Style screen, select "No Unit" for the Phase & Position (Master & Slave.) This makes it possible enter data in the same units as already specified with the Configuration software. None of the Cam Tool data will be converted to other units as suggested in the lower portion of the Set Style screen, so no other information on the Set Style screen must be entered, unless you want Cam Tool to show motor performance characteristics at various points in the curve.

2) Save the data as a CDT or CDD file, which will preserve the original cam data, such as curve type, for future edits. Once the file is saved in a native Cam Tool format, then also save the file as a CSV.

NOTE: CSV files must not be Unicode format. If using excel or other software, check for this setting. Excel has a few CSV settings, select MS-DOS CSV output verification.

Transferring the Cam File to the MP2300Siec Controller

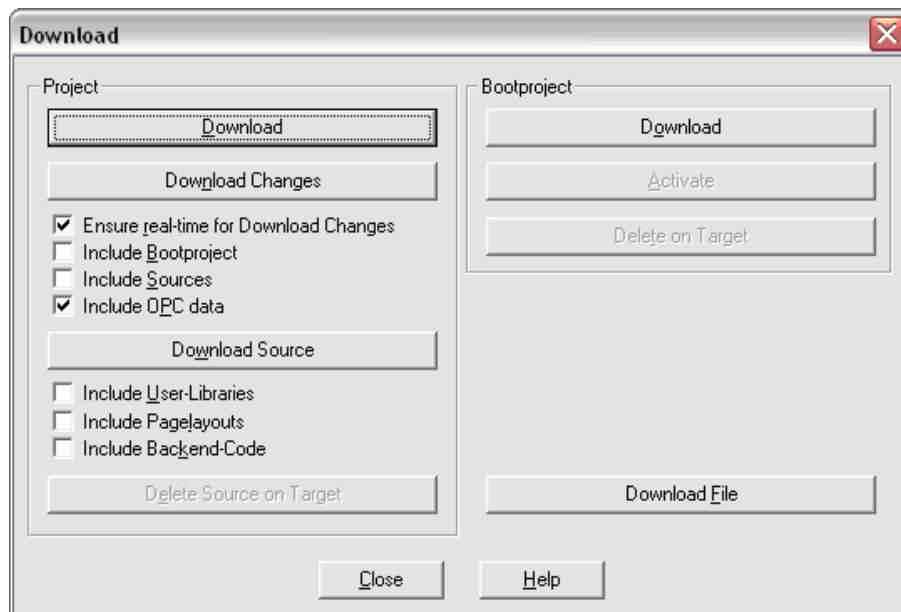
The cam table can be transferred to the controller in one of two ways, via MotionWorks IEC or a C# utility. Once downloaded, they will be visible in the web server's Project Archive list for verification.

Downloading with MotionWorks IEC

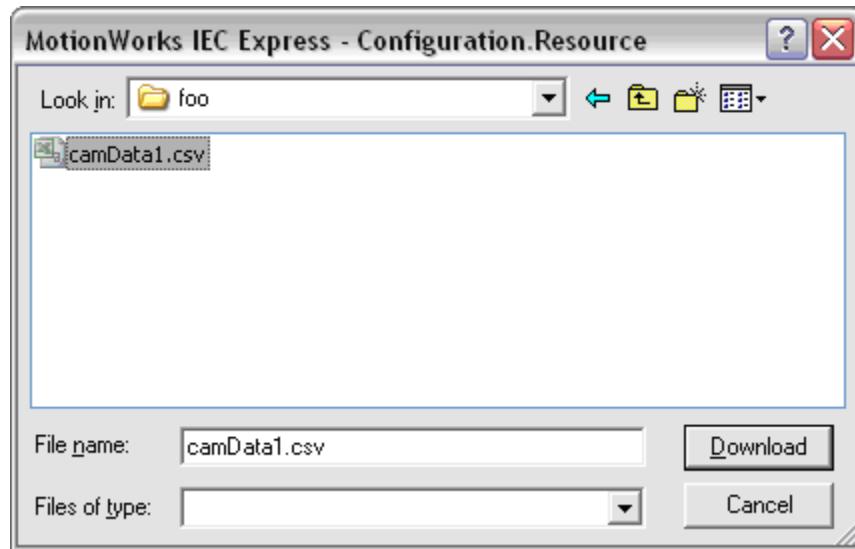
In MotionWorks IEC, launch the "Project Control Dialog" shown below.



Press the "Download" button to launch the "Download" dialog as shown below.



Press the “Download File” button.



Browse to the desired directory, select the cam file, and press the “Download” button. This places the file /flash/procon/any directory on the controller. This is the default directory for the Y_CamFileSelect function block, so any cam file downloaded with this procedure can be selected simply by using the file name in a string without referencing the directory.

Using C#

Cam files can be downloaded to the controller programmatically using a C# API that sends a file via an HTTP post. While programming within C#, the key steps are:

- 1. Create a Yaskawa.IEC61131.RMI.Modules.Controller object.
- 2. Connect to the controller using Controller.Connect()
- 3. Access Yaskawa.IEC61131.RMI.Modules.IConfigUtility via the Controller object
- 4. Call IConfigUtility.UploadFileToUserDirectory()

MotionWorks IEC Programming After Files Have Been Sent

The Y_CamFileSelect function block can access files in the /flash/user/data/cam and /ramdisk/user/data/cam directories, but the directory “data/cam/” or “tempData/cam” must be added to the filename string. For example, if Y_CamFileSelect.Filename = “data/cam/profile1.csv”, then Y_CamFileSelect loads /flash/user/data/cam/profile1.csv.

File Limitations

Flash

- MP2300Siec Total Size: 8MB
- MP2310iec Total Size: 12MB
- Firmware Image & Netboot monitor: 4 MB
- Flash File System: 4MB (8MB w/ MP3210)
- Firmware files (Web interface, default config, drive parameters, etc.): 0.9MB
- Available for program files: 3.1MB (7.1MB w/ MP2310)

Not all of the 3.1 MB available for program files can be used for cam files because some will be used for the boot project and application configuration files. As this amount depends on the size of the application and download settings, there's no hard rule to determine the space available for cam files. However, flash usage can be monitored in the Configuration Tool.

Ramdisk

- Size: 4 MB
- Web interface: 0.9MB
- Available for application use: 3.1MB

In addition to cam files, the controller may also use the ramdisk to store log files (as large as 1 MB) and to temporarily store configuration files (typically less than 100k). So, the application can safely use 2 MB for cam files and 3 MB if logging is not needed.

Configuring FileName Input for Y_CamFileSelect

The table below summarizes where the file is placed on the controller and how to access via the Y_CamFileSelect function block.

| Download Method | C# "directory" Argument | Path prepended to Y_CamFileSelect.FileName | Location On Controller |
|-----------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| MotionWorks IEC | n/a | (none) | /flash/procon/any/ |
| C# | flash | data/cam | /flash/user/data/cam/ |
| | ramDisk | tempData/cam | /ramdisk/user/data/cam/ |

Y_CamFileSelect.Filename Examples

From MotionWorks IEC

- File: Profile1.csv
- File path on controller: /flash/procon/any/Profile1.csv
- Y_CamFileSelect.Filename="Profile1.csv"

C# upload to flash

- File: Profile2.csv
- Directory argument for UploadFileToUserDirectory() = "data/cam"
- File path on controller: /flash/user/data/cam/Profile2.csv
- Y_CamFileSelect.Filename="data/cam/Profile1.csv"

C# upload to ramdisk

- File: Profile3.csv
- Directory argument for UploadFileToUserDirectory() = "tempData/cam"
- File path on controller: /ramdisk/user/data/cam/Profile2.csv
- Y_CamFileSelect.Filename="tempData/cam/Profile1.csv"

Internally Created Cam Data

Cam tables can be calculated within the application. The DataType called Y_MS_CAM_STRUCT specified in the MotionBlockTypes DataType worksheet must be used in conjunction with the Y_CamStructSelect function block. The structure contains two headers to accommodate future cam file formats.

Notice that the DataSize value shown at the right has a value of 2880. This is the actual size of the cam table in bytes. Since each element (Master or Slave position value) is an LREAL, each cam point occupies 16 bytes. This means that the cam table shown below contains 2880/16, or 180 pairs. Also note that the value of DataSize must be less than or equal to the hard coded array size defined in the DataType definition for MS_Array_Type. The default size may be changed to accommodate larger cam tables if desired.

| Y_MS_CAM_STRUCT | | | |
|--------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|
| Header [6 bytes] | | | |
| TableType | INT | | |
| Reserved1 | UINT | | |
| DataSize | UDINT | | |
| MS_Header [8 bytes] | | | |
| MasterIncremental | BOOL | | |
| SlaveIncremental | BOOL | | |
| Reserved1 | UINT | | |
| Reserved2 | UINT | | |
| Reserved3 | UINT | | |
| MS_Data [DataSize bytes] | | | |
| Master[0] | LREAL | Slave[0] | LREAL |
| Master[1] | LREAL | Slave[1] | LREAL |
| Master[2] | LREAL | Slave[2] | LREAL |
| Master[3] | LREAL | Slave[3] | LREAL |
| Master[4] | LREAL | Slave[4] | LREAL |
| Master[5] | LREAL | Slave[5] | LREAL |
| Master[6] | LREAL | Slave[6] | LREAL |
| Master[7] | LREAL | Slave[7] | LREAL |
| Master[8] | LREAL | Slave[8] | LREAL |
| Master[9] | LREAL | Slave[9] | LREAL |
| Master[10] | LREAL | Slave[10] | LREAL |

| Variable | Value | Type |
|-------------------|----------|-----------------|
| MyCam | | Y_MS_CAM_STRUCT |
| Header | | Y_CAM_HEADER |
| TableType | 0 | INT |
| Reserved1 | 0 | UINT |
| DataSize | 2880 | UDINT |
| MS_Header | | Y_MS_HEADER |
| SlaveIncremental | FALSE | BOOL |
| MasterIncremental | FALSE | BOOL |
| Reserved1 | 0 | UINT |
| Reserved2 | 0 | UINT |
| Reserved3 | 0 | UINT |
| MS_Data | | MS_Array_Type |
| [0] | | Y_MS_PAIR |
| Master | 0.000000 | LREAL |
| Slave | 0.000000 | LREAL |
| [1] | | Y_MS_PAIR |
| Master | 0.000000 | LREAL |
| Slave | 0.000000 | LREAL |
| [2] | | Y_MS_PAIR |
| Master | 0.000000 | LREAL |
| Slave | 0.000000 | LREAL |
| [3] | | Y_MS_PAIR |
| Master | 0.000000 | LREAL |
| Slave | 0.000000 | LREAL |
| [4] | | Y_MS_PAIR |
| Master | 0.000000 | LREAL |
| Slave | 0.000000 | LREAL |

The following is an example of a structured text program that calculates a modified sine superimposed on a straight line.

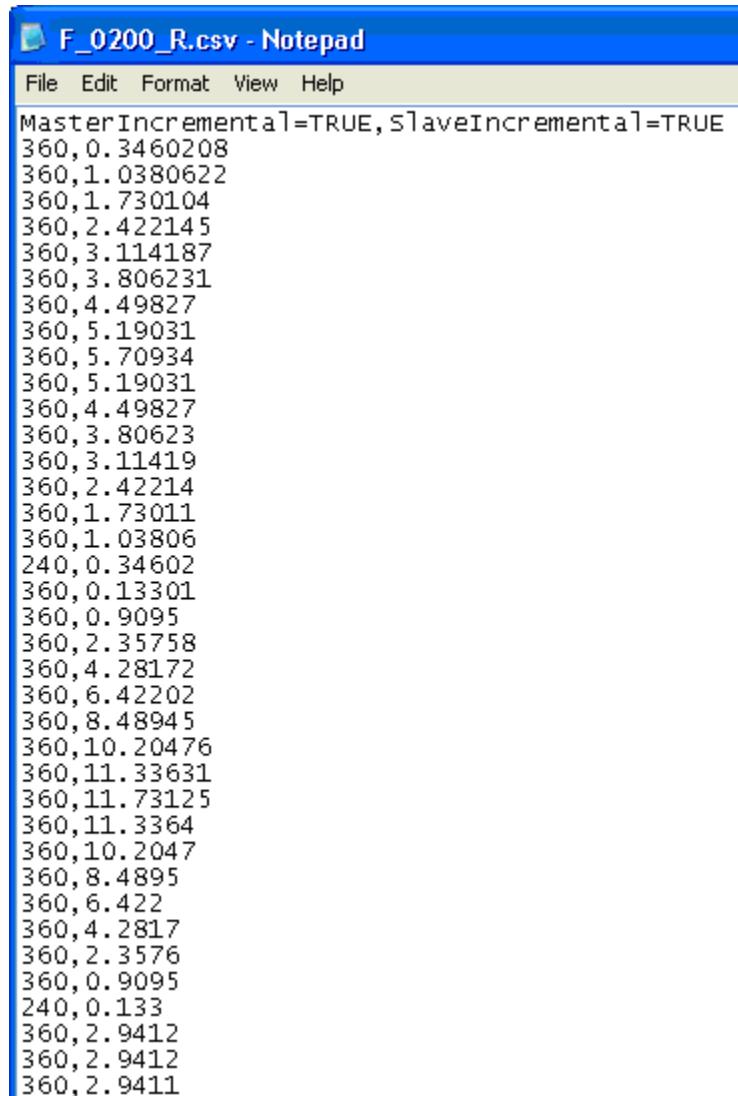
```

1 RTRIG_Execute(CLK:=Execute);
2 IF RTRIG_Execute.Q THEN
3   IF CamData.Header.DataSize<=UDINT#0 THEN
4     Error:=TRUE;
5     ErrorID:=UINT#8484;
6     RETURN;
7   END_IF;
8   IF ProductLength<=LREAL#0.0 THEN
9     Error:=TRUE;
10    ErrorID:=UINT#8485;
11    RETURN;
12  END_IF;
13  IF SlaveCycle<=LREAL#0.0 THEN
14    Error:=TRUE;
15    ErrorID:=UINT#8486;
16    RETURN;
17  END_IF;
18
19  SlaveDia:=SlaveCycle/Pi;
20  ProdBeginCorr:=ProductLength/LREAL#3.0;          (* Product Begin Correction *)
21  ProdEndCorr:=ProductLength;                      (* Product End of Correction (Product Length) *)
22  ProdCorrDist:=ProdEndCorr-ProdBeginCorr;        (* Product Start Correction *)
23  SlaveStartCorr:=(LREAL#1.0-((ProdEndCorr-ProdBeginCorr)/ProdEndCorr)) * SlaveCycle; (* Slave start correction
24  SlaveEndCorr:=SlaveCycle;
25  SlaveCorrDur:=SlaveEndCorr - SlaveStartCorr;    (* Slave Correction Duration *)
26  SlavReqCorr:=ProdEndCorr/(SlaveCycle) * SlaveEndCorr - SlaveStartCorr;
27  CamData.Header.TableType:=INT#1;                  (* Master / Slave Table type *)
28  (* Linear speed match section of cam *)
29  CamData.MS_Data[0].Master:=LREAL#0.0;             (* First Master data point *)
30  CamData.MS_Data[0].Slave:=LREAL#0.0;              (* First Slave data point *)
31  CamData.MS_Data[1].Master:=ProdBeginCorr;
32  CamData.MS_Data[1].Slave:=(CamData.MS_Data[1].Master / SlaveCycle) * SlaveCycle;
33  (* Tangent match section (modified sine superimposed on a straight line) *)
34  FOR x:=0 TO 359 DO
35    CamData.MS_Data[x].Master:= UDINT_TO_LREAL( INT_TO_UDINT(x) / UDINT#360 ) * ProductLength;
36    FInput:=(CamData.MS_Data[x].Master - ProdBeginCorr) * LREAL#180.0 / ProdCorrDist;
37    FInputMinus90:=FInput - LREAL#90.0;
38    F:=(SIN(FInputMinus90) + LREAL#1.0) / LREAL#2.0;
39    Curve:= SlavReqCorr * F;
40    Linears:=(CamData.MS_Data[x].Master / (SlaveDia * Pi)) * SlaveCycle;
41    CamData.MS_Data[x].Slave:=Linears - Curve;
42    X:=X+1;
43  END_FOR;
44  Done:=TRUE;
45 END_IF;
46 IF Execute==FALSE THEN
47  Done:=FALSE;
48  Error:=FALSE;
49  ErrorID:=UINT#0;
50 END_IF;

```

Cam Table Types

The MP2300Siec supports cam tables containing either relative or absolute data. Absolute data is the default. If the data is incremental, the CSV file must contain the identifiers MasterRelative=TRUE, MasterRelative=FALSE in the first line. The file can contain incremental data for only the master or slave as necessary and by only including the proper identifier. The following is an example of a CSV that has incremental data for both the master and the slave. Each master value represents one full rotation of 360 degrees over which the slave moves the incremental amount of its user units as shown. When the master is in-between values in the table, the controller interpolates to find the appropriate position for the slave.



```
F_0200_R.csv - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
MasterIncremental=TRUE, SlaveIncremental=TRUE
360,0.3460208
360,1.0380622
360,1.730104
360,2.422145
360,3.114187
360,3.806231
360,4.49827
360,5.19031
360,5.70934
360,5.19031
360,4.49827
360,3.80623
360,3.11419
360,2.42214
360,1.73011
360,1.03806
240,0.34602
360,0.13301
360,0.9095
360,2.35758
360,4.28172
360,6.42202
360,8.48945
360,10.20476
360,11.33631
360,11.73125
360,11.3364
360,10.2047
360,8.4895
360,6.422
360,4.2817
360,2.3576
360,0.9095
240,0.133
360,2.9412
360,2.9412
360,2.9411
```

On-The-Fly Adjustments

There are three types of on the fly adjustments that can be performed. Shift, Offset, and Scale. These adjustments are shown in the camming block diagram in this section. If the application has multiple slaves, note that adjustments are made only to individual slaves, as each slave has its own copy of the master data. For example, a CamShift for slave #1, will not affect Slave #2 unless the same function with the same shift amount is executed for Slave #2.

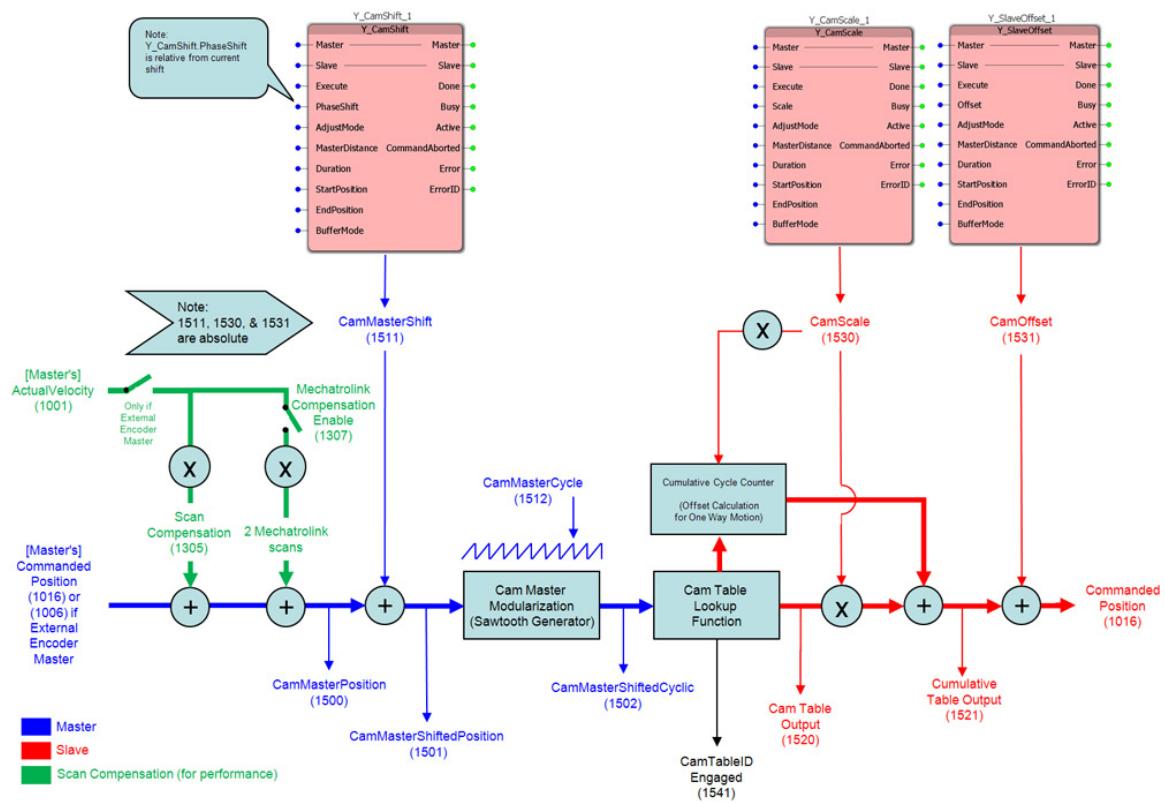
All adjustments can be made in three ways, based on the data configured in the Adjustmode input of the function.

- Over a relative change in position of the master
- Over time
- To start and complete between two specified master positions

If the master is outside the range when the block executes, the adjustment will wait until the master crosses into the range. If the master is already within the range when the block executes, the adjustment will start immediately.

For all cases, the correction is governed by a modified sine progression from 0 to 100% of the correction. This provides a smooth for the slave..

Camming Block Diagram



Notes:

- 1) If Master Axis is being controlled, then the command position is used. If not, then the feedback position is used.
- 2) With EngageMode.MasterRelative=TRUE, Y_CamIn automatically sets 'CamMasterShift' so that the 'Cam Table Master Input' is the start of the table for the first cycle.
- 3) With EngageMode.SlaveRelative=TRUE, Y_CamIn computes an implicit offset so that the slave's command position starts at its current commanded position.

Cam Transitions Matrix

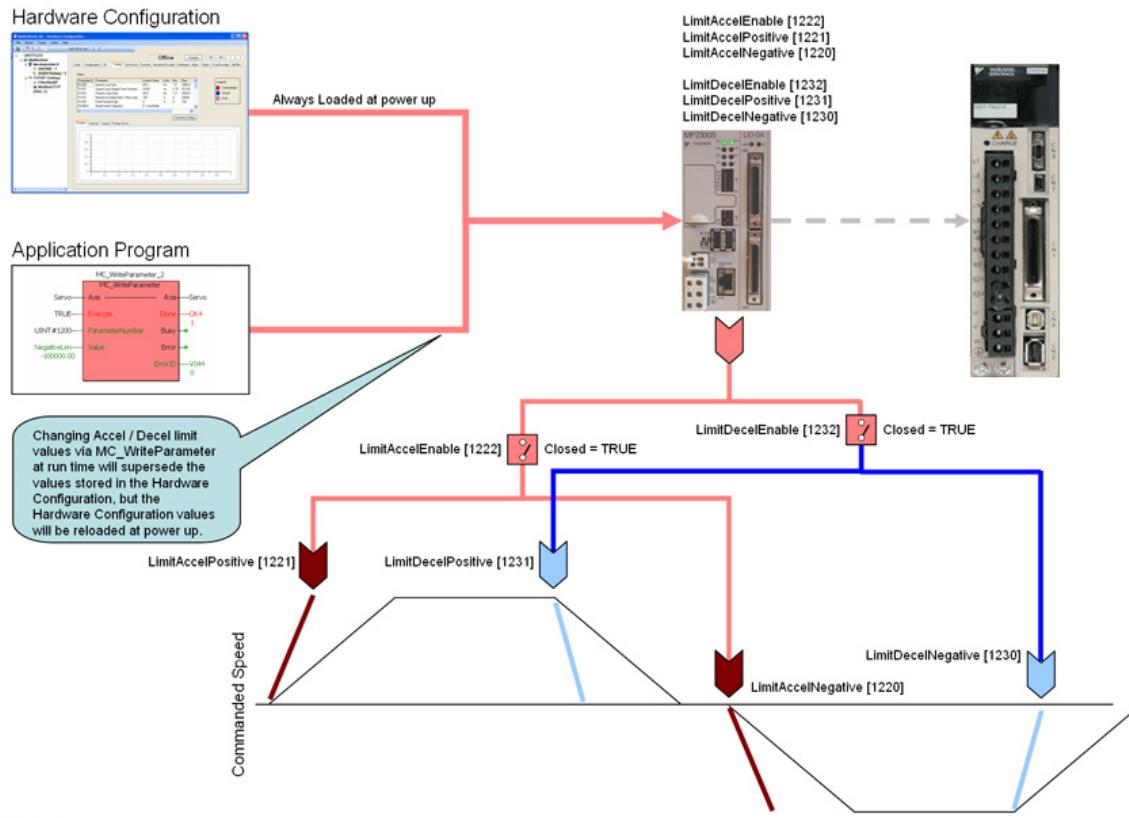
| Name | CamScale | CamOffset | CamShift | CamState | Master/Slave Pair |
|---------------------------------|---|--|---|---------------------|----------------------|
| Parameter # | 1530 | 1531 | 1511 | 1540 | (Internal) |
| Event | | | | | |
| Cold Start | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Null |
| Warm Start | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Null |
| Power Up | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Null |
| Hot Start | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Null |
| Y_CamIn.Execute | Retained | Retained | Retained | Changes from 0 to 1 | Defined or checked * |
| Y_CamIn.InSync | Retained | Retained | Retained | Changes from 1 to 3 | Retained |
| Y_CamOut.Execute | Retained | Retained | Retained | Changes from 3 to 4 | Retained |
| Y_CamOut.Done | Retained | Retained | Retained | Changes from 4 to 0 | Retained |
| Y_CamShift.Execute | Retained | Retained | Starts change to new relative shift value | Retained | Defined or checked |
| Y_CamScale.Execute | Starts change to new absolute scale value | Retained | Retained | Retained | Defined or checked |
| Y_SlaveOffset.Execute | Retained | Starts change to new absolute offset value | Retained | Retained | Defined or checked |
| (Master) MC_SetPosition | Retained | Retained | 0 | Retained | Retained |
| (Slave) MC_SetPosition | Retained | 0 | Retained | Retained | Retained |
| (Master) MC_Stop | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained |
| (Slave) MC_Stop | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Reset (Null) ** |
| (Slave) MC_Reset | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained |
| (Slave) MC_Power.Enable = FALSE | Retained | Retained | Retained | 0 | Retained |
| NextBlock.Active (Aborting) | Retained | Retained | Retained | 0 | Retained |
| NextBlock.Active (Buffered) | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained | Retained |

* The master/slave relationship is defined the first time a Y_CamIn, Y_CamShift, Y_CamScale, or Y_SlaveOffset block executes, where first time is defined as being in the Null state when any of these function blocks execute. If a relationship is currently defined, then it is checked, and if inconsistent with the initial definition, the block produces an error (4633, Invalid master slave combination).

** Master/slave relationship is reset i.e. the slave has no cam master.

Motion Details

Acceleration/Deceleration Limits



Accel / Decel Limits

- The software acceleration & deceleration limits are managed by the MP2000iec controller.
- When an acceleration or deceleration limit is exceeded, a controller alarm will be generated, obtainable via the MC_ReadAxisError function block, or the web server.
- The controller alarm will be 16#3202 0005 if the positive position limit is exceeded and 16#3202 0006 if the negative position limit is exceeded.

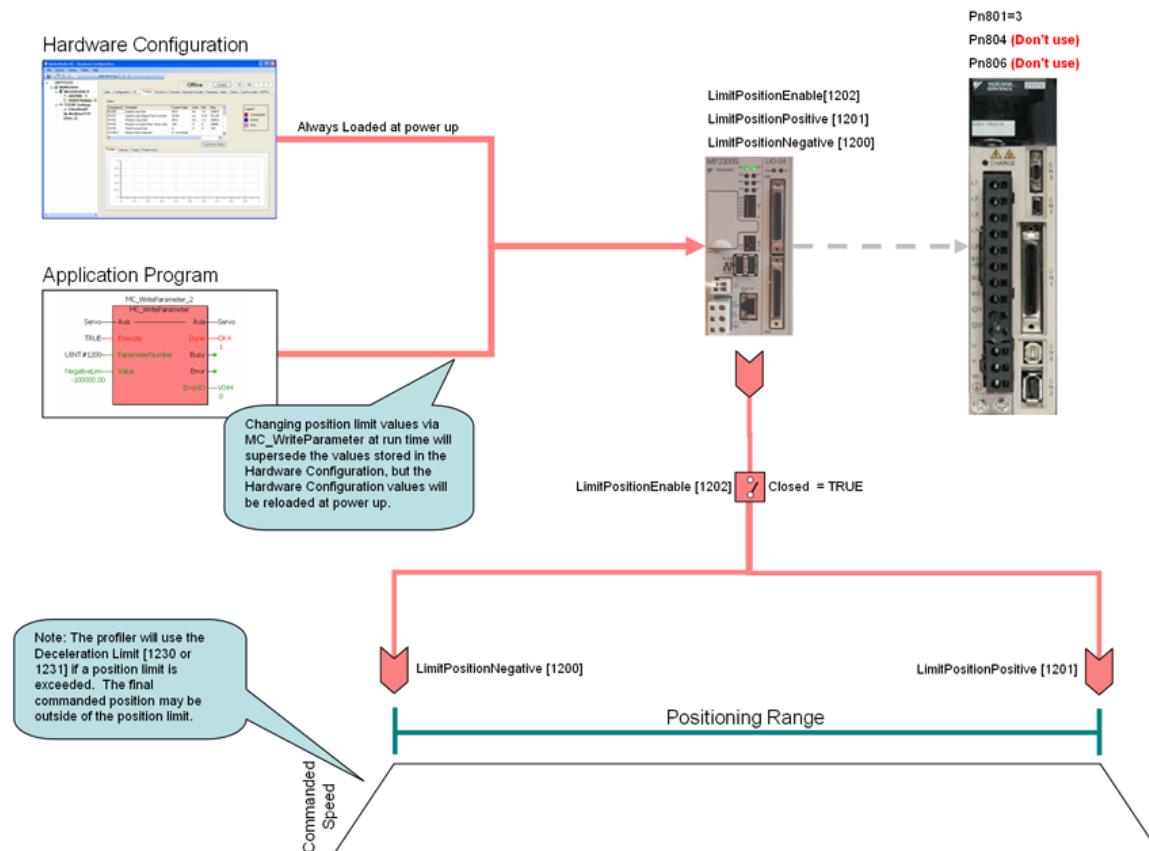
Acceleration Limits

- Acceleration is defined as increasing velocity away from zero.
- The parameters are called LimitAccelPositive and LimitAccelNegative, with values of UINT#1221 and UINT#1220 respectively. Use the MC_WriteParameter function block for these and all controller side parameters. Acceleration limit parameters are in user units / sec².
- To disable the acceleration limit, set LimitAccelEnable, parameter 1222 to zero.

Deceleration Limits

- Deceleration is defined by decreasing velocity towards zero.
- The parameters are called LimitDecelPositive and LimitDecelNegative, with values of `UINT#1231` and `UINT#1230` respectively. Use the `MC_WriteParameter` function block for these and all controller side parameters. Deceleration limit parameters are in user units / sec².
- To disable the deceleration limit, set `LimitDecelEnable`, parameter 1232 to zero.

Position Limits



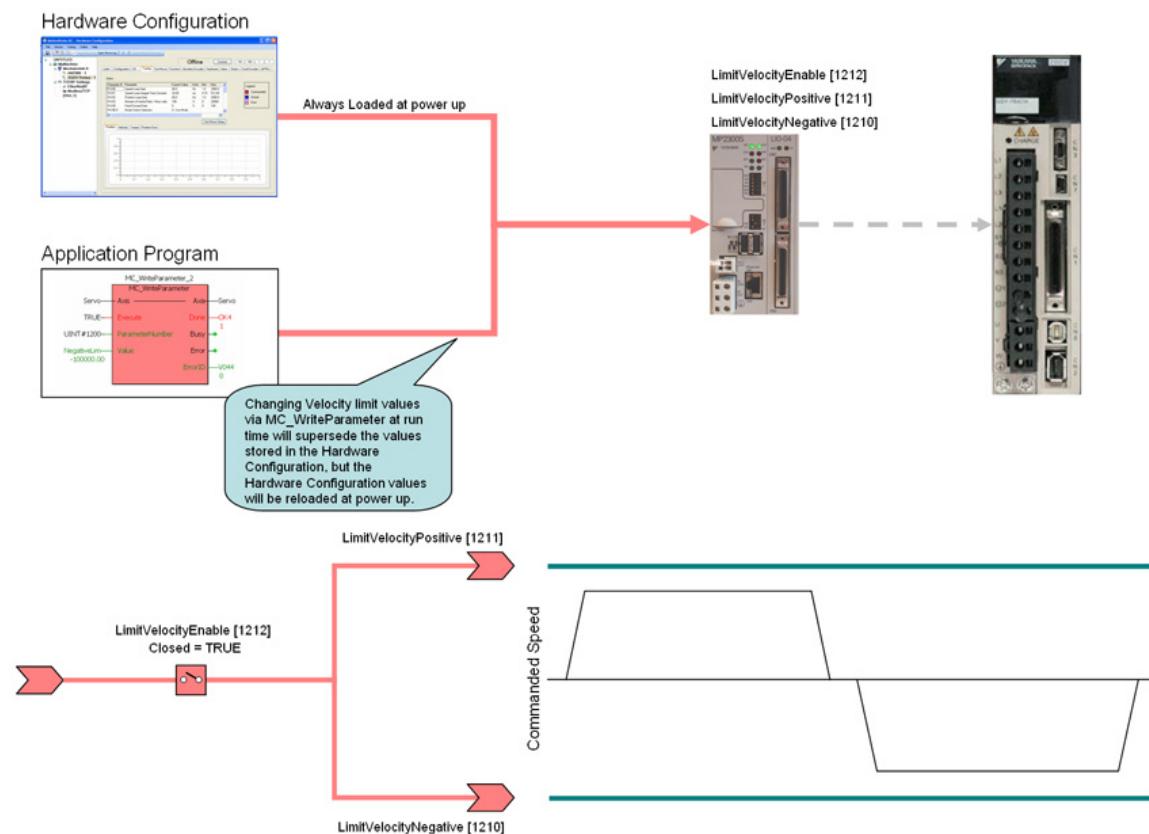
- The software position limits are managed by the MP2000iec controller. The parameters are called `LimitPositionPositive` and `LimitPositionNegative`, with values of `UINT#1201` and `UINT#1200` respectively. Use the `MC_WriteParameter` function block for these and all controller side parameters. Position limit parameters are in user units.
- When a position limit is exceeded, a controller alarm will be generated, obtainable via the `MC_ReadAxisError` function block, or the web server.
- The controller alarm will be `16#3202 0001` if the positive position limit is exceeded and `16#3202 0002` if the negative position limit is exceeded.
- To disable the position limits, set `LimitPositionEnable`, parameter 1202 to zero.

- LimitPositionPositive must be greater than LimitPositionNegative.
- LimitPositionNegative must be lower than LimitPositionPositive.

Notes:

- The position limit parameters in the Sigma amplifiers should not be used when controlled by an MP2000iec. Sigma parameter Pn801 is forced to a value of 3 (disabled in both directions) when the Save function is invoked from the Hardware Configuration software and Pn804 and Pn806 are not used.
- However, if a user changes Pn801 in SigmaWin to enable the software limits in the servopack, the servopack limits will supersede the controller position limits.

Velocity Limits



- The software velocity limits are managed by the MP2000iec controller. The parameters are called LimitVelocityPositive and LimitVelocityNegative, with values of UINT#1211 and UINT#1210 respectively. Use the MC_WriteParameter function block for these and all controller side parameters. Velocity limit parameters are in user units / sec.

- When a velocity limit is exceeded, a controller alarm will be generated, obtainable via the MC_ReadAxisError function block, or the web server.
- The controller alarm will be 16#3202 0003 if the positive velocity limit is exceeded and 16#3202 0004 if the negative velocity limit is exceeded.
- To disable the velocity limits, set LimitVelocityEnable, parameter 1212 to zero.
- LimitVelocityPositive must be zero or greater.
- LimitVelocityNegative must be zero or lower.

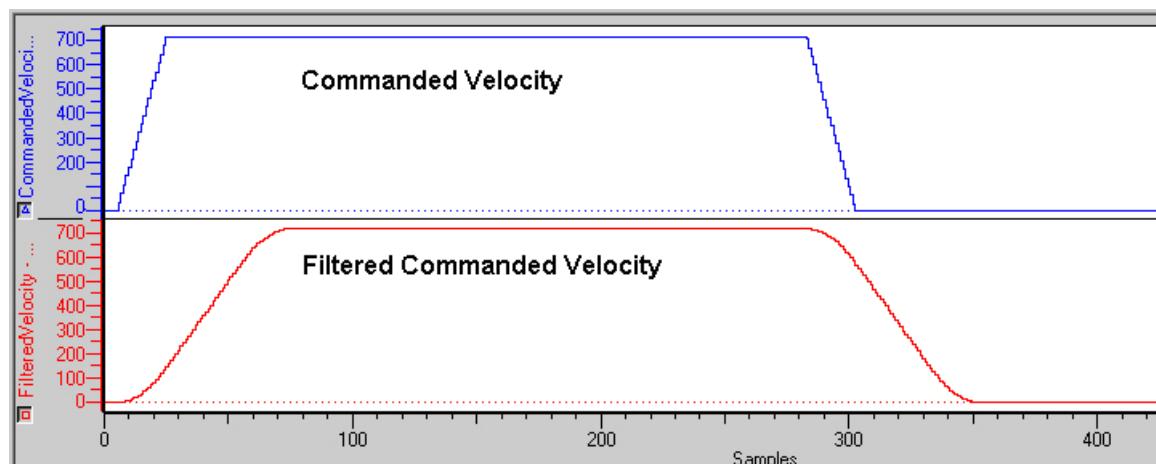
Moving Average Filter (S-Curve)

A moving average filter is available for discrete motion profiles in firmware version 1.1.2.5 and higher. To use the moving average filter, it must first be enabled in the Hardware Configuration on the axis configuration tab as shown below. The filter time constant can also be specified there, or via MC_WriteParameter.

| Parameter # | Parameters | Current Value | Units | Min | Max | Default Value |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-----|---------------|
| 1007 | Load Type | Rotary | | 0 | 1 | Linear |
| 1031 | Logical Axis Number | 1 | | 1 | 512 | |
| 1300 | Moving Average Filter 1 Enable | False | | ← Set to TRUE | | False |
| 1301 | Moving Average Filter 1 Time Constant | 0.1 | s | 0 | 1 | 0.1 |

Once the moving average filter is enabled in the Hardware Configuration, it can be changed in the application program using MC_WriteBoolParameter and read using MC_ReadBoolParameter. Use MC_ReadParameter and MC_WriteParameter to set or read the Moving Average Time Constant (parameter 1301.) The range of the Moving Average Filter Time constant is 0.0 to 5.0 seconds (0 excluded).

An example of a move profile with the Moving Average Filter applied is shown below.



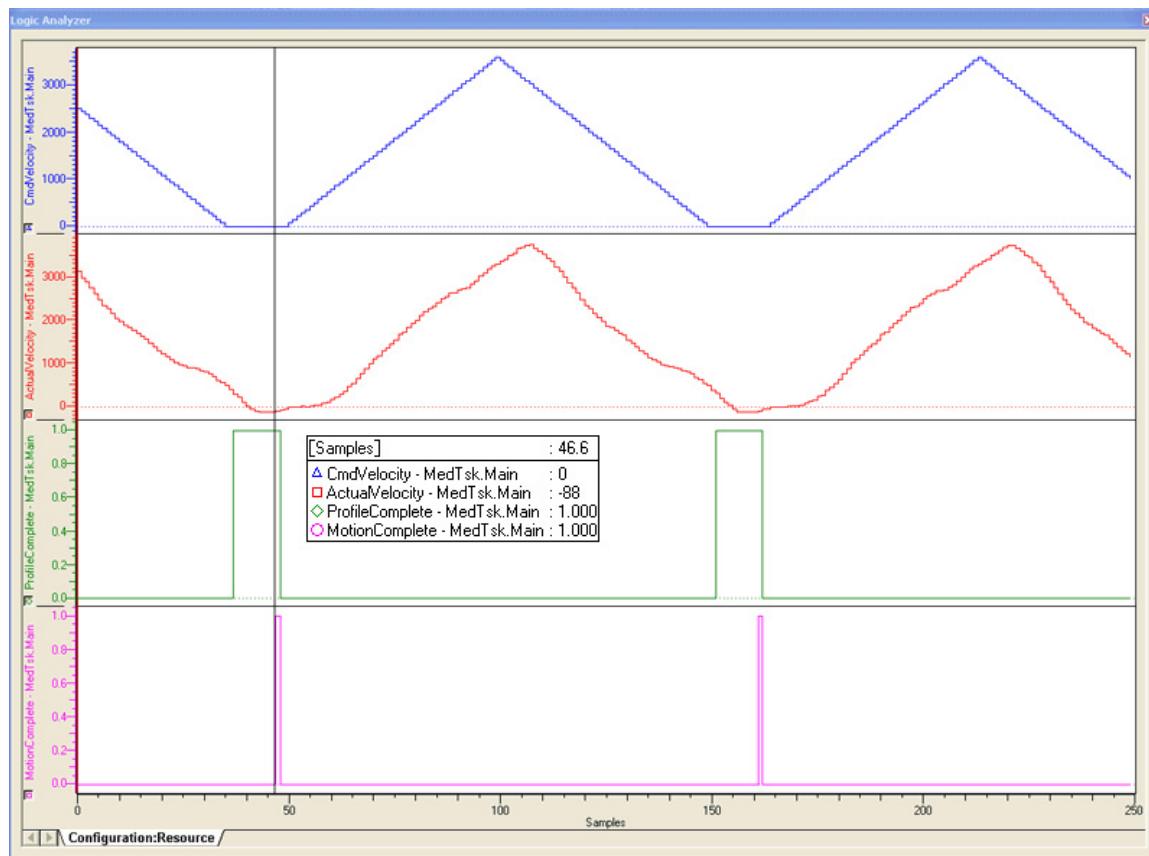
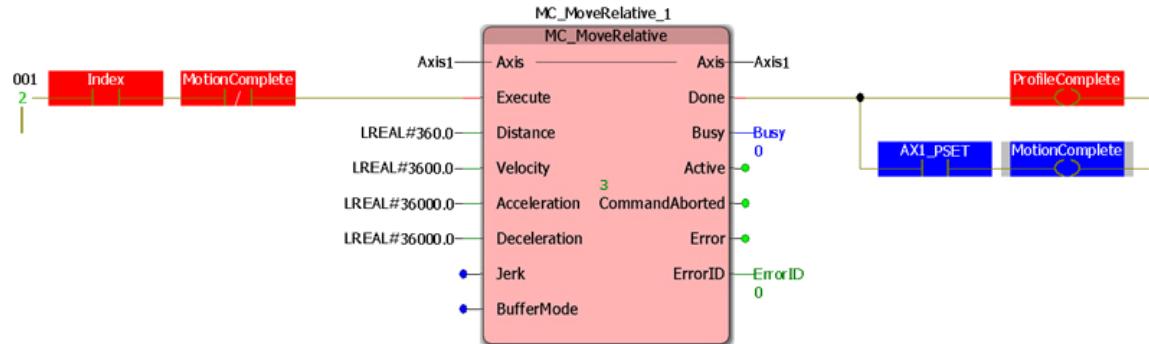
Note: For rotary mode applications using the Moving Average Filter, use firmware 1.2.1 or greater.

Determining When Motion is Complete

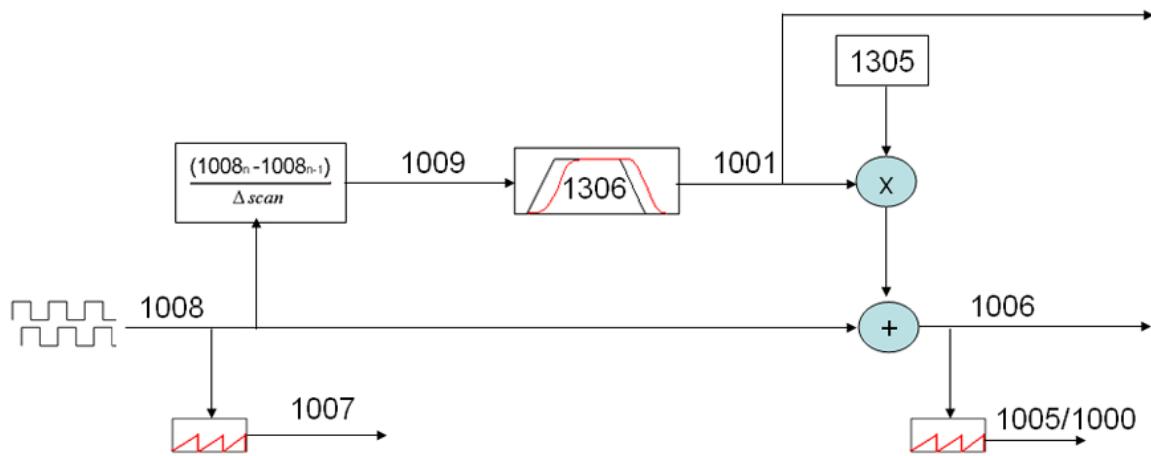
The Done output on MC_MoveRelative, MC_MoveAbsolute, MC_Stop, MC_StepLimitSwitch, and MC_StepRefPulse, indicates that the controllers motion profiler has completed the calculations for the move as specified by the function block inputs. The axis may physically be in motion and still settling on the final commanded position based on tuning parameters, load inertia, friction, and other factors. To determine when the actual motion has reached the commanded position, use the P_SET Global variable provided by the Hardware Configuration.

| <SGDV Rotary> - Sigma-V Rotary Servo Amplifier - 1:3 (* Modify Variable Names, Not Group Name. *) | | | | |
|---|------|------------|--|------------|
| AX3_SI1_POT | BOOL | VAR_GLOBAL | POT, default on pin #7, configurable by Pn50A.3 | %IX53376.0 |
| AX3_SI2_NOT | BOOL | VAR_GLOBAL | NOT, default on pin #8, configurable by Pn50B.0 | %IX53376.1 |
| AX3_SI3_DEC | BOOL | VAR_GLOBAL | DEC, default on pin #9, configurable by Pn511.0 | %IX53376.2 |
| AX3_SI4_EXT1 | BOOL | VAR_GLOBAL | EXT1, default on pin #10, configurable by Pn511.1 | %IX53376.6 |
| AX3_SI5_EXT2 | BOOL | VAR_GLOBAL | EXT2, default on pin #11, configurable by Pn511.2 | %IX53376.7 |
| AX3_SI6_EXT3 | BOOL | VAR_GLOBAL | EXT3, default on pin #12, configurable by Pn511.3 | %IX53377.0 |
| AX3_BRK | BOOL | VAR_GLOBAL | Brake Output Status | %IX53377.1 |
| AX3_HBB | BOOL | VAR_GLOBAL | HBB, Stop Signal Input | %IX53377.2 |
| AX3_SI0_IO12 | BOOL | VAR_GLOBAL | Configurable by Pn81E.0, default is unallocated | %IX53377.4 |
| AX3_SI1_IO13 | BOOL | VAR_GLOBAL | Configurable by Pn81E.1, default is unallocated | %IX53377.5 |
| AX3_SI2_IO14 | BOOL | VAR_GLOBAL | Configurable by Pn81E.2, default is unallocated | %IX53377.6 |
| AX3_SI3_IO15 | BOOL | VAR_GLOBAL | Configurable by Pn81E.3, default is unallocated | %IX53377.7 |
| AX3_ALM | BOOL | VAR_GLOBAL | Alarm On Drive | %IX53380.0 |
| AX3_IWARNG | BOOL | VAR_GLOBAL | Warning On Drive | %IX53380.1 |
| AX3_SVON | BOOL | VAR_GLOBAL | Servo On | %IX53380.3 |
| AX3_PON | BOOL | VAR_GLOBAL | Main Circuit Power On | %IX53380.4 |
| AX3_PSET | BOOL | VAR_GLOBAL | Positioning Completed | %IX53380.7 |
| AX3_SO1 | BOOL | VAR_GLOBAL | SO1, pins 1 and 2, configurable by Pn82E, Pn50E, Pn50F, P... | %QX53376.0 |
| AX3_SO2 | BOOL | VAR_GLOBAL | SO2, pins 23 and 24, configurable by Pn82E, Pn50E, Pn50F,... | %QX53376.1 |
| AX3_SO3 | BOOL | VAR_GLOBAL | SO3, pins 25 and 26, configurable by Pn82E, Pn50E, Pn50F,... | %QX53376.2 |

Note that P_SET will be ON any time the actual position is within a certain distance of the commanded position, as specified by Servopack Pn 522, so it is recommended to use P_Set in conjunction with the Done out of a motion function block. See the following graphics for examples.

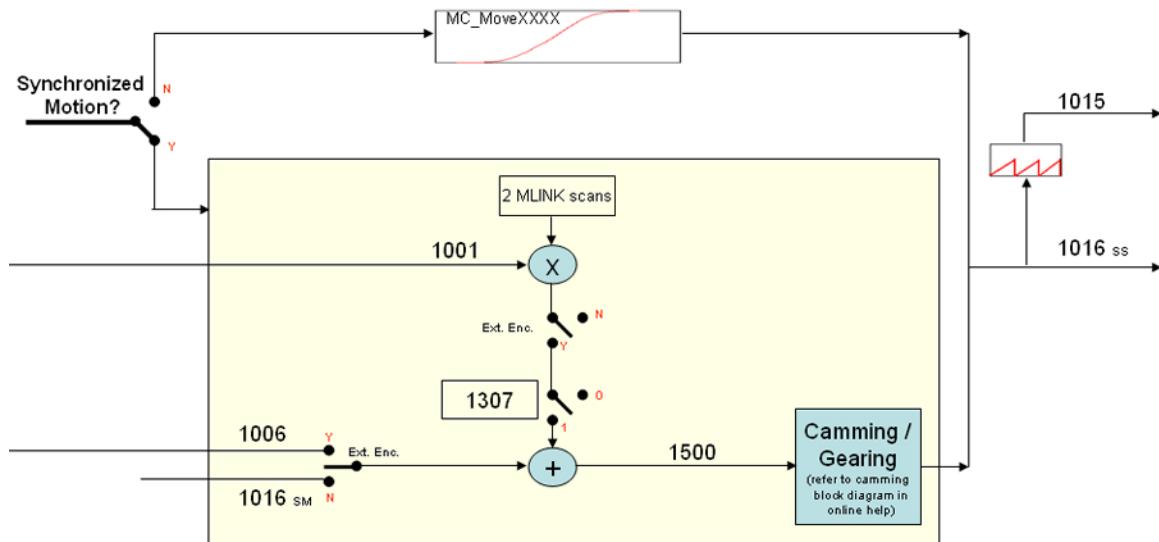


External Encoder Block Diagram



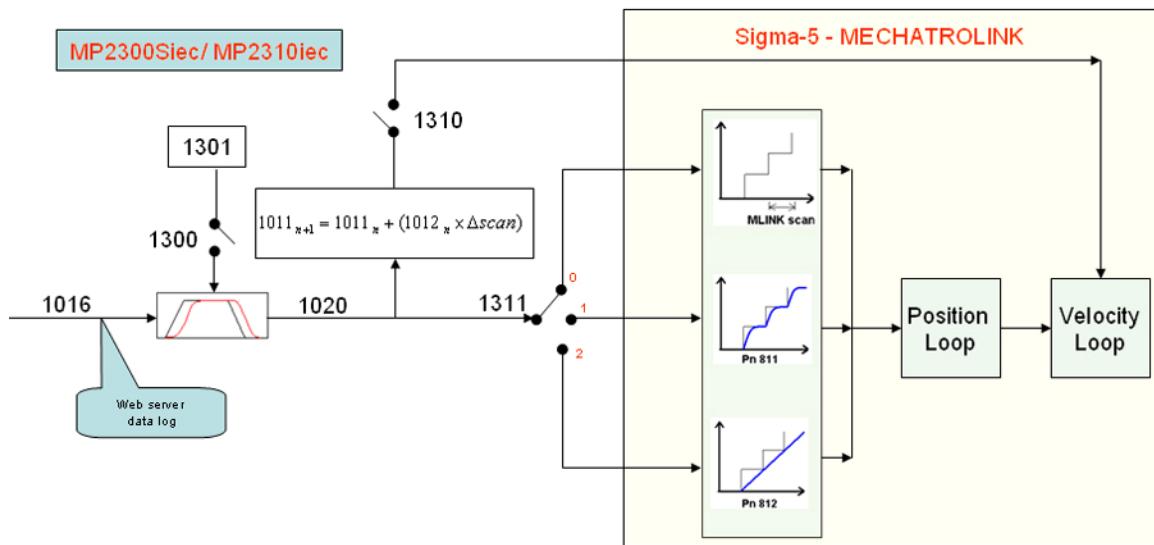
| Controller Parameter | Description | Data Type | Default | Units |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|
| 1001 | Actual Velocity (Post S-Curve Filter) | LREAL | N/A | User units/s |
| 1005 | Actual Position Cyclic | LREAL | N/A | User units/s |
| 1006 | Actual Position Non-Cyclic | LREAL | N/A | User units/s |
| 1007 | External Raw Position Cyclic | LREAL | N/A | User units/s |
| 1008 | External Raw Position Non-Cyclic | LREAL | N/A | User units/s |
| 1009 | External Velocity Unfiltered | LREAL | N/A | User units/s |
| 1305 | Scan Compensation | LREAL | 2 MLINK Scans | s |
| 1306 | Velocity Filter | LREAL | 0.0 | s |

Commanded Position Output



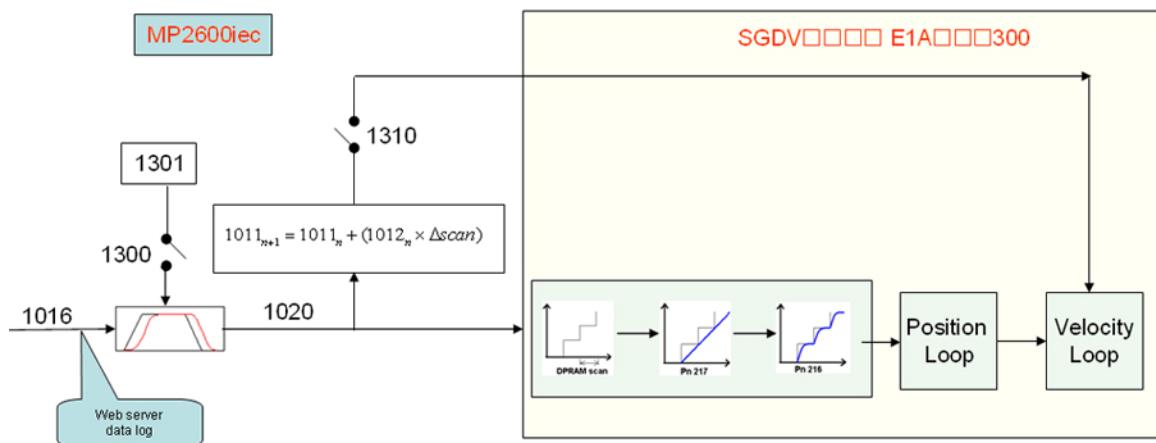
| Controller Parameter | Description | Data Type | Default | Units |
|----------------------|--|-----------|---------|--------------|
| 1001 | Actual Velocity (Post S-Curve Filter) | LREAL | N/A | User units/s |
| 1006 | Actual Position Non-Cyclic | LREAL | N/A | User units |
| 1015 | Commanded Position Cyclic | LREAL | N/A | User units |
| 1016 SM | Commanded Position Cyclic (Servo Master) | LREAL | N/A | User units |
| 1016 SS | Commanded Position Cyclic (Servo Slave) | LREAL | N/A | User units |
| 1307 | MECHATROLINK Compensation | BOOL | TRUE | |
| 1500 | Cam Master Position | LREAL | N/A | User units |

Command Filtering (MP2300Siec/MP2310iec)



| Controller Parameter | Description | Data Type | Default | Units |
|----------------------|---|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| 1011 | Commanded Velocity | LREAL | N/A | User units/s |
| 1012 | Commanded Acceleration | LREAL | N/A | User units/s ² |
| 1016 | Commanded Position Non Cyclic | LREAL | N/A | User units |
| 1020 | Commanded Position Non Cyclic (Post S-Curve Filter) | LREAL | N/A | User units |
| 1300 | Filter Moving Average Enable | BOOL | FALSE | N/A |
| 1301 | Filter Moving Average | LREAL | 0.1 | s |
| 1310 | Controller Feed Forward Enable | BOOL | TRUE | N/A |
| 1311 | Commanded Position Sub-Filter | LREAL | 0 | N/A |

Command Filtering (MP2600iec)



| Controller Parameter | Description | Data Type | Default | Units |
|----------------------|---|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| 1011 | Commanded Velocity | LREAL | N/A | User units/s |
| 1012 | Commanded Acceleration | LREAL | N/A | User units/s ² |
| 1016 | Commanded Position Non Cyclic | LREAL | N/A | User units |
| 1020 | Commanded Position Non Cyclic (Post S-Curve Filter) | LREAL | N/A | User units |
| 1300 | Filter Moving Average Enable | BOOL | FALSE | N/A |
| 1301 | Filter Moving Average | LREAL | 0.1 | s |
| 1310 | Controller Feed Forward Enable | BOOL | TRUE | N/A |